

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Forest Service



**Southern
Research Station**

General Technical
Report SRS-43

Forested Wetlands of the Southern United States: A Bibliography

**William H. Conner, Nicole L. Hill, Evander M. Whitehead,
William S. Busbee, Marceau A. Ratard, Mehmet Ozalp,
Darrel L. Smith, and James P. Marshall**



The Authors

William H. Conner, Professor, Clemson University, Baruch Institute of Coastal Ecology and Forest Science, Clemson University, Georgetown, SC; **Nicole L. Hill**, Land Protection Specialist, Southwest Michigan Land Conservancy, Kalamazoo, MI; **Evander M. Whitehead**, Graduate Student, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC; **William S. Busbee**, Graduate Student, Greenville, SC; and **Marceau A. Ratard, Mehmet Ozalp, and James P. Marshall**, Graduate Students, Forestry Department, Clemson University, Clemson, SC, respectively. [Current job affiliation and address unknown for **Darrel L. Smith**.]

Cover photos by Bill Lea.

October 2001

Southern Research Station
P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, NC 28802

Forested Wetlands of the Southern United States: A Bibliography

**William H. Conner, Nicole L. Hill, Evander M. Whitehead,
William S. Busbee, Marceau A. Ratard, Mehmet Ozalp,
Darrel L. Smith, and James P. Marshall**

Abstract

The term forested wetland covers a variety of forest types including mangroves, cypress/tupelo swamps, bottomland hardwoods, pocosins and Carolina bays, flatwoods, and mountain fens. These forests are dominated by woody species that have morphological features, physiological adaptations, and/or reproductive strategies enabling them to achieve maturity and reproduce in an environment where the soils within the rooting zone may be inundated or saturated for various periods during the growing season. Although alluvial floodplains occur along most streams of the United States, they are most extensive in the Atlantic Coastal Plain, Gulf Coastal Plain, and Mississippi Alluvial Plain. Only about half of the original floodplain forests remained by the 1930s, and conversion to agriculture continued at an accelerated pace during the 1960s and 1970s. The purpose of this bibliography is to provide a detailed listing of references for students and researchers of the varied studies conducted in these forest types.

Keywords: Bibliography, bottomland hardwoods, cypress/tupelo swamps, forested wetlands, Southern United States, swamps.

Introduction

In the Southeastern United States, the term forested wetland covers a variety of habitat types ranging from bottomland hardwood forests to alluvial swamp forests that occur on river floodplains. These forests are dominated by woody species that have morphological features, physiological adaptations, and reproductive strategies or both enabling them to achieve maturity and reproduce in an environment where the soils within the rooting zone may be inundated or saturated for various periods during the growing season. Many environmental and biological factors influence the structure and dynamics of these bottomland ecosystems. Although differences in hydrology generally result in distinct broad forest types, associated factors such as soil structure, soil and water pH, nutrient availability and turnover rates, light intensity, and disturbance (natural and manmade) also affect species establishment and growth and tend to complicate distinctions between plant communities. Furthermore, competition for resources, both aboveground and belowground, across the mosaic of microtopographic conditions that typically occur within a river floodplain, results in complex distributions of species.

Although alluvial floodplains occur along most streams of the United States, they are most extensive in the Atlantic Coastal Plain, Gulf Coastal Plain, and Mississippi Alluvial Plain. It is on these broad, flat alluvial deposits, with

adequate moisture, that the major expanses of forested wetlands are found. Because of the fertility of these floodplains, forests have been extensively altered by timber harvesting and by farming. Cleared floodplain forests were some of the first ecosystems in the Southern United States to be converted to agriculture by Native Americans. Early colonists also cleared and farmed bottomlands because of the fertility of the soils; planting rice, corn, wheat, and cotton as major crops. Alluvial forests were among the first to be logged in the Southern United States (Cowdrey 1983, Pinchot and Ashe 1897), and almost all southern forests have been harvested one to several times (Heavrin 1981). Of the more than 70 tree species that occur in these forests (Putnam and others 1960), about 40 are of commercial interest (Hosner 1962).

Only about half of the original floodplain forests remained by the 1930s, and conversion to agriculture continued at an accelerated pace during the 1960s and 1970s when the prices for farm crops, especially soybeans, reached unprecedented levels. Much of the converted land has not been productive for sustained agriculture because the soils are poorly drained, and abandoned fields on floodplains typically are invaded by shrubs and woody vines (Battaglia and others 1995). In recent years, a modest program has been undertaken for reestablishment of hardwood forests on floodplain lands formerly used by agriculture (Allen and Kennedy 1989, King and Keeland 1999).

In this bibliography, the term forested wetlands covers a variety of forest types including mangroves, cypress/tupelo swamps, bottomland hardwoods, pocosins and Carolina bays, flatwoods, and mountain fens. Detailed descriptions of the ecology of each of these forest types can be found in Messina and Conner (1998). The purpose of this bibliography is to provide in one place a detailed listing for students and researchers of the varied studies conducted in these forest types.

This bibliography was compiled by first editing the reference lists from several publications on forested wetlands. The reader is encouraged to start with *Cypress Swamps* (Ewel and Odum 1984), *Forested Wetlands* (Lugo and others 1990), *Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: Lowland Terrestrial Communities* (Martin and others 1993), and *Southern Forested Wetlands Ecology and Management* (Messina and Conner 1998) as excellent sources for information on forested wetlands.

In addition, the senior author has collected an extensive library of forested wetlands literature during 27 years of research in the Southern United States, and his files were checked against the bibliography listings to make sure all references were included. To bring the bibliography up to date, issues of "Current Contents: Agriculture, Biology and Environmental Sciences" for the years 1995 to 2000 were examined and pertinent references reviewed for inclusion. Environmental journal holdings for 1995 to present held in the Clemson University library were also examined for citations. Contacts were made with forested wetlands researchers, and they were asked to send a list of references, theses, or dissertations for the bibliography. We know that some references have been missed, but we have tried to make this a comprehensive list from which researchers, students, managers, and other interested people may draw from, no matter what their interest is.

Literature Cited

- Allen, J.A.; Kennedy, H.E., Jr.** 1989. Bottomland hardwood reforestation in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Slidell, LA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Research Center. 28 p.
- Battaglia, L.L.; Keough, J.R.; Pritchett, D.W.** 1995. Early secondary succession in a Southeastern US alluvial floodplain. *Journal of Vegetation Science*. 6: 769–776.
- Cowdrey, A.E.** 1983. *This land, this South: an environmental history*. Lexington, KY: University Press of Kentucky. 236 p.
- Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds.** 1984. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida. 472 p.
- Heavrin, C.A.** 1981. *Boxes, baskets and boards: a history of Anderson-Tully Company*. Memphis, TN: Memphis State University Press. 178 p.
- Hosner, J.F.** 1962. The southern bottomland hardwood region. In: Barrett, J.W., ed. *Regional silviculture of the United States*. New York: John Wiley: 296–333.
- King, S.L.; Keeland, B.D.** 1999. Evaluation of reforestation in the lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. *Restoration Ecology*. 7(4): 348–359.
- Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds.** 1990. *Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V. 527 p. Vol. 15.
- Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Echternacht, eds.** 1993. *Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities*. New York: John Wiley. 502 p.
- Messina, M.G.; Conner, W.H., eds.** 1998. *Southern forested wetlands: ecology and management*. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers/CRC Press. 616 p.
- Pinchot, G.; Ashe, W.W.** 1897. *Timber trees and forests of North Carolina*. North Carolina Geol. Surv. Bull. 6. Winston, NC: M.I. and J.C. Stewart, Public Printers. 227 p.
- Putnam, J.A.; Furnival, G.M.; McKnight, J.S.** 1960. *Management and inventory of southern hardwoods*. Handb. 181. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 102 p.

A

- Anon. 1959. Swamp loggers operate submarine show for cypress and tupelo in bayous of Louisiana. *The Timberman*. 60: 52–55.
- Anon. 1990. Louisiana's stream and river bottomland hardwoods. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Forestry. 12 p.
- Abbey, D.G. 1979. *Life in the Atchafalaya Swamp*. Lafayette, LA: The Lafayette Natural History Museum. 28 p.
- Abernethy, Y.; Turner, R.E. 1987. U.S. forested wetlands: 1940–1980. *BioScience*. 37: 721–727.
- Abraham, B.J. 1999. A preliminary checklist of the spiders of the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 139–141.
- Abrahamson, L.P.; Morris, R.C. 1973. Forest tent caterpillar: control with ULV trichlorfon in water tupelo ponds. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 66: 574.
- Adams, D.E.; Anderson, R.C. 1980. Species response to a moisture gradient in central Illinois forests. *American Journal of Botany*. 67(3): 381–392.
- Adis, J.; Furch, K.; Irmiler, U. 1979. Litter production of a central-Amazonian black water inundation forest. *Tropical Ecology*. 29: 236–245.
- Akerman, A. 1923. The white cedar of the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia For. Publ.* 30. Charlottesville, VA: Virginia Geological Commission. 21 p.
- Alexander, R.W. 1990. Mallard and wood duck microhabitats in Mississippi greentree reservoirs. Mississippi State, MS: Mississippi State University. 63 p. M.S. thesis.
- Allen, C.E. 1980. Feeding habits of ducks in a green-tree reservoir in eastern Texas. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 44: 232–236.
- Allen, H.L.; Campbell, R.G. 1988. Wet site pine management in the Southeastern United States. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands: management, use, and value of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 173–184. Vol. 2.
- Allen, J.A. 1990. Establishment of bottomland oak plantations on the Yazoo Wildlife Refuge complex. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 14: 206–210.
- Allen, J.A. 1992. Cypress-tupelo swamp restoration in southern Louisiana. *Restoration and Management Notes*. 10(2): 188–189.
- Allen, J.A. 1995. Treeshelters in Louisiana coastal swamps: an update. *Restoration and Management Notes*. 13(1): 123.
- Allen, J.A. 1997. Reforestation of bottomland hardwoods and the issue of woody species diversity. *Restoration Ecology*. 5: 125–134.
- Allen, J.A.; Boykin, R. 1991. Tree shelters help protect seedlings from nutria (Louisiana). *Restoration and Management Notes*. 9(2): 122–123.
- Allen, J.A.; Burkett, V. 1997. Bottomland hardwood forest restoration: overview of techniques, successes and failures. In: Kusler, J.A.; Willard, D.E.; Hull, H.C., Jr., eds. *Wetlands and watershed management: science applications and public policy*. Berne, NY: Association of State Wetland Managers, Inc.: 328–332.
- Allen, J.A.; Chambers, J.L.; McKinney, D. 1994. Intraspecific variation in the response of *Taxodium distichum* seedlings to salinity. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 70(1–3): 203–214.
- Allen, J.A.; Chambers, J.L.; Pezeshki, S.R. 1997. Effects of salinity on baldcypress seedlings: physiological responses and their relation to salinity tolerance. *Wetlands*. 17(2): 310–320.

- Allen, J.A.; Chambers, J.L.; Stine, M. 1994. Prospects for increasing the salt tolerance of forest trees: a review. *Tree Physiology*. 14: 843–853.
- Allen, J.A.; Keeland, B.D.; Stanturf, J. [and others]. 2001. A guide to bottomland hardwood restoration. Inform. Tech. Rep. USGS/BRD/ITR–2000-0011. Lafayette, LA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division. 133 p.
- Allen, J.A.; Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1989. Bottomland hardwood reforestation in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Slidell, LA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Research Center. 28 p.
- Allen, J.A.; McCoy, J.; Teaford, J.W. 1996. Ten years of vegetational change in a Greentree reservoir. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 137.
- Allen, J.A.; Pezeshki, S.R.; Chambers, J.L. 1996. Interaction of flooding and salinity stress on baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*). *Tree Physiology*. 16: 307–313.
- Allen, P.H. 1958. A tidewater swamp forest and succession after clearcutting. Durham, NC: Duke University. 48 p. M.S. thesis.
- Allen, P.H. 1962. Black willow dominates baldcypress-tupelo swamp eight years after clear cutting. Sta. Note SE–177. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 2 p.
- Allred, P.M.; Giesy, J.P. 1988. Use of in situ microcosms to study mass loss and chemical composition of leaf litter being processed in a blackwater stream. *Archiv Fur Hydrobiologie*. 114(2): 231–250.
- Almquist, B.E.; Jack, S.B.; Messina, M.G. 1999. Microtopographical effects on treefall gap formation in an east Texas bottomland hardwood forest. In: Haywood, J.D., ed. Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 166–170.
- Amacher, G.; Sullivan, J.; Shabman, L.; Zepp, L. 1997. Restoration of the Lower Mississippi Delta bottomland hardwood forest: economic and policy considerations. Res. Bull. 185. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Water Resources Research Center, Virginia Tech University. 85 p.
- Amacher, G.S.; Sullivan, J.; Shabman, L. [and others]. 1998. Reforestation of flooded farmlands: policy implications from the Mississippi River Delta. *Journal of Forestry*. 96: 10–17.
- Amatya, D.M.; Gilliam, J.W.; Skaggs, R.W.; Blanton, C.D. 1996. Quality of water from drained managed plantations in North Carolina Coastal Plain. In: Solutions: a technical conference on water quality; 1996 March 19–21; Raleigh, NC. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, J.S. McKimmon Extension Education Center: 130–134.
- Amatya, D.M.; Skaggs, R.W.; Gregory, J.D. 1994. Hydrologic modeling of drained forested watersheds. In: Water management in forested wetlands. Tech. Publ. R8–TP–20. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 27–55.
- Amatya, D.M.; Skaggs, R.W.; Gregory, J.D. 1996. Effects of controlled drainage on the hydrology of drained pine plantations in the North Carolina Coastal Plain. *Journal of Hydrology*. 181: 211–232.
- Amatya, D.M.; Skaggs, R.W.; Gregory, J.D.; Hermann, R.B. 1997. Hydrology of a drained forested pocosin watershed. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 33: 1–12.
- Ambus, P.; Lowrance, R. 1991. Comparison of denitrification in two riparian soils. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 55: 994–997.
- Anderson, A.A.; Hubbs, C.; Winemiller, K.O.; Edwards, R.J. 1995. Texas freshwater fish assemblages following three decades of environmental change. *The Southwestern Naturalist*. 40: 314–321.
- Anderson, R.C.; White, J. 1970. A cypress swamp outlier in southern Illinois. *Illinois Academy of Science*. 63: 6–13.

- Anderson, W.D. 1954. The distribution of the fishes of the Congaree River drainage area, South Carolina. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. 106 p. M.S. thesis.
- Andrews, J.A.; Siccama, T.G.; Vogt, K.A. 1999. The effect of soil nutrient availability on retranslocation of Ca, Mg, and K from senescing sapwood in Atlantic white cedar. *Plant and Soil*. 208: 117–123.
- Andrews, J.D. 1971. Fish for beauty in Dismal Swamp! (One man's view of the swamp). *Virginia Journal of Science*. 22: 5–13.
- Andrews, L.M. 1993. Loblolly pine response to drainage and fertilization of hydric soils. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 158 p. M.S. thesis.
- Anella, L.B.; Whitlow, T.H. 1998. Germination of *Acer rubrum* seeds collected from wet and dry habitats. *Seed Science and Technology*. 26: 755–762.
- Anella, L.B.; Whitlow, T.H. 2000. Photosynthetic response to flooding of *Acer rubrum* seedlings from wet and dry sites. *American Midland Naturalist*. 143: 330–341.
- Angelov, M.N.; Sung, S.S.; Doong, R.L. [and others]. 1996. Long- and short-term flooding effects on survival and sink-source relationships of swamp-adapted tree species. *Tree Physiology*. 16: 477–484.
- Antrobus, T.J.; Guilfoyle, M.P.; Barrow, W.C., Jr. [and others]. 2000. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 32–33.
- Applequist, M.B. 1957. Service tests of native Louisiana fence post materials. For. Notes 12. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 2 p.
- Applequist, M.B. 1959. Longevity of submerged tupelogum and baldcypress seed. For. Notes 27. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 2 p.
- Applequist, M.B. 1959. A study of soil and site factors affecting the growth and development of swamp blackgum and tupelogum stands in southeastern Georgia. Durham, NC: Duke University. 181 p. D.F. thesis.
- Applequist, M.B. 1960. Soil site studies of southern hardwoods. In: Burns, P.Y., ed. Southern forest soils. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press: 49–63.
- Ariza, J.F. 1932. Dismal Swamp in legend and history. *National Geographic Magazine*. 62: 121–130.
- Armstrong, W. 1967. The oxidizing activity of roots in waterlogged soils. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 20: 920–926.
- Armstrong, W. 1968. Oxygen diffusion from the roots of woody species. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 21: 539–543.
- Armstrong, W. 1972. A re-examination of the functional significance of aerenchyma. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 27: 173–177.
- Armstrong, W. 1979. Aeration in higher plants. In: Woolhouse, H.W.W., ed. Advances in botanical research. London: Academic Press: 225–332.
- Armstrong, W.; Boatman, D.J. 1967. Some field observations relating the growth of bog plants to conditions of soil aeration. *Journal of Ecology*. 55: 101–110.
- Armstrong, W.; Read, D.J. 1972. Some observations on oxygen transport in conifer seedlings. *New Phytologist*. 71: 55–62.
- Arner, D.H. 1996. Managing beaver ponds and riparian areas for dabbling ducks. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 7–10.

- Aronen, T.S.; Haggman, H.M. 1994. Occurrence of lenticels in roots of Scots pine seedlings in different growth conditions. *Journal of Plant Physiology*. 143: 325–329.
- Aronson, J.; Dillion, S.; Le Floch, E. 1995. On the need to select an ecosystem of reference, however imperfect: a reply to Pickett and Parker. *Restoration Ecology*. 3: 1–3.
- Ash, A.N.; McDonald, C.B.; Kane, E.S.; Pories, C.A. 1983. Natural and modified pocosins: literature synthesis and management options. FWS/OBS–83–04. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. 156 p.
- Ashe, W.W. 1894. The forests, forest lands, and forest products of eastern North Carolina. Bull. 5. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Geological Survey. 128 p.
- Ashley, W.E., Jr. 1999. Early citizen and public support for preservation of the Dismal Swamp, a historical perspective. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 3–6.
- Askew, G.R.; Williams, T.M. 1984. Sediment concentrations from intensively prepared wetland sites. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 8(3): 152–157.
- Askew, G.R.; Williams, T.M. 1986. Water quality changes due to site conversion in coastal South Carolina. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 10: 134–136.
- Atchue, J.A., III. 1981. Algal dynamics in a cypress stand in the seasonally flooded Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 43 p. M.S. thesis.
- Atchue, J.A., III; Day, F.P., Jr.; Marshall, H.G. 1983. Algal dynamics and nitrogen and phosphorus cycling in a cypress stand in the seasonally flooded Great Dismal Swamp. *Hydrobiologia*. 106: 115–122.
- Atwater, W.G. 1965. An intimate view of the Fahkahatchee. *Florida Orchidist*. 2: 65–71.
- Auble, G.T. 1982. Biogeochemistry of Okefenokee Swamp: litterfall, litter decomposition, and surface water dissolved cation concentrations (Georgia). Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 324 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Aust, W.M. 1989. Abiotic functional changes of a water tupelo-baldcypress wetland following disturbance by harvesting. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 196 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Aust, W.M.; Hodges, J.D.; Johnson, R.L. 1985. The origin, growth, and development of pure, even-aged stands of bottomland oak. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. *Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 163–170.
- Aust, W.M.; Lea, R. 1991. Soil temperature and organic matter in a disturbed forested wetland. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 55: 1741–1746.
- Aust, W.M.; Lea, R. 1992. Comparative effects of aerial and ground logging on soil properties in a tupelo-cypress wetland. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 50: 57–73.
- Aust, W.M.; Lea, R.; Gregory, J.D. 1991. Removal of floodwater sediments by a clearcut tupelo-cypress wetland. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 27(1): 111–116.
- Aust, W.M.; Mader, S.F.; Lea, R. 1989. Abiotic changes of a tupelo-cypress swamp following helicopter and rubber-tired skidder timber harvest. In: Miller, James H., comp. *Proceedings of the fifth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1988 November 1–3; Memphis, TN*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–74. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 545–551.
- Aust, W.M., Mader, S.F.; Mitchell, L.J.; Lea, R. 1990. An approach to the inventory of forested wetlands for timber-harvesting impact assessment. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 215–225.

- Aust, W.M.; Reisinger, T.W.; Burger, J.A.; Stokes, B.J. 1991. Site impacts associated with three timber harvesting systems operating on wet pine flats—preliminary results. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., eds. Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 342–350.
- Aust, W.M.; Reisinger, T.W.; Burger, J.A.; Stokes, B.J. 1993. Soil physical and hydrological changes associated with logging a wet pine flat with wide tired skidders. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 17: 22–25.
- Aust, W.M.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Miwa, M.; Fristoe, T.C. 1998. Growth and development of water tupelo (*Nyssa aquatica*)-baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) following helicopter and skidder harvesting: ten-year results. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 363–367.
- Aust, W.M.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Zaebst, T.W.; Szabo, B.A. 1997. Recovery status of a tupelo-cypress wetland seven years after disturbance: silvicultural implications. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 161–169.
- Aust, W.M.; Tippett, M.D.; Burger, J.A.; McKee, W.H., Jr. 1995. Compaction and rutting during harvesting affect better drained soils more than poorly drained soils on wet flat pines. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 19: 72–77.
- Austin, D.F. 1978. Cypress in Florida. *The Florida Naturalist*. 51(6): 13–15.
- Austin, D.F. 1979. Cypress. *The Florida Naturalist*. 52(2): 20–21.
- Axt, J.R.; Walbridge, M.R. 1999. Phosphate removal capacity of palustrine forested wetlands and adjacent uplands in Virginia. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 63: 1019–1031.

B

- Bacchus, S. 1995. Groundwater levels are critical to the success of prescribed burns. In: Cerulean, S.I.; Engstrom, R.T., eds. Fire in wetlands: a management perspective: Proceedings of the 19th Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1993 November 3–6; Tallahassee, FL. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station: 117–133.
- Bacchus, S.T.; Hamazaki, T. 1996. Carbohydrate composition analysis of pondcypress (*Taxodium ascendens*) as a potential toll for evaluating damage associated with groundwater withdrawal. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 53.
- Baines, R.A. 1990. Prospects for white cedar: a North Carolina assessment. *Forem*. 13: 8–11.
- Baker, J.A.; Killgore, K.J. 1994. Use of a flooded bottomland hardwood wetland by fishes in the Cache River system, Arkansas. *Wetlands Res. Prog. Tech. Rep. WRP-CP-3*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 71 p.
- Baker, J.A.; Killgore, K.J.; Kasul, R.L. 1991. Aquatic habitats and fish communities in the lower Mississippi River. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences*. 3: 313–356.
- Baker, J.B. 1977. Tolerance of planted hardwoods to spring flooding. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 1: 23–25.
- Baker, J.B.; Broadfoot, W.M. 1979. Site evaluation for commercially important southern hardwoods. Gen. Tech. Rep. S0-26. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 51 p.
- Baker, T.T., III; Conner, W.H.; Lockaby, B.G. [and others]. 2000. Root growth. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 42–43.

- Baker, T.T., III; Conner, W.H.; Lockaby, B.G. [and others]. 2001. Fine root productivity and dynamics on a forested floodplain in South Carolina. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 65(2): 545–556.
- Baker, T.T., III; Lockaby, B.G.; Conner, W.H. [and others]. 1996. Belowground productivity and dynamics on the Coosawhatchie River floodplain: a pilot study. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 54.
- Baker, T.T., III; Lockaby, B.G.; Conner, W.H. [and others]. 2000. Litter decomposition. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 49–50.
- Baldwin, J.T., Jr. 1969. Insects—mostly butterflies—of Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Wildlife*. 30: 11–16.
- Ballard, J.; Buell, M.F. 1975. The role of lowland vegetation communities in the evapotranspiration budget of the New Jersey Pine Barrens. *Bulletin of the New Jersey Academy of Science*. 20: 26–28.
- Bandle, B.J. 1982. Variation in leaf macronutrients of overstory trees as influenced by species, season, and soil type in the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 45 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bandle, B.J.; Day, F.P. 1985. Influence of species, season, and soil on foliar macronutrients in the Great Dismal Swamp. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 112: 146–157.
- Barber, J.D.; Wiggers, E.P.; Renken, R.B. 1998. Nest-site characterization and reproductive success of Mississippi kites in the Mississippi River floodplains. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 62: 1373–1378.
- Barkley, H.G. 1954. Some observations on fluctuating water levels and seasonal changes in an Arkansas cypress swamp. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science*. 35: 1–2.
- Barnes, J.S. 1981. Agricultural adaptability of wet soils of the North Carolina Coastal Plain. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 225–237.
- Barnes, W.J. 1978. The distribution of floodplain herbs as influenced by annual flood elevation. *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences*. 66: 254–266.
- Barnes, W.J. 1997. Vegetation dynamics on the floodplain of the lower Chippewa River in Wisconsin. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*. 124(2): 189–197.
- Barnett, B.S. 1972. The freshwater fishes of the Hillsborough River drainage, Florida. Tampa, FL: University of South Florida. 84 p. M.S. thesis.
- Barnett, D. 1978. What is the function of the baldcypress knees? *HortScience*. 13(3): 342.
- Barrow, W.C. 1990. Ecology of insectivorous birds in a bottomland hardwood forest. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 212 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Barry, D.; Kroll, A.J. 1999. A phytosociological description of a remnant bottomland hardwood forest in Denton County, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 51(4): 309–316.
- Barry, J.E.; Nix, L.E. 1992. Impact of harvesting activities on oak seedling establishment in a bottomland hardwood forest. In: Brissette, John C., ed. *Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 155–159.
- Barry, J.M. 1980. *Natural vegetation of South Carolina*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press. 214 p.

- Barry, W.J.; Garlo, A.S. Wood, C.A. 1996. Duplicating the mound-and-pool microtopography of forested wetlands. *Restoration and Management Notes*. 14: 15–21.
- Barton, C.; Nelson, E.A.; Kolka, R.K.; McLeod, K.W. [and others]. 2000. Restoration of a severely impacted riparian wetland system: the Pen Branch project. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S3–S15.
- Bartsch, P. 1901. A trip to the Dismal Swamp. *The Osprey*. 5: 35–37, 55–56, 67–69. [Reprinted with comment in *Wood Thrush*. 5: 12–20].
- Basynat, P.; Teeter, L.; Flynn, K.; Lockaby, B.G. 2000. The use of remote sensing and GIS in watershed level analyses of non-point source pollution problems. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 128: 65–74.
- Basnyat, P.L.; Teeter, L.D.; Flynn, K.M.; Lockaby, B.G. 1996. Non-point source pollution and watershed land use: a conceptual framework for modeling the management of non-point source pollution. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 103–107.
- Basynat, P.L.; Teeter, L.D.; Flynn, K.M.; Lockaby, B.G. 1999. Relationships between landscape characteristics and non-point source pollution inputs to coastal estuaries. *Environmental Management*. 23(4): 539–549.
- Batema, D.L. 1987. Relations among wetland invertebrate abundance, litter decomposition, and nutrient dynamics in a bottomland hardwood ecosystem. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 190 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Bates, A.L.; Pickard, E.; Dennis, W.M. 1979. Tree plantings—a diversified management tool for reservoir shorelines. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. *Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems*. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO–12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 190–194.
- Bates, R.D. 1989. Biomass and primary productivity on an early successional floodplain forest site. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC*. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 375–383.
- Batista, W.B. 1996. Role of hurricane disturbance in the dynamics of the southern mixed hardwood forest: a case study in northern Florida. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 135 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Batista, W.B.; Platt, W.J. 1997. An old-growth definition for southern mixed hardwood forests. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–9. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 11 p.
- Battaglia, L. 1991. Early secondary succession in a bottomland hardwood area. Monroe, LA: Northeast Louisiana University. 82 p. M.S. thesis.
- Battaglia, L.L.; Keough, J.R.; Pritchett, D.W. 1995. Early secondary succession in a Southeastern US alluvial floodplain. *Journal of Vegetation Science*. 6: 769–776.
- Batzer, D.P.; Braccia, A. 1999. Invertebrates associated with coarse woody debris in streams, upland forests, and wetlands: a review. In: Hatcher, K.J., comp. *Proceedings of the 1999 Georgia water resources conference; 1999 March 30–31; Athens, GA*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia, Institute of Ecology: 299–302.
- Bayley, P.B. 1995. Understanding large river-floodplain ecosystems. *BioScience*. 45: 153–158.
- Bean, A. 1986. The great swamp timber harvest remnants of a legendary engineering feat tell the story. *Georgia Forestry*. 39(4): 5–7.
- Beasley, B.R.; Marshall, W.D.; Miglarese, A.H. [and others]. 1996. Managing resources for a sustainable future: the Edisto River Basin project report. Rep. 12. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Water Resources Division. 226 p.

- Beaufait, W.R.; Nelson, T.C. 1957. Ring counts in second-growth baldcypress. *Journal of Forestry*. 55(8): 588.
- Beaven, G.F.; Oosting, H.J. 1939. Pocomoke Swamp: a study of a cypress swamp on the eastern shore of Maryland. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 66(6): 367–389.
- Bechtold, W.A.; Brown, M.J.; Sheffield, R.M. 1990. Florida's forests, 1987. Resour. Bull. SE-110. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 83 p.
- Beck, A.F.; Garnett, W.J. 1983. Distribution and notes on the Great Dismal Swamp population of *Mitoura hesseli* Rawson and Ziegler (Lycaenidae). *Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society*. 37: 289–300.
- Beck, L.T. 1977. Distribution and relative abundance of freshwater macroinvertebrates of the Lower Atchafalaya River Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 163 p. M.S. thesis.
- Beck, R.E. 1994. The movement in the United States to restoration and creation of wetlands. *Natural Resources Journal*. 34: 781–822.
- Bedford, B.L.; Walbridge, M.R.; Aldous, A. 1999. Patterns in nutrient availability and plant diversity of temperate North American wetlands. *Ecology*. 80(7): 2151–2169.
- Bedinger, M.S. 1971. Forest species as indicators of flooding in the Lower White River Valley, Arkansas. Prof. Pap. 750–C. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey: C248–C253.
- Bedinger, M.S. 1979. Relation between forest species and flooding. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. *Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding*. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 427–435.
- Bedinger, M.S. 1981. Hydrology of bottomland hardwood forests of the Mississippi Embayment. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. *Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 161–176.
- Beilman, A.P. 1947. What happens when all kinds of southern cypress are grown in the North? *Southern Lumberman*. 174(2179): 48.
- Bell, D.T. 1974. Studies on the ecology of a streamside forest: composition and distribution for vegetation beneath the tree canopy. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 101: 14–20.
- Bell, D.T. 1974. Tree stratum composition and distribution in the streamside forest. *American Midland Naturalist*. 92: 35–47.
- Bell, D.T. 1980. Gradient trends in the streamside forest of central Illinois. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 107(2): 172–180.
- Bell, D.T. 1997. Eighteen years of change in an Illinois streamside deciduous forest. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*. 124(2): 174–188.
- Bell, D.T.; del Moral, R. 1977. Vegetation gradients in the streamside forest of Hickory Creek, Will County, Illinois. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 104: 1127–1135.
- Bell, D.T.; Johnson, F.L. 1974. Flood-caused mortality around Illinois reservoirs. *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science*. 67: 28–37.
- Bell, D.T.; Johnson, F.L.; Gilmore, A.R. 1978. Dynamics of litter fall, decomposition, and incorporation in the streamside forest ecosystem. *Oikos*. 30: 76–82.
- Bell, D.T.; Sipp, S.K. 1975. The litter stratum in the streamside forest ecosystem. *Oikos*. 26: 391–397.
- Belli, K.L.; Hart, C.P.; Hodges, J.D.; Stanturf, J.A. 1999. Assessment of the regeneration potential of red oaks and ash on minor bottoms of Mississippi. *Southern Journal of Applied Ecology*. 23(3): 133–138.

- Bellis, V.J.; Keough, J.R. 1995. Ecology of maritime forests of the southern Atlantic coast: a community profile. Biol. Rep. 30. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Biological Service. 95 p.
- Beltz, R.C.; Burkhardt, C.E.; May, D.M. 1990. Interpreting 1987 forest survey results for Mississippi hardwood sawtimber. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry. 14: 170–173.
- Benke, A.C.; Meyer, J.C. 1988. Structure and function of a blackwater river in the Southeastern U.S.A. Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie. 23: 1290–1298.
- Benke, A.C.; van Arsdall, T.C., Jr.; Gillespie, D.M.; Parrish, F.K. 1984. Invertebrate productivity in a subtropical blackwater river: the importance of habitat and life history. Ecological Monographs. 54(1): 25–63.
- Benke, A.C.; Wallace, J.B. 1989. Wood dynamics in the Coastal Plain blackwater streams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 47(1): 92–99.
- Benner, R.; Moran, M.A.; Hodson, R.E. 1985. Effects of pH and plant source on lignocellulose biodegradation rates in two wetland ecosystems, the Okefenokee Swamp and a Georgia salt marsh. Limnology and Oceanography. 30(3): 489–499.
- Bennett, C.W. 1995. Assessing the use of large-scale multispectral aerial video for crown area determination of bottomland hardwoods in the Atchafalaya Basin. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 75 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bennett, S.H.; Nelson, J.B. 1991. Distribution and status of Carolina bays in South Carolina. Nongame and Heritage Trust Publ. 1. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. 88 p.
- Benson, K.B. 1986. Hydrologic patterns and phosphorus dynamics in forested wetlands of western Kentucky. Louisville, KY: University of Louisville. 149 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Benzing, D.H.; Renfrow, A. 1974. The nutritional status of *Encyclia tampense* and *Tillandsia circinata* on *Taxodium ascendens* and the availability of nutrients to epiphytes on this host in south Florida. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club. 101(4): 191–194.
- Berkeley, E.; Berkeley, D. 1976. Man and the Great Dismal Swamp. Virginia Journal of Science. 27: 141–171.
- Berry, C.T. 1934. A Talbot cypress swamp at Greenbury Point, Maryland. Torreyia. 34(4): 85–91.
- Betts, H.S. 1938. Southern cypress. American woods. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 6 p.
- Billups, S.E.; Burke, M.K. 1999. Influence of canopy density on ground vegetation in a bottomland hardwood forest. In: Haywood, J.D., ed. Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 195–200.
- Biswas, P.K.; Bonamy, P.A.; Paul, K.B. 1972. Germination promotion of loblolly pine and baldcypress seeds by stratification and chemical treatments. Physiologia Plantarum. 27(1): 71–76.
- Bitton, G.; Scheuerman, P.R.; Gifford, G.E.; Overman, A.R. 1984. Laboratory studies on the movement of poliovirus type 1 through cypress dome soil. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 216–224.
- Blahnik, T.P. 1997. Effects of varied hydraulic and nutrient loading rates on water quality and hydrologic distributions in a natural forested wetland receiving waste water. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 82 p. M.S. thesis.
- Blahnik, T.; Day, J., Jr. 2000. The effects of varied hydraulic and nutrient loading rates on water quality and hydrologic distributions in a natural forested treatment wetland. Wetlands. 20(1): 48–61.
- Blair, R.M.; Langlinais, M.J. 1960. Nutria and swamp rabbits damage baldcypress plantings. Journal of Forestry. 58: 388–389.

- Blanck, C.E. 1980. An ecological study of bald cypress, *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich., in eastern North Carolina. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. 179 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bledsoe, B.P. 1993. Vegetation along hydrologic and edaphic gradients in a North Carolina Coastal Plain creek bottom. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 88 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bledsoe B.P.; Shear, T.H. 1995. Swamp forest vegetation and hydrology along microtopographic gradients. In: Coleman, R, ed. Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 159–162.
- Bledsoe, B.P.; Shear, T.H. 2000. Vegetation along hydrologic and edaphic gradients in a North Carolina Coastal Plain creek bottom and implications for restoration. *Wetlands*. 20(1): 126–147.
- Bliley, D.J.; Pettry, D.E. 1979. Carolina bays on the eastern shore of Virginia. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 43: 558–564.
- Blom, C.W.P.M.; Bogemann, G.M.; Laan, P. [and others]. 1990. Adaptations to flooding in plants from river areas. *Aquatic Botany*. 38: 29–47.
- Blom, C.W.P.M.; Voesenek, L.A.C.J.; Banga, M. [and others]. 1994. Physiological ecology of riverside species: adaptive responses of plants to submergence. *Annals of Botany*. 74: 253–263.
- Blumm, M.C.; Zaleha, D.B. 1989. Federal wetlands protection under the Clean Water Act: regulatory ambivalence, intergovernmental tension, and a call for reform. *University of Colorado Law Review*. 60: 695–772.
- Boar, R.R. 1993. Denitrification in bottomland hardwood soils of the Cache River, Arkansas. Tech. Rep. WRP–CP–1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program. 26 p.
- Bodie, J.R.; Semlitsch, R.D. 2000. Spatial and temporal use of floodplain habitats by lentic and lotic species of aquatic turtles. *Oecologia*. 122: 138–146.
- Boelter, D.H. 1974. The hydrologic characteristics of undrained organic soils in the lake States. In: *Histosols: their characteristics, classification, and use*. Spec. Publ. 6. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America: 33–46.
- Bonck, J.; Penfound, W.T. 1944. Seasonal growth of twigs of trees in the batture lands of the Mississippi at New Orleans. *Ecology*. 25: 473–475.
- Bond, T.A. 1970. Radiocarbon dates of peat from Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. *Southeast Geology*. 11(3): 199–201.
- Bonner, F.T. 1965. Some influences of soil moisture upon the survival or growth of planted hardwood seedlings in the Mississippi River Valley. Durham, NC: Duke University. 113 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Bonner, F.T. 1974. *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.—baldcypress. In: Shopmeyer, C.C., ed. *Seeds of woody plants in the United States*. Agric. Handb. 450. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 796–798.
- Bonner, F.T.; Summerville, K.O. 1999. Production and quality of Atlantic white-cedar stands in coastal North Carolina. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. *Proceedings: Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 76–79.
- Bonner, L.A.; Diehl, W.J.; Altig, R. 1997. Physical, chemical, and biological dynamics of five temporary dystrophic forest pools in central Mississippi. *Hydrobiologia*. 353: 77–89.
- Boone, J.L.; Laerm, J. 1993. Cotton mice, *Peromyscus gossypinus* LeConte (Rodentia: Cricetidae) in the Great Dismal Swamp and surrounding areas. *Brimleyana*. 18: 125–129.
- Borger, G.A.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1972. Effects of temperature on first periderm and xylem development in *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *Robinia pseudoacacia*, and *Ailanthus altissima*. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 2: 198–205.

- Bosch, J.M.; Hewlett, J.D. 1982. A review of catchment experiments to determine the effect of vegetation changes on water yield and evapotranspiration: influence of forests on water supplies. *Journal of Hydrology*. 55: 3–23.
- Boshart, W.M. 1997. The conservation and restoration of a baldcypress swamp: an investigation of macronutrients, competition, and induced vegetation dynamics as related to nutria herbivory. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 67 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bottoms, E.; Painter, F. 1972. Bola weights from the Dismal Swamp region of Virginia and North Carolina. *Chesopiean*. 10: 19–30.
- Bottoms, E.; Painter, F. 1979. Evidence of aboriginal utilization of the bola in the Dismal Swamp area. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 44–56.
- Bougere, L.N. 1953. Vegetational studies in eastern St. Tammany Parish. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 118 p. M.S. thesis.
- Boulton, A.J.; Boon, P.I. 1991. A review of methodology used to measure leaf litter decomposition in lotic environments: time to turn over a new leaf? *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*. 42: 1–43.
- Boustany, R.G.; Crozier, C.R.; Rybczyk, J.M.; Twilley, R. 1997. Denitrification in a south Louisiana wetland forest receiving treated sewage effluent. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 4: 273–283.
- Bowers, C.F.; Hanlin, H.G.; Guynn, D.C., Jr. [and others]. 2000. Herpetofaunal and vegetational characterization of a thermally-impacted stream at the beginning of restoration. *Ecological Engineering*. 15(Suppl. 1): S101–S114.
- Bowers, L.J. 1973. Tree-ring dating of the baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* L. Rich.) in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Jonesboro, AR: Arkansas State University. 52 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bowers, L.J. 1981. Tree-ring characteristics of baldcypress growing in varying flooding regimes in the Barataria Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 159 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Bowers, L.J. 1986. Variation of the standard error/mean index ratio on wetland sites. In: Jacoby, G.C.; Hornbeck, J.W., comps. *Proceedings of the international symposium on ecological aspects of tree-ring analysis*; 1986 August 17–21; Tarrytown, NY. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy: 622–629.
- Bowers, L.J.; Gosselink, J.G.; Patrick, W.H., Jr.; Choong, E.T. 1990. Investigation of six anatomical and four statistical features of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) tree rings. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 503–508.
- Bowers, L.J.; Melhuish, J.H., Jr. 1988. Comparison of elemental concentrations in the wood of three tree species growing adjacent to an inactive chromium smelter. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 40(3): 457–461.
- Bowers, L.J.; Melhuish, J.H., Jr. 1988. Silicon content in wood and bark of baldcypress compared to loblolly pine and southern red oak. *Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science*. 49(1–2): 1–7.
- Bowling, D.R.; Kellison, R.C. 1983. Bottomland hardwood stand development following clearcutting. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 7: 110–116.
- Box, J. 1996. Setting objectives and defining outputs for ecological restoration and habitat creation. *Restoration Ecology*. 4: 427–432.
- Boyce, S.G.; Cost, N.D. 1974. Timber potentials in the wetland hardwoods. In: Blount, M.C., ed. *Water resources: utilization and conservation in the environment*. Reynold, GA: Taylor Printing Co.: 131–151.
- Boyd, H.E. 1976. Biological productivity in two Georgian river swamps. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee. 98 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Boyd, J. 1947. The South's subterranean forests. *Southern Lumberman*. 175(2201): 244, 246, 248–250.

- Boynton, A.C. 1994. Wildlife use of Southern Appalachian wetlands in North Carolina. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 349–358.
- Braccia, A. 2000. Invertebrates associated with coarse woody debris in a southeastern forested floodplain wetland. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 55 p. M.S. thesis.
- Braccia, A.; Batzer, D.P. 2001. Invertebrates associated with woody debris in a Southeastern U.S. forested floodplain wetland. *Wetlands*. 21(1): 18–31.
- Bradley, C.E.; Smith, D.G. 1986. Plains cottonwood recruitment and survival on a prairie meandering river floodplain, Milk River, south Alberta, and northern Montana. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 64: 1433–1442.
- Brady, J.S.; Flather, C.H. 1994. Changes in wetlands from nonfederal rural land of the conterminous United States from 1982 to 1987. *Environmental Management*. 18(5): 693–705.
- Brady, M. 1927. Notes on the reptiles and amphibians of the Dismal Swamp. *Copeia*. 162: 26–29.
- Brady, P.M. 1969. The sport fishery of Lake Drummond in the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. Blacksburg: VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 112 p. M.S. thesis.
- Braendle, R.; Crawford, R.M.M. 1987. Rhizome anoxia tolerance and habitat specialization in wetland plants. In: Crawford, R.M.M., ed. *The series analytic: plant life in aquatic and amphibious habitats*. Special Publ. of the British Ecological Society, 5. Oxford, England: Blackwell Scientific Publications: 397–410.
- Brandt, K.; Ewel, K.C. 1989. Ecology and management of cypress swamps: a review. Gainesville, FL: Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida. 19 p.
- Bransilver, C. 2000. Florida's unsung wilderness: the swamps. Englewood, CO: Westcliffe Publishers. 88 p.
- Brantley, C.G.; Platt, S.G. 1992. Experimental evaluation of nutria herbivory on baldcypress. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 55: 21–25.
- Braun, D.M.; Goyer, R.A.; Lenhard, G.J. 1990. Biology and mortality agents of the fruittree leafroller (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), on baldcypress in Louisiana. *Journal of Entomological Science*. 25(1): 176–184.
- Breaux, A.; Farber, S.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1995. Using natural coastal wetlands systems for wastewater treatment: an economic benefit analysis. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 44: 285–291.
- Breaux, A.M. 1992. The use of hydrologically altered wetlands to treat wastewater in coastal Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 246 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Breaux, A.M.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1994. Policy considerations for wetland wastewater treatment in the coastal zone: a case study for Louisiana. *Coastal Management*. 22: 285–307.
- Breidling, F.E. 1980. An evaluation of small rodent populations in four Dismal Swamp plant communities. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 47 p. M.S. thesis.
- Breidling, F.E.; Day, F.P., Jr.; Rose, R.K. An evaluation of small rodents in four Dismal Swamp plant communities. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 34: 14–28.
- Brender, E.V. 1974. Impact of past land use on the Lower Piedmont forest. *Journal of Forestry*. 72(1): 34–36.
- Brick, A.R., Jr. 1981. The virgin swamp: a primeval choreography in the New World. Cornell, NY: Cornell University. 338 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

- Bridgham, S.; Richardson, C.J. 1992. Freshwater peatlands (pocosins) on the southeastern Coastal Plain of the USA: community description, nutrient dynamics and disturbance. In: Grubich, D.N.; Malterer, T.J., eds. Peat and peatlands: the resource and its utilization. Duluth, MN: International Peat Society: 1–15.
- Bridgham, S.D.; Pastor, J.; Janssens, J.A. [and others]. 1996. Multiple limiting gradients in peatlands: a call for a new paradigm. *Wetlands*. 16: 45–65.
- Bridgham, S.D.; Pastor, J.; McClaugherty, C.A.; Richardson, C.J. 1995. Nutrient-use efficiency: a litterfall index, a model, and a test along a nutrient-availability gradient in North Carolina peatlands. *The American Naturalist*. 145: 1–21.
- Bridgham, S.D.; Richardson, C.J. 1993. Hydrology and nutrient gradients in North Carolina peatlands. *Wetlands*. 13: 207–218.
- Bridgham, S.D.; Richardson, C.J.; Maltby, E.; Faulkner, S.P. 1991. Cellulose decay in natural and disturbed peatlands in North Carolina. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 20: 695–701.
- Brightman, R.S. 1984. Benthic macroinvertebrate response to secondarily treated wastewater in north-central Florida cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 186–196.
- Brignac, T.P. 1982. Comparative economic analysis of wetland logging systems common to the Mississippi Delta region. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 104 p. M.S. thesis.
- Brinson, M.M. 1977. Decomposition and nutrient exchange of litter in an alluvial swamp forest. *Ecology*. 58: 601–609.
- Brinson, M.M. 1990. Riverine forests. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 87–141. Vol. 15.
- Brinson, M.M. 1993. Changes in the functioning of wetlands along environmental gradients. *Wetlands*. 13: 65–74.
- Brinson, M.M.; Bradshaw, H.D.; Holmes, R.N. 1983. Significance of floodplain sediments in nutrient exchange between a stream and its floodplain. In: Fontaine, T.D.; Bartell, S.M., eds. Dynamics of lotic ecosystems. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science: 199–219.
- Brinson, M.M.; Bradshaw, H.D.; Holmes, R.N.; Elkins, J.B., Jr. 1980. Litterfall, stemflow, and throughfall nutrient fluxes in an alluvial swamp forest. *Ecology*. 61: 827–835.
- Brinson, M.M.; Bradshaw, H.D.; Kane, E.S. 1981. Nitrogen cycling and assimilative capacity of nitrogen and phosphorus by riverine wetland forests. Rep. 167. Raleigh, NC: University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. 90 p.
- Brinson, M.M.; Bradshaw, H.D.; Kane, E.S. 1984. Nutrient assimilative capacity of an alluvial floodplain swamp. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 21: 1041–1058.
- Brinson, M.M.; Hauer, F.R.; Lee, L.C. [and others]. 1995. Guidebook for application of hydrogeomorphic assessments to riverine wetlands. Tech. Rep. TR–WRP–DE–11. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 217 p.
- Brinson, M.M.; Lugo, A.E.; Brown, S. 1981. Primary productivity, decomposition, and consumer activity in freshwater wetlands. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*. 12: 123–161.
- Brinson, M.M.; Nutter, W.L.; Rheinhardt, R.; Pruitt, B. 1996. Background and recommendations for establishing reference wetlands in the Piedmont of the Carolinas and Georgia. EPA/600/R–96/057. Corvallis, OR: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Effects Research Laboratory. 58 p.
- Brinson, M.M.; Rheinhardt, R. 1996. The role of reference wetlands in functional assessment and mitigation. *Ecological Applications*. 6: 69–76.
- Brinson, M.M.; Smith, R.D.; Whigham, D.F. [and others]. 1998. Progress in development of the hydrogeomorphic approach for assessing the functioning of wetlands. In: McComb, A.J.; Davis, J.A., eds. Wetlands for the future. Adelaide, Australia: Gleneagles Publishing: 383–406.

- Brinson, M.M.; Swift, B.L.; Plantico, R.C.; Barclay, J.S. 1981. Riparian ecosystems: their ecology and status. FWS/OBS-81/17. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. 154 p.
- Brinson, M.M.; Verhoeven, J. 1999. Riparian forests. In: Hunter, M.L., ed. Maintaining biodiversity in forested ecosystems. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press: 265-299.
- Briscoe, C.B. 1957. Diameter growth and effects of flooding on certain bottomland forest trees. Durham, NC: Duke University. 103 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Briscoe, C.B. 1961. Germination of cherrybark and Nuttall oak acorns after flooding. *Ecology*. 42: 430-431.
- Broadfoot, W.M. 1960. Soil water shortages and a means of alleviating resulting influences on southern hardwoods. In: Burns, P.Y., ed. Southern forest soils. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press: 115-119.
- Broadfoot, W.M. 1964. Soil suitability for hardwoods in the Midsouth. Res. Pap. SO-10. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 10 p.
- Broadfoot, W.M. 1967. Shallow-water impoundment increases soil moisture and growth of hardwoods. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings*. 31: 562-564.
- Broadfoot, W.M. 1973. Raised water tables affect southern hardwood growth. Res. Note SO-168. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Broadfoot, W.M. 1976. Hardwood suitability for and properties of important Midsouth soils. Res. Pap. SO-127. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 84 p.
- Broadfoot, W.M.; Krinard, R.M. 1961. Growth of hardwood plantations on bottoms in loess areas. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 48: 3-8.
- Broadfoot, W.M.; Williston, H.L. 1973. Flooding effects on southern forests. *Journal of Forestry*. 71: 584-587.
- Brody, M.; Conner, W.H.; Pearlstine, L.; Kitchens, W. 1989. Modeling bottomland forest and wildlife habitat changes in Louisiana's Atchafalaya Basin. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24-27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 991-1004.
- Brody, M.; Pendelton, E. 1987. FORFLO: a model to predict changes in bottomland hardwood forests. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Information Transfer. 11 p.
- Brook, G.A.; Hyatt, R.A. 1985. A hydrological budget for the Okefenokee Swamp watershed, 1981-82. *Physical Geography*. 5: 127-141.
- Brothers, D.R. 1992. An introduction to snakes of the Dismal Swamp region of North Carolina and Virginia. Boise, ID: Edgewood Probes, Inc. 139 p.
- Broussard, M.M. 1997. Decomposition and environmental constraints of the introduced Chinese tallow tree. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 141 p. M.S. thesis.
- Browder, J.; Murphy, B.; Schroeder, P. 1974. Effect of light intensity on growth of baldcypress seedlings. In: Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C., eds. Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and conservation. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida; first annual report to National Science Foundation and The Rockefeller Foundation: 398-419.
- Brown, C.A. 1943. Vegetation and lake level correlations at Catahoula Lake, Louisiana. *Geographical Review*. 33: 435-445.
- Brown, C.A. 1944. Historical commentary on the distribution of vegetation in Louisiana, and some recent observations. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 8: 35-42.

- Brown, C.A. 1984. Morphology and biology of cypress trees. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 16–24.
- Brown, C.A.; Montz, G.N. 1986. Baldcypress the tree unique, the wood eternal. Baton Rouge, LA: Claitor's Publishing Division. 139 p.
- Brown, C.E.; Pezeshki, S.R. 2000. A study on waterlogging as a potential tool to control *Ligustrum sinense* populations in western Tennessee. *Wetlands*. 20(3): 429–437.
- Brown, D.A.; Atkinson, R.B. 1999. Assessing the survivability and growth of Atlantic white cedar (*Chamaecyparis thyoides* (L.) B.S.P.) in the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 1–7.
- Brown, M.J. 1996. Forest statistics for Florida, 1995. Resour. Bull. SRS–6. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 48 p.
- Brown, M.J. 1996. Forest survey statistics for forested wetlands of the Carolinas. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 138–146.
- Brown, M.J. 1997. Distribution and characterization of forested wetlands in the Carolinas and Virginia. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 21(2): 64–70.
- Brown, N.C. 1934. Cypress. In: Logging principals and practices in the United States and Canada. New York: John Wiley: 200–205.
- Brown, S.L. 1978. A comparison of cypress ecosystems in the landscape of Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 570 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Brown, S.L. 1981. A comparison of the structure, primary productivity, and transpiration of cypress ecosystems in Florida. *Ecological Monographs*. 51: 403–427.
- Brown, S.L. 1984. The role of wetlands in the Green Swamp. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 405–415.
- Brown, S.L. 1990. Structure and dynamics of basin forested wetlands in North America. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 171–199. Vol. 15.
- Brown, S.L.; Brinson, M.M.; Lugo, A.E. 1979. Structure and function of riparian wetlands. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO–12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 17–31.
- Brown, S.L.; Cowles, S.W.; Odum, H.T. 1984. Metabolism and transpiration of cypress domes in north-central Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 145–163.
- Brown, S.L.; Florhschultz, E.W.; Odum, H.T. 1984. Structure, productivity, and phosphorus cycling of the scrub cypress ecosystems. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 304–317.
- Brown, S.L.; Lugo, A.E. 1982. A comparison of structural and functional characteristics of saltwater and freshwater forested wetlands. In: Gopal, B.; Turner, R.E.; Wetzel, R.G.; Whigham, D.F., eds. Wetlands ecology and management. Jaipur, India: National Institute of Ecology and International Scientific Publications: 109–130.
- Brown, S.L.; Peer, R. Van. 1989. Response of pondcypress growth rates to sewage effluent application. *Wetland Ecology and Management*. 1: 13–20.

- Brown, S.L.; Peterson, D.L. 1983. Structural characteristics and biomass production of two Illinois bottomland forests. *American Midland Naturalist*. 110: 107–117.
- Brown, T.W. 1963. The ecology of cypress heads in north-central Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 59 p. M.S. thesis.
- Brunk, E.L. 1960. The effect of temperature and light on the germination of the seed of three bottomland tree species. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 56 p. M.S. thesis.
- Brush, W.D. 1949. Water tupelo, *Nyssa aquatica*, Linnaeus. *American Forests*. 55(6): 28–29.
- Bryan, C.F.; DeMont, D.J.; Sabins, D.S.; Newman, J.P., Jr. 1976. A limnological survey of the Atchafalaya Basin. Baton Rouge, LA: annual report of the Louisiana Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, Louisiana State University. 285 p.
- Bryan, C.F.; Sabins, D.S. 1979. Management implications in water quality and fish standing stock information in the Atchafalaya River Basin, Louisiana. In: Day, J.W., Jr.; Culley, D.D., Jr.; Turner, R.E.; Mumphrey, A.J., Jr., eds. Proceedings of the third coastal marsh and estuary management symposium; 1978 March 6–7; Baton Rouge, LA. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 293–316.
- Bryan, C.F., Truesdale, F.M.; Sabins, D.S. 1975. Annual report: a limnological survey of the Atchafalaya Basin. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Louisiana State University. 203 p.
- Buchel, H.B.; Grosse, W. 1990. Localization of the porous partition responsible for pressurized gas transport in *Alnus glutinosa* (L.) Gaertn. *Tree Physiology*. 6: 247–256.
- Bucholtz, G.A.; Lockey, R.F.; Serbousek, D. 1985. Bald cypress tree (*Taxodium distichum*) pollen, an allergen. *Annals of Allergy*. 55(6): 805–810.
- Buell, M.F. 1939. Peat formation in the Carolina bays. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 66: 483–487.
- Buell, M.F. 1946. Jerome Bog, a peat-filled “Carolina bay.” *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 73: 24–33.
- Buell, M.F.; Cain, R.L. 1943. The successional role of southern white cedar, *Chamaecyparis thyoides*, in southeastern North Carolina. *Ecology*. 24: 85–93.
- Buffington, J.M.; Kilgo, J.C.; Sargent, R.A. [and others]. 1997. Comparison of breeding bird communities in bottomland hardwood forests of different successional stages. *Wilson Bulletin*. 109: 314–319.
- Buffington, J.M.; Kilgo, J.C.; Sargent, R.A. [and others]. 2000. Effects of restoration techniques on breeding birds in a thermally-impacted bottomland hardwood forest. *Ecological Engineering*. 15(Suppl. 1): S115–S120.
- Buford, M.A.; Williams, C.G.; Hughes, J.H. 1991. Growth and survival of Atlantic white-cedar on a South Carolina Coastal Plain site—first-year results. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., eds. Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 579–583.
- Bull, H. 1945. Diameter growth of southern bottomland hardwoods. *Journal of Forestry*. 43(5): 326–327.
- Bull, H. 1949. Cypress planting in southern Louisiana. *Southern Lumberman*. 179: 229–230.
- Bullard, S.; Hodges, J.D.; Johnson, R.L.; Straka, T.J. 1992. Economics of direct seeding and planting for establishing oak stands on old-field sites in the South. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 16: 34–40.
- Bullock, J.F. 1982. The ecological and economic impact of beaver on bottomland forest ecosystems of Mississippi. Starkville, MS: Mississippi State University. 94 p. M.S. thesis.
- Bullock, J.F.; Arner, D.H. 1985. Beaver damage to nonimpounded timber in Mississippi. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 9: 137–140.

- Bulmer, W.; Eckerlin, R.; Wiggins, H. 1999. Synopsis of 25 years of vertebrate zoology class field trips to the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 255–259.
- Burdick, D.M.; Cushman, D.; Hamilton, D.R.; Gosselink, J.G. 1989. Faunal changes and bottomland hardwood forest loss in the Tensas watershed, Louisiana. *Conservation Biology*. 3(3): 282–292.
- Burke, M.A. 1996. Historic evolution of channel morphology and riverine wetland hydrologic functions in the Piedmont of Georgia. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 271 p. M.S. thesis.
- Burke, M.K. 2000. Nutrient dynamics-soil and vegetation. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 54–57.
- Burke, M.K.; Conner, W.H. 1995. Aboveground productivity values across a flooding gradient in a South Carolina Coastal Plain forest. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans*. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 124–126.
- Burke, M.K.; Conner, W.H.; Miller, K. 1996. Two years of litter, seed, and stemwood production in four forested communities in the South Carolina Coastal Plain. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 147 p.
- Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. 2000. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 64 p.
- Burke, M.K.; King, S.L.; Eisenbies, M.H.; Gartner, D. 2000. Vegetation and soils. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 23–28.
- Burke, M.K.; Leichty, H.O.; Eisenbies, M.H. 2000. Aboveground and belowground net primary productivity. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 39–41.
- Burke, M.K.; Lockaby, B.G.; Conner, W.H. 1999. Aboveground primary productivity and nutrient circulation across a flooding gradient in a SC Coastal Plain forest. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 29(9): 1402–1418.
- Burke, V.J.; Gibbons, J.W. 1995. Terrestrial buffer zones and wetland conservation: a case study of freshwater turtles in a Carolina bay. *Conservation Biology*. 9: 1365–1369.
- Burnett, M.R.; August, P.V.; Brown, J.H., Jr.; Killingbeck, K.T. 1998. The influence of geomorphological heterogeneity on biodiversity. I: A patch-scale perspective. *Conservation Biology*. 12: 363–370.
- Burns, A.C. 1980. Frank B. Williams: cypress lumber king. *Journal of Forest History*. 24: 127–133.
- Burns, G.A.; Whiting, R.M., Jr.; LeGrande, G.M.; Dickson, J.G. 1999. Wildlife linkages: volumes and values of residual timber in riparian zones in eastern Texas. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 114: 321–327.
- Burns, L.A. 1978. Productivity, biomass, and water relations in a Florida cypress forest. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina. 214 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Burns, L.A. 1984. Productivity and water relations in the Fakahatchee strand of south Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 318–333.
- Burr, D.Y. 1977. Value and water budget of cypress wetlands in Collier County, Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 112 p. M.S. thesis.
- Burton, J.D. 1964. Twenty years of growth in the Norris watershed plantations. *Journal of Forestry*. 62(6): 392–397.

- Buswell, W.M. 1937. Orchids of Big Cypress. *American Journal of Botany*. 43: 147–153.
- Butler, T.J. 1975. Aquatic metabolism and nutrient flux in a southern Louisiana swamp and lake system. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 58 p. M.S. thesis.
- Byrd, W. 1789. A description of the Dismal Swamp in Virginia; with proposals for and observations on the advantages of draining it. *Columbian Magazine*. 3: 230–234.
- Byrd, W. 1837. Proposal to drain the Dismal Swamp, with introduction by Edmund Ruffin. *Petersburg Farmers' Register*. 4: 521–524.

C

- Cain, S.A. 1935. Bald cypress, *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich., at Hovey Lake, Posey County, Indiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 16(1): 72–82.
- Calhoun, A.J.K. 1999. Forested wetlands. In: Hunter, M.L., ed. *Maintaining biodiversity in forested ecosystems*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press: 300–331.
- Campbell, R.G. 1977. Drainage of Lower Coastal Plain soils. In: Balmer, W.E., ed. *Sixth southern forest soils workshop; 1976 October 19–21; Charleston, SC. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 17–27.*
- Campbell, R.G.; Hughes, J.H. 1981. Forest management systems in North Carolina pocosins: Weyerhaeuser. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 199–231.
- Campbell, R.G.; Hughes, J.H. 1991. Impact of forestry operations on pocosins and associated wetlands. *Wetlands*. 11: 467–480.
- Campbell, R.N., Jr. 1981. Peat energy program: First Colony Farms, Inc. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 214–224.
- Campbell, R.N.; Clark, J.W. 1960. Decay resistance of baldcypress heartwood. *Forest Products Journal*. 10: 250–253.
- Campo, F. 1996. Restoring a repressed swamp: the relative effects of saltwater influx on an immature stand of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich). Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 89 p. M.S. thesis.
- Carlough, L.A.; Meyer, J.L. 1991. Bactiivory by sestonic protists in a southeastern blackwater river. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 36: 873–883.
- Carlson, C.L.; Carlson, C.A. 1994. Impacts of coal pile leachate on a forested wetland in South Carolina. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 72: 89–109.
- Carlson, C.W. 1966. The Ocean City area and Pocomoke Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 21(1): 69–77.
- Carlson, C.W. 1967. South Pocomoke, Worcester County, Maryland. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 22(4): 217–223.
- Carlson, J.E.; Duever, M.J. 1977. Seasonal fish population fluctuations in a south Florida swamp. In: *Proceedings of the thirty-first annual conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1977 October 9–12; San Antonio, TX. Knoxville, TN: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 603–611.*
- Carmichael, D.B., Jr. 1997. The conservation reserve program and wildlife habitat in the Southeastern United States. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 25: 773–775.
- Carmichael, J.H., Jr. 1972. It's not too late to save the Atchafalaya. *National Wildlife*. 10(3): 26–31.

- Carpenter, J.R.; Mitchell, C.A. 1978. Comparative root respiration characteristics of flood tolerant baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* Rich.) vs. flood intolerant Japanese yew (*Taxus cuspidata* Sieb. and Zucc.). *HortScience*. 13(3): 369.
- Carpenter, J.R.; Mitchell, C.A. 1980. Flood-induced shift of electron flow between cyanide-sensitive respiratory pathways in roots of tolerant and intolerant tree species. *Journal of the American Society for Horticulture Science*. 105(5): 688–690.
- Carpenter, J.R.; Mitchell, C.A. 1980. Root respiration characteristics of flood-tolerant and intolerant tree species. *Journal of the American Society for Horticulture Science*. 105(5): 684–687.
- Carr, A.F. 1973. *The Everglades*. New York: Time-Life Books. 184 p.
- Carrara, M.S. 1997. Evaluating alternative strategies for establishing red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) in hydrologically altered wetlands. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 69 p. M.S. thesis.
- Carter, E.A.; Aust, W.M.; Burger, J.A.; Patterson, S.C. 1998. Soil strength, volumetric water content, and soil roughness characteristics of a bedded wetpine flat. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 401–405.
- Carter, F.L.; Smythe, R.V. 1972. Extractives of baldcypress, black walnut, and redwood and survival of the eastern subterranean termite, *Reticulitermes flavipes*. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*. 65(3): 686–689.
- Carter, M.R.; Burns, L.A.; Cavinder, T.R. [and others]. 1973. Ecosystem analysis of the Big Cypress Swamp and estuaries. 904/9–74–002. Atlanta: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV. 478 p.
- Carter, V. 1979. Remote sensing applications to the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 80–100.
- Carter, V. 1986. An overview of the hydrologic concerns related to wetlands in the United States. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 64: 364–374.
- Carter, V.; Garrett, M.K.; Shima, L.; Gammon, P. 1977. The Great Dismal Swamp: management of a hydrologic resource with the aid of remote sensing. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 13(1): 1–12.
- Casagrande, D.J.; Erchull, L.D. 1976. Metals in Okefenokee peat-forming environments: relation to constituents found in coal. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*. 40: 387–393.
- Casey, W.P. 1997. Influences of environmental factors on successional patterns in cypress and bay swamps in north-central Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 103 p. M.S. thesis.
- Casey, W.P.; Ewel, K.C. 1998. Soil redox potential in small pondcypress swamps after harvesting. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 112: 281–287.
- Castleberry, S.B.; Ford, W.M.; Miller, K.V.; Smith, W.P. 1996. Herbivory and canopy gap size influences on forest regeneration in a southern bottomland hardwood forest. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 11–15.
- Castleberry, S.B.; Ford, W.M.; Miller, K.V.; Smith, W.P. 1999. White-tailed deer browse preferences in a southern bottomland hardwood forest. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 23(2): 78–82.
- Chambers, D.G. 1980. An analysis of nekton communities in the Upper Barataria Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 286 p. M.S. thesis.
- Chambers, J.L.; Hemkel, M.W. 1989. Survival and growth of natural and artificial regeneration in bottomland hardwood stands after partial overstory removal. In: Miller, J.H., comp. Proceedings of the fifth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1988 November 1–3; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–74. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 277–283.

- Chambers, J.L.; Stuhlinger, H.C.; Clifton, R.G.P. 1987. Regeneration of bottomland hardwood sites by pre-harvest planting. In: Phillips, Douglas R., comp. Proceedings of the fourth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1986 November 4–6; Atlanta. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 125–128.
- Chamie, J.P.M.; Richardson, C.J. 1978. Decomposition in northern wetlands. In: Good, R.E.; Whigham, D.F.; Simpson, R.L., eds. Freshwater wetlands: ecological processes and management potential. New York: Academic Press: 115–130.
- Chen, C.N. 1973. Bionomics of the cypress twig gall midge, *Taxodiomyia cupressiananassa* (o.s.) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), in central Illinois. Champaign, IL: University of Illinois at Urbana. 104 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Chen, C.N.; Appleby, J.E. 1984. Biology of the cypress twig gall midge, *Taxodiomyia cupressiananassa* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae), in central Illinois. Annals of the Entomological Society of America. 77(2): 203–207.
- Chen, C.; Appleby, J.E. 1984. Chemical control of the cypress twig gall midge, *Taxodiomyia cupressiananassa*, in central Illinois (*Taxodium distichum*). Journal of Environmental Horticulture. 2(2): 38–40.
- Chen, R.; Twilley, R.R. 1999. Patterns of mangrove forest structure and soil nutrient dynamics along the Shark River Estuary, Florida. Estuaries. 22: 955–970.
- Chickerling, J.W., Jr. 1873. The flora of the Dismal Swamp. American Naturalist. 7: 521–524.
- Chickerling, J.W., Jr. 1877. A botanical trip in Virginia. Field and Forest. 3: 1–4.
- Childers, D.L.; Gosselink, J.G. 1990. Assessment of cumulative impacts to water quality in a forested wetland landscape. Journal of Environmental Quality. 19(3): 455–464.
- Chirkova, T.V.; Soldatenkov, S.V. 1965. Paths of movement of oxygen from leaves to roots kept under anaerobic conditions. Fiziologiya Rastenii. 12: 216–225.
- Choong, E.T.; Fogg, P.J.; Jones, J.P. 1986. Natural decay resistance of baldcypress. Wood Util. Notes 38. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 3 p.
- Choong, E.T.; Fogg, P.J.; Pollock, C.B. 1989. Variation in shrinkage properties of second-growth baldcypress and tupelo-gum. Wood and Fiber Science. 21(1): 17–29.
- Christensen, N.L. 1988. Vegetation of the southeastern Coastal Plain. In: Barbour, M.G.; Billings, W.D., eds. North American Terrestrial Vegetation. New York: Cambridge University Press: 317–363.
- Christensen, N.L. 2000. Vegetation of the southeastern Coastal Plain. In: Barbour, M.G.; Billings, W.D., eds. North American terrestrial vegetation. 2^d ed. New York: Cambridge University Press: 397–448.
- Christensen, N.L.; Burchell, R.B.; Liggett, A.; Simms, E.L. 1981. The structure and development of pocosin vegetation. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 43–61.
- Christensen, N.L.; Wilbur, R.B.; McLean, J.S. 1988. Soil-vegetation correlations in the pocosins of Croatan National Forest, North Carolina. Biol. Rep. 88(28). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 97 p.
- Christman, S.P. 1984. Breeding bird response to greentree reservoir management. Journal of Wildlife Management. 48: 1164–1172.
- Christy, E.J.; Sharitz, R.R. 1980. Characteristics of three populations of a swamp annual under different temperature regimes. Ecology. 61(3): 454–460.
- Chuong, N.; Brown, S. 1995. Decomposition of silver maple (*Acer saccharinum* L.) woody debris in a central Illinois bottomland forest. Wetlands. 15: 232–241.

- Cintron, G. 1982. Mangrove forest: ecology and response to natural and man induced stressors. San Juan, PR: Department of Natural Resources of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. 48 p.
- Clairain, E.J., Jr.; Kleiss, B.A. 1989. Functions and values of bottomland hardwood forests along the Cache River, Arkansas: implications for management. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 27–33.
- Clark, J.E. 1978. Fresh water wetlands: habitats for aquatic invertebrates, amphibians, reptiles, and fish. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 330–343.
- Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. 1981. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co. 401 p.
- Clark, M.K.; Lee, D.S.; Funderburg, J.B., Jr. 1985. The mammal fauna of Carolina bays, pocosins, and associated communities in North Carolina: an overview. *Brimleyana*. 11: 1–38.
- Clatterbuck, W.K.; Meadows, J.S. 1993. Regenerating oaks in the bottomlands. In: Loftis, David L.; McGee, Charles E., eds. Oak regeneration: serious problems, practical recommendations; symposium proceedings; 1992 September 8–10; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–84. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 184–195.
- Clawson, R.G.; Lockaby, B.G.; Jones, R.H. 1993. Influences of harvesting activity in forested wetlands on amphibian populations. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 808–812.
- Clawson, R.G.; Lockaby, B.G.; Jones, R.H. 1997. Amphibian responses to helicopter harvesting in forested floodplains of low order, blackwater streams. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 225–235.
- Clawson, R.G.; Lockaby, B.G.; Rummer, R. 1999. Harvest influences on floodwater properties in a forested floodplain. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 35(5): 1081–1088.
- Clewell, A.F. 1988. Bottomland hardwood forest creation along headwater streams. In: Kusler, J.A.; Quammen, M.L.; Brooks, G., eds. Proceedings of the national wetland symposium: mitigation of impacts and losses; 1987 September 16–18; Chicago. ASWM Tech. Rep. 3. Berne, NY: Association of Wetland Managers: 404–407.
- Clewell, A.F. 1997. Do nurse crops facilitate bottomland forest establishment? *Wetlands*. 5(2): 19–20.
- Clewell, A.F. 1999. Restoration of riverine forest at Hall Branch on phosphate-mined land, Florida. *Restoration Ecology*. 7(1): 1–14.
- Clewell, A.F.; Goolsby, J.A.; Shuey, A.G. 1982. Riverine forests of the South Prong Alafia River system, Florida. *Wetlands*. 2: 21–72.
- Clewell, A.F.; Lea, R. 1990. Creation and restoration of forested wetland vegetation in the Southeastern United States. In: Kusler, J.A.; Kentula, M.E., eds. Wetland creation and restoration. Washington, DC: Island Press: 195–231.
- Clewell, A.F.; McAninch, H. 1977. Effects of a fill operation on tree vitality in the Apalachicola River floodplain, Florida. In: Livingstone, R.J.; Joyce, E.A., eds. Proceedings of the conference on the Apalachicola drainage system; 1976 April 23–24; Gainesville, FL. St. Petersburg, FL: Florida Department of Natural Resources, Marine Research Laboratory: 16–19.
- Clymo, R.S. 1984. The limits to peat bog growth. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B*. 303: 605–654.
- Cobb, D.T.; Doerr, P.D. 1997. Eastern wild turkey reproduction in an area subjected to flooding. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 61: 313–317.

- Cocke, E.C.; Lewis, I.F.; Patrick, R. 1934. A further study of Dismal Swamp peat. *American Journal of Botany*. 21: 374–395.
- Cohen, A.D. 1973. Petrology of some holocene peat sediments from the Okefenokee swamp-marsh complex of southern Georgia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. 84: 3867–3878.
- Cohen, A.D. 1973. Possible influences of subpeat topography and sediment type upon the development of the Okefenokee swamp-marsh complex of Georgia. *Southeastern Geology*. 15: 141–151.
- Cohen, A.D. 1974. Petrology and paleoecology of holocene peats from the Okefenokee swamp-marsh complex of Georgia. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*. 11(3): 716–720.
- Cohen, A.D. 1975. Peats from the Okefenokee swamp-marsh complex. *Geoscience and Man*. 11: 123–131.
- Cohen, A.D.; Andrejko, M.J.; Spackman, W.; Corvinus, D. 1984. Peat deposits in the Okefenokee Swamp. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 493–553.
- Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. 1984. *The Okefenokee Swamp: it's natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys. 709 p.
- Cohen, A.D.; Stack, E.M. 1992. The peat resources of South Carolina. *South Carolina Geology*. 34: 1–24.
- Cohen, C., Jr. 1948. An analysis of silt deposition in canals in the Atchafalaya River Basin. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 71 p. M.S. thesis.
- Coker, W.C. 1901. On the gametophytes and embryo of *Taxodium*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University. 140 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Coker, W.C. 1930. The bald cypress. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Society*. 46: 86–88.
- Collins, M.E. 1982. Definition and identification of natural soil drainage classes. In: Comerford, N.B.; Mollitor, A.V., eds. *Guide to classification and management of southeastern Coastal Plain forest soils*. Gainesville, FL: Cooperative Research in Forest Fertilization; University of Florida: 16–42.
- Colquhoun, D.J. 1974. Cyclic surficial stratigraphic units of the Middle and Lower Coastal Plains, central South Carolina. In: Oats, R.Q.; DuBar, J.R., eds. *Postmiocene stratigraphy of the Central and Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain*. Logan, UT: Utah State University Press: 179–190.
- Comeaux, M.L. 1972. Atchafalaya Swamp life: settlement and folk occupations. *Geosci. and Man Publ.* 2. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 111 p.
- Comerford, N.B.; Jerez, A.; Freitas, J.A.; Montgomery, J. 1996. Soil water table, reducing conditions, and hydrologic regime in a Florida flatwood landscape. *Soil Science*. 161: 194–199.
- Comerford, N.; Mansell, R.; Neary, R. 1992. The effectiveness of buffer strips for ameliorating offsite transport of sediment, nutrients, and pesticides for silvicultural operations. *Tech. Bull.* 631. Research Triangle Park, NC: National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement. 48 p.
- Conde, L.F.; Swindel, B.F.; Smith, J.E. 1987. Wetland plant responses to clearcutting of adjacent flatwoods. *Florida Scientist*. 50: 42–48.
- Congdon, J.D.; Gibbons, J.W. 1989. Biomass productivity of turtles in freshwater wetlands: a geographic comparison. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems*; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 583–592.

- Conner, R.C. 1993. Forest statistics for South Carolina, 1993. Resour. Bull. SE-141. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 52 p.
- Conner, R.N.; Dickson, J.G. 1997. Relationships between bird communities and forest age, structure, species composition, and fragmentation in the West Gulf Coastal Plain. *Texas Journal of Science*. 49(3): 123-138.
- Conner, R.N.; Jones, S.D.; Jones, G.D. 1994. Snag condition and woodpecker foraging ecology in a bottomland hardwood forest. *Wilson Bulletin*. 106(2): 242-257.
- Conner, W.H. 1975. Productivity and composition of a freshwater swamp in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 85 p. M.S. thesis.
- Conner, W.H. 1986. Comparison of a logged and unlogged forest stand in a Louisiana swamp. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 49: 7-14.
- Conner, W.H. 1988. Natural and artificial regeneration of baldcypress in the Barataria and Lake Verret Basins of Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 148 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Conner, W.H. 1991. Use of the FORFLO model for predicting the future of forested wetlands in Louisiana and South Carolina. In: Scientific-technical committee data inventory workshop proceedings; 1991 October 29-30; Thibodaux, LA. Thibodaux, LA: Barataria-Terrebonne National Estuarine Program Publication. 5: 383-392.
- Conner, W.H. 1993. Artificial regeneration of baldcypress in three South Carolina forested wetland areas after Hurricane Hugo. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17-19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO-93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 185-188.
- Conner, W.H. 1993. Cypress regeneration in coastal Louisiana and the impact of nutria upon seedling survival. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31-June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 130-136.
- Conner, W.H. 1993. Implications of sea level rise on coastal forests of the Southern United States. In: Bruun, P., comp., ed. Proceedings of the Hilton Head Island South Carolina U.S.A. international coastal symposium; 1993 June 6-9; Hilton Head, SC. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 472-477. Vol. 1.
- Conner, W.H. 1994. Effect of forest management practices on southern forested wetland productivity. *Wetlands*. 14: 27-40.
- Conner, W.H. 1994. The effect of salinity and waterlogging on growth and survival of baldcypress and Chinese tallow seedlings. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 10(4): 1045-1049.
- Conner, W.H. 1995. Baldcypress seedlings for planting in flooded sites. In: Edwards, M. Boyd, comp. Proceedings of the eighth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17-19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-1. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 430-434.
- Conner, W.H. 1995. Woody plant regeneration in three South Carolina *Taxodium/Nyssa* stands following Hurricane Hugo. *Ecological Engineering*. 4: 277-287.
- Conner, W.H. 1998. Impact of hurricanes on forests of the Atlantic and gulf coasts. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. Coastally restricted forests. New York: Oxford University Press: 271-277.
- Conner, W.H.; Askew, G.R. 1992. Response of baldcypress and loblolly pine seedlings to short term saltwater flooding. *Wetlands*. 12(3): 230-233.
- Conner, W.H.; Askew, G.R. 1993. Cypress restoration in salt-killed wetland systems (South Carolina). *Restoration and Management Notes*. 11(2): 156.

- Conner, W.H.; Askew, G.R. 1993. Impact of saltwater flooding on red maple, redbay, and Chinese tallow seedlings. *Castanea*. 58(3): 214–219.
- Conner, W.H.; Brody, M. 1989. Rising water levels and the future of southeastern Louisiana swamp forests. *Estuaries*. 12: 318–323.
- Conner, W.H.; Bryant, J.M.; Inabinette, L.W. 1996. Impact of complete submergence upon three common wetland species. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 148–152.
- Conner, W.H.; Buford, M. 1998. Southern deepwater swamps. In: Messina, M.G.; Conner, W.H., eds. Southern forested wetlands: ecology and management. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers/CRC Press: 261–287.
- Conner, W.H.; Cramer, G.N.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1980. Vegetation of the north shore marshes and west shore swamps of Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 43: 139–145.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1976. Productivity and composition of a baldcypress-water tupelo site and a bottomland hardwood site in a Louisiana swamp. *American Journal of Botany*. 63: 1354–1364.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1982. The ecology of forested wetlands in the Southeastern United States. In: Gopal, B.; Turner, R.E.; Wetzel, R.G.; Whigham, D.F., eds. Wetlands ecology and management. Jaipur, India: National Institute of Ecology and International Scientific Publications: 69–87.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1988. The impact of rising water levels on tree growth in Louisiana. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. The ecology and management of wetlands: management, use, and value of wetlands. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 219–224. Vol. 2.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1988. Rising water levels in coastal Louisiana: implications for two forested wetland areas in Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 4: 589–596.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1989. Response of coastal wetland forests to man-made and natural changes in the environment with emphasis on hydrology. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 34–43.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1991. Leaf litter decomposition in three Louisiana freshwater forested wetland areas with different flooding regimes. *Wetlands*. 11: 303–312.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1992. Diameter growth of *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. and *Nyssa aquatica* L. from 1979–1985 in four Louisiana swamp stands. *American Midland Naturalist*. 127: 290–299.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1992. Water level variability and litterfall productivity of forested freshwater wetlands in Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 128: 237–245.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1998. The effect of sea level rise on coastal wetland forests: the Mississippi Delta as a model. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. Coastally restricted forests. New York: Oxford University Press: 278–292.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr.; Baumann, R.H.; Randall, J. 1989. Influence of hurricanes on coastal ecosystems along the northern Gulf of Mexico. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 1: 45–56.
- Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr.; Slater, W.R. 1993. Bottomland hardwood productivity: case study in a rapidly subsiding, Louisiana, U.S.A., watershed. *Wetland Ecology and Management*. 2(4): 189–197.
- Conner, W.H.; Flynn, K. 1989. Growth and survival of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) planted across a flooding gradient in a Louisiana bottomland forest. *Wetlands*. 9(2): 207–217.

- Conner, W.H.; Gosselink, J.G.; Parrondo, R.T. 1981. Comparison of the vegetation of three Louisiana swamp sites with different flooding regimes. *American Journal of Botany*. 68: 320–331.
- Conner, W.H.; Huffman, R.T.; Kitchens, W.M. 1990. Composition and productivity in bottomland hardwood forest ecosystems: the report of the vegetation workgroup. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. *Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems*. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers: 455–479.
- Conner, W.H.; Inabinette, L.W.; Funderburke, E.L. 2000. The use of tree shelters in restoring forest species to floodplain delta: 5-year results. *Ecological Engineering*. 15(Suppl. 1): S47–S56.
- Conner, W.H.; McLeod, K.W.; Inabinette, L.W. [and others]. 1999. Successful planting of tree seedlings in wet areas. In: Haywood, James D., ed. *Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 201–204.
- Conner, W.H.; McLeod, K.W.; McCarron, J.K. 1997. Flooding and salinity effects on growth and survival of four common forested wetland species. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 5: 99–109.
- Conner, W.H.; Muller, R.A. 1986. Regeneration of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) as related to drought in the LaBranche wetlands of southern Louisiana. In: Jacoby, G.C.; Hornbeck, J.W., comps. *Proceedings of the international symposium on ecological aspects of tree-ring analysis; 1986 August 17–21; Tarrytown, NY*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy: 261–271.
- Conner, W.H.; Noble, R.E.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1975. Plant species checklist for the Lac des Allemands swamp area in Louisiana. LSU For. Notes 113. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 5 p.
- Conner, W.H.; Sasser, C.E. 1985. Vegetational composition of the upper Barataria Basin Swamp, Louisiana. *Northeast Gulf Science*. 7(2): 163–166.
- Conner, W.H.; Sasser, C.E.; Barker, N. 1986. Floristics of the Barataria Basin wetlands, Louisiana. *Castanea*. 51: 111–128.
- Conner, W.H.; Todd, R.; Inabinette, L.W. 1998. Pocatigo Swamp planting demonstration project. In: Waldrop, T.A., ed. *Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 281–283.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R. 1987. Vexar seedling protectors did not reduce nutria damage to planted baldcypress seedlings. *Tree Planters' Note* 38. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture: 26–29.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R. 1988. The problem of planting Louisiana swamplands when nutria (*Myocastor coypus*) are present. In: Holler, N.R., ed. *Proceedings of the third eastern wildlife damage control conference; 1987 October 18–21; Gulf Shores, AL*. Auburn, AL: Auburn University, Alabama Cooperative Extension Service: 42–49.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R. 1990. Long-term trends in the baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) resource in Louisiana. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 543–557.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R. 1990. Observations on the regeneration of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich) in Louisiana swamps. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 14: 115–118.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R.; Askew, G.R. 1993. Artificial regeneration of baldcypress in a Louisiana crayfish pond. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 17(1): 54–57.
- Conner, W.H.; Toliver, J.R.; Sklar, F.H. 1986. Natural regeneration of cypress in a Louisiana swamp. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 14: 305–317.
- Conservation Foundation, The. 1988. *Protecting America's wetlands: an action agenda*. Washington, DC: National Wetlands Policy Forum; final report of the National Wetlands Policy Forum. 69 p.

- Cope, D.L.; Randall, W.K. 1993. Rooting baldcypress stem cuttings. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 44(3): 125–127.
- Corti, D.; Kohler, S.L.; Sparks, R.E. 1997. Effects of hydroperiod and predation on a Mississippi River floodplain invertebrate community. *Oecologia*. 109: 154–165.
- Corvinus, D.A. 1982. Microtopographic characteristics of peats from modern coal-forming environments in Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia, and Albemarle-Pamlico Peninsular Swamps, North Carolina. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. 129 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Costanza, R.; Farber, S.C.; Maxwell, J. 1989. The valuation and management of wetland ecosystems. *Ecological Economics*. 1: 335–361.
- Couch, C.A.; Meyer, J.L. 1992. Development and composition of the spixylic biofilm in a blackwater river. *Freshwater Biology*. 27: 43–51.
- Coultas, C.L. 1978. Soils of the Apalachicola National Forest wetlands. Part 2. Cypress and gum swamps [*Taxodium*, *Nyssa*]. In: *Proceedings of the Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 37: 154–159.
- Coultas, C.L. 1984. Soils of swamps in the Apalachicola, Florida, estuary. *Florida Scientist*. 47(2): 98–107.
- Coultas, C.L.; Calhoun, F.G. 1976. A toposequence of soils in and adjoining a cypress dome in North Florida. In: *Proceedings of the Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 35: 186–191.
- Coultas, C.L.; Clewell, A.F.; Taylor, E.M., Jr. 1979. An aberrant toposequence of soils through a titi swamp. *American Journal of Soil Science*. 43: 377–383.
- Coultas, C.L.; Deuver, M.J. 1984. Soils of cypress swamps. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 51–59.
- Coulter, M.C.; Bryan, A.L., Jr. 1995. Factors affecting reproductive success of wood storks (*Mycteria americana*) in east-central Georgia. *Auk*. 112: 237–243.
- Coutts, M.P. 1981. Effects of waterlogging on water relations of actively-growing and dormant sitka spruce seedlings. *Annals of Botany*. 47: 747–753.
- Coutts, M.P.; Armstrong, W. 1976. Role of oxygen transport in the tolerance of trees to waterlogging. In: Cannell, M.G.R.; Last, F.T., eds. *Tree physiology and yield improvement*. New York: Academic Press: 361–385.
- Coutts, M.P.; Philipson, J.J. 1978. Tolerance of tree roots to waterlogging. I: Survival of sitka spruce and lodgepole pine. *New Phytologist*. 80: 63–69.
- Coutts, M.P.; Philipson, J.J. 1978. Tolerance of tree roots to waterlogging. II: Adaptation of sitka spruce and lodgepole pine to waterlogged soil. *New Phytologist*. 80: 71–77.
- Cowardin, L.M.; Carter, V.; Golet, F.C.; LaRoe, E.T. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS–79/31. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 131 p.
- Cowles, S. 1975. Metabolism measurements in a cypress dome. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 275 p. M.S. thesis.
- Craft, C.; Faulkner, S.; Richardson, C. 1995. In: *Lecture outline notes. Identifying and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands course*. Durham, NC: Duke University School of the Environment: 2–32.
- Craft, M.H.; Davis, M.M.; Richter, D.; Jurgensen, M. 1996. Mycorrhizae in the bottomland hardwood (BLH) wetland forest. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27*; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 55.

- Craig, L.J. 1993. Community dynamics of small mammals in mature and logged Atlantic white cedar swamps of the New Jersey Pine Barrens. New York State Mus. Bull. 487. Albany, NY: University of the State of New York, State Education Department. 32 p.
- Craighead, F.C. 1971. The trees of south Florida. Coral Gables, FL: University of Miami Press. 197 p. Vol. 1.
- Craighead, F.C.; Gilbert, V.C. 1962. The effects of Hurricane Donna on the vegetation of southern Florida. Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science. 25: 1–28.
- Crance, J.H. 1988. Relationships between palustrine wetlands of forested riparian floodplains and fishery resources: a review. Biol. Rep. 88(32). Washington, DC: U.S Fish and Wildlife Service. 27 p.
- Crawford, R.M.M. 1967. Alcohol dehydrogenase activity in relation to flooding tolerance in roots. Journal of Experimental Botany. 18: 458–464.
- Crawford, R.M.M. 1976. Tolerance of anoxia and the regulation of glycolysis in tree roots. In: Cannell, M.G.R.; Last, F.T., eds. Tree physiology and yield improvement. London: Academic Press; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich: 387–401.
- Crawford, R.M.M. 1982. Physiological responses to flooding. Water relations and carbon assimilation. In: Lange, O.L.; Nobel, P.S.; Osmond, C.B.; Ziegler, H., eds. Physiological plant ecology II. Berlin: Springer Verlag: 453–477. Vol. 2.
- Crawford, R.M.M. 1993. Plant survival without oxygen. Biologist. 40: 110–114.
- Crawford, R.M.M.; Baines, M.A. 1977. Tolerance of anoxia and the metabolism of ethanol in tree roots. New Phytologist. 79: 519–526.
- Crawford, R.M.M.; Finegan, D.M. 1989. Removal of ethanol from lodgepole pine roots. Tree Physiology. 5: 53–61.
- Crawford, R.M.M.; McManmon, M. 1968. Inductive responses of alcohol and malic dehydrogenases in relation to flooding tolerance in roots. Journal of Experimental Botany. 19: 435–441.
- Crawford, R.M.M.; Zochowski, Z.M. 1984. Tolerance of anoxia and ethanol toxicity in chickpea seedlings (*Cicer arietinum* L.). Journal of Experimental Botany. 35(159): 1472–1480.
- Creasman, L.; Craig, N.J.; Swan, M. 1992. An ecosystem in crisis: the forested wetlands of the Mississippi River. Baton Rouge, LA: The Nature Conservancy of Louisiana. 24 p.
- Cromack, K., Jr.; Monk, C.D. 1975. Litter production, decomposition, and nutrient cycling in a mixed hardwood watershed and a white pine watershed. In: Howell, F.G.; Gentry, J.B.; Smith, M.H, eds. Proceedings: mineral cycling in southeastern ecosystems; 1973 May 1–3; Atlanta. CONF-740513. Springfield, VA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service: 609–624.
- Crownover, S.H.; Comerford, N.B.; Neary, D.G. 1995. Water-flow patterns in cypress/pine flatwoods landscapes. Soil Science Society of America Journal. 59: 1199–1206.
- Crownover, S.H.; Comerford, N.B.; Neary, D.G.; Montgomery, J. 1995. Horizontal groundwater flow patterns through a cypress swamp-pine flatwoods landscape. Soil Science Society of America Journal. 59: 1199–1206.
- Crozier, C.R.; Rybczyk, J.M.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1996. Spatial gradients of dissolved nitrate and nitrous oxide in a wetland forest receiving treated sewage effluent. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 65–68.
- Cubbage, F.W.; Flather, C.H. 1993. Distribution of and trends in southern forested wetlands. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO-93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 13–19.

- Cubbage, F.W.; Flather, C.H. 1993. Forested wetland area and distribution—a detailed look at the South. *Journal of Forestry*. 91: 35–40.
- Cubbage, F.W.; Siegel, W.C. 1990. The impact of Federal environmental law on forest resource management in the United States; report of the IUFRO working party S4.0803. Zurich, Switzerland: Forestry Legislation: 87–107.
- Cuffney, T.F. 1984. Characteristics of riparian flooding and its impact upon the processing of organic matter in Coastal Plain streams of Georgia. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 168 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Cuffney, T.F. 1988. Input, movement, and exchange of organic matter within a subtropical coastal blackwater river-floodplain system. *Freshwater Biology*. 19: 305–320.
- Cuffney, T.F.; Wallace, J.B. 1987. Leaf litter processing in Coastal Plain streams and floodplains of southeastern Georgia, U.S.A. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*. 76: 1–24.
- Cypert, E. 1961. The effects of fires in the Okefenokee Swamp in 1954 and 1955. *American Midland Naturalist*. 66: 483–503.
- Cypert, E. 1972. The origin of houses in the Okefenokee prairies. *American Midland Naturalist*. 87: 448–458.
- Cypert, E. 1973. Plant succession on burned areas in Okefenokee Swamp following the fires of 1954 and 1955. In: Proceedings of the 12th annual Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1972 June 8–9; Lubbock, TX. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station. 12: 199–217.

D

- Dabel, C.V. 1976. Structural comparisons of four plant communities in the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 45 p. M.S. thesis.
- Dabel, C.V.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1977. Structural comparison of four plant communities in the Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 104: 352–360.
- Dahl, T.E. 1990. Wetlands losses in the United States 1780's to 1980's. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 21 p.
- Dahl, T.E.; Johnson, C.E.; Frayer, W.E. 1991. Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous United States, mid-1970's to mid-1980's. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 28 p.
- Daniel, C.C., III. 1981. Hydrology, geology, and soils of pocosins: a comparison of natural and altered systems. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 69–108.
- Daniel, J.W., Jr. 1902. Summer birds of the Great Dismal Swamp. *The Auk*. 19: 15–18.
- Daniel, R.S.; Fleet, R.R. 1999. Bird and small mammal communities of four similar-aged forest types of the Caddo Lake area in east Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 51(12): 65–80.
- Daniels, R.B.; Gamble, E.E. 1978. Relations between stratigraphy, geomorphology, and soils in Coastal Plain areas of Southeastern U.S.A. *Geoderma*. 21: 41–65.
- Daniels, R.B.; Gamble, E.E.; Wheeler, W.H.; Holzhey, C.S. 1977. The stratigraphy and geomorphology of the Hofmann Forest pocosin. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 41: 1175–1180.
- Daniels, S.M. 1999. Evaluation of existing taper equations to predict bole diameters of Atlantic white-cedar. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. *Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 10–12.

- Darby, W. 1816. A geographical description of the State of Louisiana: presenting a view of the soil, climate, animal, vegetable and mineral productions: illustrative of its natural physiognomy, its geographical configuration, and relative situation: with an account of the character and manners of the inhabitants: being an accompaniment to the map of Louisiana. Philadelphia: John Melish. 270 p.
- Darby, W. 1817. A geographical description of the State of Louisiana, the southern part of the State of Mississippi, and the territory of Alabama presenting a view of the soil, climate, animal, vegetable, and mineral productions: illustrative of the natural physiognomy, their geographical configuration, and relative situation: with an account of the character and manners of the inhabitants: together with a map, from actual survey and observation projected on a scale of ten miles to an inch, of the State of Louisiana, and adjacent countries. New York: James Olmstead. 356 p.
- Darke, A.; Walbridge, M.; Lockaby, B.G. 1997. Changes in Al and Fe crystallinity and P adsorption capacity in a floodplain forest soil subjected to artificial flooded regimes in field mesocosms. *Wetland Ecology and Management*. 4(4): 235–244.
- Darke, A.K. 1997. The effects of artificial flooding and seasonal hydroperiod variation on Al and Fe crystallinity and P sorption capacity in a forested floodplain. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University. 148 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Darke, A.K.; Walbridge, M.R. 1994. Estimating non-crystalline and crystalline aluminum and iron by selective dissolution in a riparian forest soil. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*. 25: 2089–2101.
- Darke, A.K.; Walbridge, M.R. 2000. Al and Fe biogeochemistry in a floodplain forest: implications for P retention. *Biogeochemistry*. 51: 1–32.
- Davidson, J.C. 1883. A trip on the Atchafalaya River. *Harper's Weekly*. 27: 237.
- Davidson, R.W.; Lentz, P.L.; McKay, H.H. 1960. The fungus causing pecky cypress. *Mycologia*. 52(2): 260–279.
- Davidson, R.W.; Toole, E.R.; Campbell, W.A. 1959. A preliminary note on the cause of “pecky” cypress. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. *Plant Disease Reporter*. 43(7): 806–808.
- Davis, D.W. 1975. Logging canals: a distinct pattern of the swamp in south Louisiana. *Forests and People*. 25: 14–17, 33–35.
- Davis, H. 1984. Mosquito populations and arbovirus activity in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 210–215.
- Davis, H.G. 1978. Recycling treated sewage effluents through cypress swamps: its effects on mosquito populations and arbovirus implications. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 172 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Davis, H.J. 1962. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Richmond, VA: Cavalier Press. 182 p.
- Davis, H.J. 1971. *The Great Dismal Swamp, its history, folklore and science*. Murfreesboro, NC: Johnson Publishing Co. 182 p.
- Davis, J.D. 1987. The origin of arcuate sand ridges in the Okefenokee Swamp. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 288 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Davis, V.B. 1935. Growth in a selectively logged stand in Louisiana bottomland hardwoods. *Journal of Forestry*. 33: 610–615.
- Davison, E.M.; Tay, F.C.S. 1985. The effect of waterlogging on seedlings of *Eucalyptus marginata*. *New Phytologist*. 101: 743–753.
- Day, F.P. [Day, F.P., Jr.]; Megonigal, J.P. 1999. Plant organic matter dynamics in the Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 51–57.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1979. Litter accumulation in four plant communities in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *American Midland Naturalist*. 102(2): 281–289.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1982. Litter decomposition rates in the seasonally flooded Great Dismal Swamp. *Ecology*. 63: 670–678.

- Day, F.P., Jr. 1983. Effects of flooding on leaf litter decomposition in microcosms. *Oecologia*. 56: 180–184.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1984. Biomass and litter accumulation in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 386–392.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1985. Tree growth rates in the periodically flooded Great Dismal Swamp. *Castanea*. 50: 89–95.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1987. Effects of flooding and nutrient enrichment on biomass allocation in *Acer rubrum* seedlings. *American Journal of Botany*. 74: 1541–1554.
- Day, F.P., Jr. 1987. Production and decay in a *Chamaecyparis thuyoides* swamp in southern Virginia. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. *Atlantic white cedar wetlands*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 123–132.
- Day, F.P., Jr.; Dabel, C.V. 1978. Phytomass budgets for the Dismal Swamp ecosystem. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 29(4): 220–224.
- Day, F.P., Jr.; Megonigal, J.P. 1993. The relationship between variable hydroperiod, production allocation, and belowground organic matter turnover in forested wetlands. *Wetlands*. 13: 115–121.
- Day, F.P., Jr.; Megonigal, J.P.; Lee, L.C. 1989. Cypress root decomposition in experimental wetland mesocosms. *Wetlands*. 9(2): 263–282.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Butler, T.J.; Conner, W.H. 1977. Productivity and nutrient export studies in a cypress swamp and lake system in Louisiana. In: Wiley, M., ed. *Estuarine processes*. New York: Academic Press: 255–269. Vol. II.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Cardoch, L.; Rybczyk, J.M.; Conner, W.H. 2000. An ecological and economic overview of wetland wastewater assimilation in coastal Louisiana. In: Means, J.; Hinchee, R.E., eds. *Wetlands and remediation: an international conference; 1999 November 16–17; Salt Lake City*. Columbus, OH: Battelle Press: 161–170.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Conner, W.H.; Costanza, R. [and others]. 1993. Impacts of sea level rise on coastal systems with special emphasis on the Mississippi River deltaic plain. In: Warick, R.A.; Barrow, E.M.; Wigley, T.M.L., eds. *Climate and sea level change: observations, projections and implications*. New York: Cambridge University Press: 276–296.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Conner, W.H.; Kemp, G.P. 1980. Contribution of wooded swamps and bottomland forests to estuarine productivity. In: Fore, P.L.; Peterson, R.D., eds. *Proceedings of the Gulf of Mexico coastal ecosystems workshop; 1979 September 4–7; Port Aransas, TX*. FWS/OBS–80/30. Albuquerque, NM: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 33–65.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Conner, W.H.; Kemp, G.P.; Chambers, D.G. 1981. The relationship of estuarine productivity to wooded swamps and bottomland hardwood forests in the Southeastern U.S. In: Carey, R.C.; Markevits, P.S.; Kirkwood, J.B., eds. *Proceedings of the workshop on coastal ecosystems of the Southeastern United States; 1980 February 18–22; Big Pine Key, FL*. FWS/OBS–80/59. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 193–213.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Kemp, G.P. 1985. Long-term impacts of agricultural runoff in a Louisiana swamp forest. In: Godfrey, P.J.; Haynor, E.R.; Pelczarski, S.; Benforado, J., eds. *Ecological considerations in wetlands treatment of municipal wastewaters*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.: 317–326.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Rybczyk, J.M.; Cardoch, L. [and others]. 1999. Review of recent studies of the ecological and economic aspects of the application of secondarily treated municipal effluent to wetlands in southern Louisiana. In: Rozas, L.; Nyman, J.; Proffitt, C. [and others], eds. *Recent research in coastal Louisiana: natural system function and response to human influences*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Sea Grant College Program: 155–166.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Sklar, F.H.; Hopkinson, C.S. [and others]. 1982. Modeling approaches to understanding and management of freshwater swamp forests in Louisiana, U.S.A. In: Logofet, D.O.; Lyckyanov, N.K., eds. *Ecosystem dynamics in freshwater wetlands and shallow water bodies*. Moscow, U.S.S.R: Center of International Projects: 75–105. Vol. 2.
- Day, J.W., Jr.; Sklar, F.H.; Neill, C. [and others]. 1994. Modeling of Louisiana swamp forests (U.S.A). In: Patten, B.C., ed. *Wetlands and shallow continental water bodies*. The Hague, The Netherlands: SPB Academic Publishing: 95–128. Vol. 2.

- Dean, G.W. 1969. Forests and forestry in the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 20(4): 166–173.
- DeBell, D.S. 1971. Stump sprouting after harvest cutting in swamp tupelo. Res. Pap. SE-83. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 6 p.
- DeBell, D.S.; Askew, G.R.; Hook, D.D. [and others]. 1982. Species suitability on a lowland site altered by drainage. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 6: 2–9.
- DeBell, D.S.; Auld, I.D. 1968. Robins and tupelo in low country swamp. *South Carolina Wildlife*. 15: 16.
- DeBell, D.S.; Hook, D.D. 1969. Seeding habits of swamp tupelo. Res. Pap. SE-47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 8 p.
- DeBell, D.S.; Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr.; Askew, J.L. 1984. Growth and physiology of loblolly pine roots under various water table level and phosphorus treatments. *Forest Science*. 30: 705–714.
- DeBell, D.S.; Naylor, A.W. 1972. Some factors affecting germination of swamp tupelo seeds. *Ecology*. 53: 504–506.
- DeBusk, W.F.; Reddy, K.R. 1987. Removal of floodwater nitrogen in a cypress swamp receiving primary wastewater effluent. *Hydrobiologia*. 153: 79–86.
- DeCosmo, J.M.; Cambre, T.V.; Sims, D.H. 1990. Helicopter logging a low-impact harvesting method for the wetlands. Manage. Bull. R8-MB-48. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 2 p.
- Deghi, G.S. 1976. Litterfall and litter decomposition in four cypress domes. In: Odum, H.T., ed. *Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and conservation*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida: 197–231. [Third annual report to National Science Foundation and The Rockefeller Foundation].
- Deghi, G.S. 1977. Effect of sewage effluent application on phosphorus cycling in cypress domes. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 143 p. M.S. thesis.
- Deghi, G.S. 1984. Seedling survival and growth rates in experimental cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 141–144.
- Deghi, G.S.; Ewel, K.C. 1984. Simulated effect of wastewater application on phosphorus distribution in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 102–111.
- Deghi, G.S.; Ewel, K.C.; Mitsch, W.J. 1980. Effects of sewage effluent application on litter fall and litter decomposition in cypress swamps. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 17: 397–408.
- Deitz, K.B.; O'Reilly, J.A.; Podniesinski, G.S.; Leopold, D.J. 1996. Rebuilding microtopography and planting wood species restores abandoned agricultural land (New York). *Restoration and Management Notes*. 14: 171–172.
- Delaplane, K.S.; Saxton, A.M.; La-Fage, J.P. 1991. Foraging phenology of the Formosan subterranean termite (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) in Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 125(2): 222–230.
- DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr.; Pezeshki, S.R. 1987. Foreseeable flooding and death of coastal wetland forests. *Environmental Conservation*. 14(2): 129–133.
- DeLaune, R.D.; Pezeshki, S.R.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1987. Response of coastal plants to increase in submergence and salinity. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 3(4): 535–546.
- Delcourt, H.R.; Delcourt, P.A. 1974. Primeval magnolia-beech-holly climax in Louisiana. *Ecology*. 55(3): 638–644.
- Delgado-Sanchez, P. 1995. Effects of long-term wastewater discharge into the Cypiere Perdue forested wetland at Breaux Bridge, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 91 p. M.S. thesis.

- Delzell, D.E. 1970. The Dismal Swamp—its natural history. *Living Wilderness*. 34: 29–33.
- Delzell, D.E. 1979. A provisional checklist of amphibians and reptiles in the Dismal Swamp area, with comments on their range of distribution. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 244–260.
- Demaree, D. 1932. Submerging experiments with *Taxodium*. *Ecology*. 13: 258–262.
- Dennis, J. 1975. The climax forest of the Congaree Swamp. *Sierra Club Bulletin*. 60: 31–34.
- Dennis, J.V. 1988. *The great cypress swamps*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press. 142 p.
- Dennis, W.M.; Batson, W.T. 1974. The floating log and stump communities in the Santee Swamp of South Carolina. *Castanea*. 39(2): 166–170.
- DenUyl, D. 1961. Some observations on bald cypress in Indiana. *Ecology*. 42(4): 841–843.
- DePoe, C.E.; Pritchett, D.W. 1986. Secondary succession in a cleared bottomland hardwood area. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 49: 23–33.
- De Steven, D.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. Differential recovery of a deepwater swamp forest across a gradient of disturbance intensity. *Wetlands*. 17(4): 476–484.
- Detwiler, S.B. 1916. The bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*): identification and characteristics. *American Forestry*. 22(274): 577–581.
- Devall, M.S. 1982. *Cat Island Swamp: an ecological and phenological study in West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana*. New Orleans: University of New Orleans. 82 p. M.S. thesis.
- Devall, M.S. 1990. *Cat Island Swamp: window to a fading Louisiana ecology*. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 303–314.
- Devall, M.S. 1998. An interim old-growth definition for cypress-tupelo communities in the Southeast. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-19*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 13 p.
- Devall, M.S.; Van Deusen, P.C.; Reams, G.A. 1999. Defining old growth in the Southeast: example of cypress. In: Miller, G.L., ed. *The value of old growth forest ecosystems of the Eastern United States: conference proceedings; 1993 August 26–28*; Asheville, NC. Asheville, NC: University of North Carolina: 81–86.
- Dicke, S.G.; Toliver, J.R. 1988. Effects of crown thinning on baldcypress height, diameter, and volume growth. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 12: 252–256.
- Dicke, S.G.; Toliver, J.R. 1990. Growth and development of bald-cypress/water-tupelo stands under continuous versus seasonal flooding. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 523–530.
- Dickeson, M.W.; Brown, A. 1848. On the cypress timber of Mississippi and Louisiana. *American Journal of Science Arts*. 5(2): 15–22.
- Dickeson, M.W.; Brown, A. 1848. Report on the cypress timber of Mississippi and Louisiana. *Rural Econ. Pam.* 13. Philadelphia: Association of American Geologists and Naturalists. 8 p.
- Dickson, J.G. 1974. *Seasonal bird populations and vertical distribution of birds in a south central Louisiana bottomland hardwood forest*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 132 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Dickson, J.G. 1978. Forest bird communities of the bottomland hardwoods. In: DeGraaf, R.M., ed. *Proceedings of a workshop on the management of southern forests for nongame birds*. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-14*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 66–73.

- Dickson, J.G. 1978. Seasonal bird populations in a south central Louisiana bottomland hardwood forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 42: 875–883.
- Dickson, J.G. 1997. Birds of the Southeastern United States: a historical perspective. In: Benz, G.W.; Collins, D.F., eds. *Aquatic fauna in peril: the southeastern perspective*. Spec. publ. 1. Decatur, GA: Lenz Design & Communications, Southeast Aquatic Research Institute: 233–244.
- Dickson, J.G.; Noble, R.E. 1978. Vertical distribution of birds in a Louisiana bottomland hardwood forest. *Wilson Bulletin*. 90(1): 19–30.
- Dickson, J.G.; Warren, M.L., Jr. 1994. Wildlife and fish communities of eastern riparian forests. In: *Riparian ecosystems in the humid U.S.: functions, values, and management*. Washington, DC: National Association of Conservation Districts: 1–31.
- Dickson, R.E. 1962. The effects of four water regimes upon the growth of four bottomland tree species. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University. 79 p. M.S. thesis.
- Dickson, R.E. 1968. Effects of aeration, water supply, and mineral nutrition on growth and development of tupelo-gum (*Nyssa aquatica* L.) and baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.). Berkeley, CA: University of California. 138 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Dickson, R.E.; Broyer, T.C. 1972. Effects of aeration, water supply, and nitrogen source on growth and development of tupelo-gum and baldcypress. *Ecology*. 53(4): 626–634.
- Dickson, R.E.; Broyer, T.C.; Johnson, C.M. 1972. Nutrient uptake by tupelo-gum and bald-cypress from saturated or unsaturated soil. *Plant Soil*. 37: 297–308.
- Dickson, R.E.; Hosner, J.F.; Hosley, N.W. 1965. The effects of four water regimes upon the growth of four bottomland tree species. *Forest Science*. 11(3): 299–305.
- Dierberg, F.E. 1980. The effects of secondary sewage effluent on the water quality, nutrient cycles and mass balances, and accumulation of soil organic matter in cypress domes. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 287 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1981. Acetylene reduction activity associated with tree roots in cypress wetlands. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*. 13(6): 555–557.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1981. Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) associated with decaying leaves of pond cypress (*Taxodium distichum* var. *nutans*) in a natural and a sewage-enriched cypress dome. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 41(6): 1413–1418.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1982. Nitrifying population densities and inhibition of ammonium oxidation in natural and sewage-enriched cypress swamps. *Water Research*. 16: 123–126.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1983. Tertiary treatment of municipal wastewater by cypress domes. *Water Research*. 27(9): 1027–1040.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1984. The effect of wastewater on the surface water and groundwater quality of cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 83–101.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1984. Nitrogen and phosphorus mass balances in a cypress dome receiving wastewater. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 112–118.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Brezonik, P.L. 1984. Water chemistry of a Florida cypress dome. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 34–50.
- Dierberg, F.E.; Ewel, K.C. 1984. The effects of wastewater on decomposition and organic matter accumulation in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 164–170.

- Dierberg, F.E.; Straub, P.A.; Hendry, C.D. 1986. Leaf-to-twig transfer conserves nitrogen and phosphorus in nutrient poor and enriched cypress swamps. *Forest Science*. 32(4): 900–913.
- Dionigi, C.P.; Mendelssohn, I.A.; Sullivan, V.I. 1983. Effects of soil waterlogging on the energy status and distribution of *Salix nigra* and *S. exigua* (Salicaceae) in the Atchafalaya River Basin of Louisiana. *American Journal of Botany*. 72(1): 109–119.
- Dodd, C.K., Jr.; Cade, B.S. 1998. Movement patterns and the conservation of amphibians breeding in small, temporary wetlands. *Conservation Biology*. 12: 331–339.
- Dollar, K.E.; Pallardy, S.G.; Garret, H.G. 1992. Composition and environment of floodplain forests of northern Missouri. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 22: 1343–1350.
- Dolman, J.D.; Buol, S.W. 1967. A study of organic soils (histosols) in the tidewater region of North Carolina. Tech. Bull. 181. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station. 52 p.
- Domingue O'Neill, E. 1995. Amphibian and reptile communities of temporary ponds in a managed pine flatwoods. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 106 p. M.S. thesis.
- Donovan, L.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1985. Morphological and root carbohydrate responses of bald-cypress to water level and water temperature regimes. *Journal of Thermal Biology*. 10(4): 227–232.
- Donovan, L.A.; McLeod, K.W.; Grant, K.L. 1990. Direct heat injury of roots of woody swamp species. *Journal of Thermal Biology*. 15(3/4): 245–249.
- Donovan, L.A.; McLeod, K.W.; Sherrod, K.C.; Stumpf, N.J. 1988. Response of woody swamp seedlings to flooding and increased water temperatures. I: Growth, biomass, and survivorship. *American Journal of Botany*. 75: 1181–1190.
- Donovan, L.A.; Stumpff, N.J.; McLeod, K.W. 1989. Thermal flooding injury of woody swamp seedlings. *Journal of Thermal Biology*. 14(3): 147–154.
- Doose-Strickland, D. 1995. Optimization of growth of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Richard) seedlings under horticultural conditions. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 64 p. M.S. thesis.
- Dorge, C.L. 1977. Phosphorus cycling in a southern Illinois cypress swamp. Chicago: Illinois Institute of Technology. 118 p. M.S. thesis.
- Dorge, C.L.; Mitsch, W.J.; Wiemhoff, J.R. 1984. Cypress wetlands in southern Illinois. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., comps., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 393–404.
- Dosskey, M.G.; Betsch, P.M. 1994. Forest sources and pathways of organic matter transport to a blackwater stream: a hydrologic approach. *Biogeochemistry*. 24: 1–19.
- Doty, C.W. 1973. Pump drainage in Carolina bays. *Journal of the Irrigation and Drainage Division*. 99(IR4): 465–475.
- Doumlele, D.G.; Fowler, B.K.; Silberhorne, G.M. 1985. Vegetative community structure in a tidal freshwater swamp in Virginia. *Wetlands*. 4: 129–145.
- Doyle, T.W.; Keeland, B.D.; Gorham, L.E.; Johnson, D.J. 1995. Structural impact of Hurricane Andrew on the forested wetlands of the Atchafalaya Basin in south Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 21: 354–364.
- Drayton, E.R., III; Hook, D.D. 1989. Water management of a baldcypress-tupelo wetland for timber and wildlife. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. *Proceedings of the symposium: the forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–14; Orlando, FL*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 54–58.
- DuBarry, A.P. 1960. Germination of seeds of certain bottomland tree species under inundated conditions. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 37 p. M.F. thesis.

- DuBarry, A.P. 1963. Germination of bottomland tree seed while immersed in water. *Journal of Forestry*. 61(3): 225–226.
- Dudek, D.M.; McClenahan, J.R.; Mitsch, W.J. 1998. Tree growth responses of *Populus deltoides* and *Juglans nigra* to streamflow and climate in a bottomland hardwood forest in central Ohio. *American Midland Naturalist*. 40: 233–244.
- Dudgeon, D. 1995. River regulation in Southern China: ecological implications, conservation, and environmental management. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*. 11: 35–54.
- Duever, M.J. 1984. Environmental factors controlling plant communities of the Big Cypress Swamp. In: Gleason, P.J., ed. *Environments of south Florida, past and present*. Miami: Miami Geological Society: 127–136.
- Duever, M.J. 1988. Hydrologic processes for models of freshwater wetlands. In: Mitsch, W.J.; Straskraba, M.; Jorgensen, S.E., eds. *Wetland modelling. Developments in environmental modelling 12*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier: 9–39.
- Duever, M.J.; Carlson, J.E.; Meeder, J.F. [and others]. 1986. *The Big Cypress National Preserve*. Res. Rep. 8. New York: National Audubon Society. 444 p.
- Duever, M.J.; Carlson, J.E.; Riopelle, L.A. 1975. Ecosystem analyses at Corkscrew Swamp. In: Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C., eds. *Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and management*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 627–725. [Second annual report to National Science Foundation and Rockefeller Foundation].
- Duever, M.J.; Carlson, J.E.; Riopelle, L.A. 1984. Corkscrew Swamp: a virgin cypress stand. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 334–348.
- Duever, M.J.; Carlson, J.E.; Riopelle, L.A.; Duever, L.C. 1978. Ecosystem analyses at Corkscrew Swamp. In: Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C., eds. *Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and conservation*. Gainesville, FL: Center for Wetlands, University of Florida: 534–570.
- Duever, M.J.; McCollom, J.M. 1986. Cypress tree-ring analysis in relation to wetlands and hydrology. In: Jacoby, G.C.; Hornbeck, J.W., eds. *Proceedings of the international symposium on ecological aspects of tree-ring analysis; 1986 August 17–21; Tarrytown, NY*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy: 249–260.
- Duever, M.J.; McCollum, J.M. 1992. Initial and delayed mortality of canopy trees in an old growth forested wetland following Hurricane Hugo; final report. *Coop. Res. Agree.* 29–738. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station; Naples, FL: Ecosystem Research Unit, National Audubon Society. 91 p.
- Duever, M.J.; Meeder, J.F.; Duever, L.C. 1984. Ecosystems of the Big Cypress Swamp. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 294–303.
- Duever, M.J.; Meeder, J.F.; Meeder, L.C.; McCollom, J.M. 1994. The climate of south Florida and its role in shaping the Everglades ecosystem. In: Davis, S.M.; Ogden, J.C., eds. *Everglades—the ecosystem and its restoration*. Delray Beach, FL: St. Lucie Press: 225–248.
- Duever, M.J.; Riopelle, L.A. 1984. Tree-ring analysis in the Okefenokee Swamp. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 180–188.
- Duffy, M. 1983. Atchafalaya acquisition. *Louisiana Conservationist*. 35: 4–8.
- Duffy, W.G.; LaBar, D.J. 1994. Aquatic invertebrate production in Southeastern U.S.A. wetlands during winter and spring. *Wetlands*. 14: 88–97.
- Dugan, D. 1993. *Wetlands in danger*. New York: Oxford University Press. 187 p.
- Dulohery, C.J.; Kolka, R.A.; McKevlin, M.R. 2000. Effects of willow overstory on planted seedlings in a bottomland restoration. *Ecological Engineering*. 15(Suppl. 1): S57–S66.

- Dunn, C.P.; Scott, M.L. 1987. Response of wetland herbaceous communities to gradients of light and substrate following disturbance by thermal pollution. *Vegetatio*. 70: 119–124.
- Dunn, C.P.; Sharitz, R.R. 1987. Revegetation of a *Taxodium-Nyssa* forested wetland following complete vegetation destruction. *Vegetatio*. 72: 151–157.
- Dunson, W.A.; Paradise, C.J.; Van Fleet, R.L. 1997. Patterns of water chemistry and fish occurrence in wetlands of hydric pine flatwoods. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 12: 553–565.
- Duryea, M.L.; Hermansen, L.A. 1997. Cypress: Florida's majestic and beneficial wetlands tree. Circ. 1186. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, School of Forest Resources and Conservation, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences. 10 p.

E

- Eagle, T.R., Jr. 1999. Atlantic white-cedar ecosystem restoration on Alligator River National Wildlife Refuge and United States Air Force Dare County Range. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 13–17.
- Earley, L.S. 1987. Twilight for junipers. *Wildlife in North Carolina*. 51: 9–15.
- Earley, L.S. 1989. Wetlands in the highlands. *Wildlife in North Carolina*. 53: 11–16.
- Earley, L.S. 1990. Clues from the Methuselahs. *Audubon*. 90(7): 68–74.
- Eaton, W.P. 1910. The real Dismal Swamp. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*. 122: 18–30.
- Edwards, B.W., III; McCuskey, S.A. 1996. Creation of a forested wetland in an urban setting. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 128–130.
- Edwards, F.W.; Vermont, J. 1996. Restoration of a forested wetland in central Georgia. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 153.
- Edwards, R.T.; Meyer, J.L. 1986. Production and turnover of planktonic bacteria in two subtropical blackwater rivers. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 52: 1317–1323.
- Edwards, R.T.; Meyer, J.L. 1987. Metabolism of a subtropical low gradient blackwater river. *Freshwater Biology*. 17: 251–264.
- Eero, P.; Juhani, P. 1988. Use and management of forested hydric soils. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands; management, use, and value of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 203–212. Vol. 2.
- Eggle, W.A. 1955. Radial growth in nine species of trees in southern Louisiana. *Ecology*. 36(1): 130–136.
- Eggle, W.A.; Moore, W.G. 1961. The vegetation of Lake Chicot, Louisiana, after eighteen years of impoundment. *Southwestern Naturalist*. 6: 175–183.
- Ehrenfeld, J.G. 1983. The effects of changes in land-use on swamps of the New Jersey Pine Barrens. *Biological Conservation*. 25: 353–375.
- Ehrenfeld, J.G. 1985. Microsite differences in surface substrate characteristics in *Chamaecyparis* swamps of the New Jersey pinelands. *Wetlands*. 15(2): 183–189.

- Ehrenfeld, J.G. 1986. Wetlands of the New Jersey Pine Barrens: the role of species composition in community function. *American Midland Naturalist*. 115(2): 310–313.
- Ehrenfeld, J.G. 1995. Microtopography and vegetation in Atlantic white cedar swamps: the effects of natural disturbances. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 73: 474–484.
- Ehrenfeld, J.G.; Gulick, M. 1981. Structure and dynamics of hardwood swamps in the New Jersey Pine Barrens: contrasting patterns in trees and shrubs. *American Journal of Botany*. 68(4): 471–481.
- Eisenbies, M.H.; Hughes, W.B. 2000. Hydrology. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 10–13.
- Eisterhold, J.A. 1972. Lumber and trade in the Lower Mississippi Valley and New Orleans, 1800–1860. *Louisiana History*. 13: 71–91.
- Elder, J.F. 1985. Nitrogen and phosphorus speciation and flux in a large Florida river-wetland system. *Water Resources Research Bulletin*. 21: 724–732.
- Elder, J.F.; Cairns, D.J. 1982. Production and decomposition of forest litter fall on the Apalachicola River flood plain, Florida. Water Supply Pap. 2196–B. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 42 p.
- Elder, J.F.; Matraw, H.C., Jr. 1982. Riverine transport of nutrients and detritus to the Apalachicola Bay Estuary, Florida. *Water Resources Research Bulletin*. 18: 849–856.
- Ellis, J.M.; Farabee, G.B.; Reynolds, J.B. 1979. Fish communities in three successional stages of side channels in the Upper Mississippi River. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science*. 13: 5–20.
- Ellison, A.M.; Farnsworth, E.J. 1997. Simulated sea level change alters anatomy, physiology, growth, and reproduction of red mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle* L.). *Oecologia*. 112: 435–446.
- Elwood, J.W.; Newbold, J.D.; Trimble, A.F.; Stark, R.W. 1981. The limiting role of phosphorus in a woodland stream ecosystem: effects of P enrichment on leaf decomposition and primary producers. *Ecology*. 62: 146–158.
- Enge, K.M.; Marion, W.R. 1986. Effects of clearcutting and site preparation on herpetofauna of a north Florida flatwoods. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 14: 177–192.
- Engler, R.M.; Patrick, W.H. 1974. Nitrate removal from floodwater overlying flooded soils and sediments. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 3: 409–413.
- Entry, J.A.; Lockaby, B.G.; Hodges, J.D. [and others]. 1995. Influence of hydroperiod on function and structure of forested wetland ecosystems. In: Campbell, K.L., ed. Versatility of wetlands in the agricultural landscape. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of Agricultural Engineers: 723–734.
- Ernst, J.P.; Brown, V. 1989. Conserving endangered species on southern forested wetlands. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: Forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 135–145.
- Ernst, W.H.O. 1990. Ecophysiology of plants in waterlogged and flooded environments. *Aquatic Botany*. 38: 73–90.
- Evans, R. 1996. Techniques to restore wetland functions to prior converted croplands. In: Solutions: a technical conference on water quality; 1996 March 19–21; Raleigh, NC. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, J.S. McKimmon Extension Education Center: 125–129.
- Evans, R.O.; Gilliam, J.W.; Skaggs, R.W. 1991. Controlled drainage management guidelines for improving drainage water quality. Coop. Ext. Serv. Publ. AGRIC–443. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 14 p.

- Ewel, J.J. 1987. Restoration is the ultimate test of ecological theory. In: Jordan, W.R., III; Gilpin, M.E.; Aber, J.D., eds. Restoration ecology: a synthetic approach to ecological research. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press: 31–33.
- Ewel, K.C. 1976. Cypress ponds. In: Wharton, C.H.; Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C. [and others], eds. Forested wetlands of Florida: their management and use. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, Center for Wetlands: 14–49.
- Ewel, K.C. 1978. Riparian ecosystems: conservation of their unique characteristics. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO–12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 56–62.
- Ewel, K.C. 1984. Effects of fire and wastewater on understory vegetation in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 119–126.
- Ewel, K.C. 1985. Effects of harvesting cypress swamps on water quality and quantity. Publ. 87. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Water Resources Research Center. 50 p.
- Ewel, K.C. 1990. Multiple demands on wetlands. *BioScience*. 40: 660–666.
- Ewel, K.C. 1990. Swamps. In: Myers, R.L.; Ewel, J.J., eds. Ecosystems of Florida. Orlando, FL: University of Central Florida Press: 281–323.
- Ewel, K.C. 1995. Fire in cypress swamps in the Southeastern United States. In: Cerulean, S.I.; Engstrom, R.T., eds. Fire in wetlands: a management perspective: Proceedings of the 19th Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1993 November 3–6; Tallahassee, FL. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station: 111–116.
- Ewel, K.C. 1996. Sprouting by pondcypress (*Taxodium distichum* var. *nutans*) after logging. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 20: 209–213.
- Ewel, K.C. 1997. Water quality improvement by wetlands. In: Daily, G., ed. Nature's services: societal dependence on natural ecosystems. Washington, DC: Island Press: 329–344.
- Ewel, K.C.; Davis, H.T. 1992. Response of pondcypress (*Taxodium distichum* var. *nutans*) to thinning. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 16: 175–177.
- Ewel, K.C.; Davis, H.T.; Smith, J.E. 1989. Recovery of Florida cypress swamps from clearcutting. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 13: 123–126.
- Ewel, K.C.; Gholz, H.L. 1991. A simulation model of the role of belowground dynamics in a Florida pine plantation. *Forest Science*. 37: 397–438.
- Ewel, K.C.; Mitsch, W.J. 1978. The effects of fire on species composition in cypress dome ecosystems. *Florida Scientist*. 4: 25–31.
- Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T. 1978. Cypress swamps for nutrient removal and wastewater recycling. In: Wanielista, M.P.; Eckenfelder, W.W., Jr., eds. Advances in water and wastewater treatment: biological nutrient removal. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers: 181–198.
- Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. 1984. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida. 472 p.
- Ewel, K.C.; Parendes, L.A. 1984. Usefulness of annual growth rings of cypress trees (*Taxodium distichum*) for impact analysis. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*. 44: 39–43.
- Ewel, K.C.; Smith, J.E. 1992. Evapotranspiration from Florida pondcypress swamps. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 28: 299–304.
- Ewel, K.C.; Wickenheiser, L.P. 1988. Effects of swamp size on growth rates of cypress (*Taxodium distichum*) trees. *American Midland Naturalist*. 120: 362–370.

Ewing, M.S. 1991. Turbidity control and fisheries enhancement in a bottomland hardwood backwater system in Louisiana (U.S.A.). *Regulated Rivers Research and Management*. 6: 87–99.

Eyde, R.H. 1997. Fossil record and ecology of *Nyssa* (Cornaceae). *The Botanical Review*. 63(2): 97–123.

F

Faber-Langendoen, D.; Dina, S.J. 1987. Growth responses of *Cephalanthus occidentalis* L. (buttonbush) to varying light levels and flooding. *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science*. 21: 55–62.

Fares, A.; Mansell, R.S.; Comerford, N.B. 1996. Hydrological aspects of cypress wetlands in coastal-region pine forests and impacts of management practices. In: *Proceedings of the fifty-fifth Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida; 1995 September 20–22; Daytona Beach, FL*. [Place of publication unknown]: Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida: 52–58.

Faulkner, P.; Zeringue, F.; Toliver, J. 1986. Genetic variation among open-pollinated families of baldcypress seedlings planted on two different sites. In: *Proceedings of the 18th southern forest tree improvement conference; 1985 May 21–23; Long Beach, MS*. Sponsored Publ. 40. [Place of publication unknown]: Southern Forest Tree Improvement Committee: 267–272.

Faulkner, P.L. 1985. Genetic variation among half-sib families of baldcypress seedlings planted on two different sites. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 101 p. M.S. thesis.

Faulkner, P.L.; McKee, K.L. 1996. Inter- and intra-specific variation in the growth dynamics and feedstock quality of native species of willow for biomass energy production. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 56.

Faulkner, S.P. 1982. Genetic variation of cones, seeds, and nursery-grown seedlings of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) provenances. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 71 p. M.S. thesis.

Faulkner, S.P. 1996. Relationship among soils, vegetation, and hydrology in southern bottomland hardwood forests. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 69.

Faulkner, S.P.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1992. Redox processes and diagnostic wetland soil indicators in bottomland hardwood forests. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 56: 856–865.

Faulkner, S.P.; Richardson, C.J. 1989. Physical and chemical characteristics of freshwater wetland soils. In: Hammer, D.A., ed. *Constructed wetlands for waste water treatment*. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers: 41–72.

Featherman, A. 1870. Report of botanical survey of southern and central Louisiana, made during the year 1870. New Orleans: Office of the Republican. 131 p.

Fehrer, M.D.; Wanner, P.H.; Taylor, M.C.; Grogan, W.L., Jr. 1992. Baldcypress, *Taxodium distichum* (Coniferales: Taxodiaceae), a primary food source of the gypsy moth, *Lymantria dispar*, in Maryland (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). In: *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 94(1): 119–122.

Feng, K.; Molz, F.J. 1997. A 2-D, diffusion-based, wetland flow model. *Journal of Hydrology*. 196: 230–250.

Ferreira, L.V.; Stohlgren, T.J. 1999. Effects of river level fluctuation on plant species richness, diversity, and distribution in a flood plain forest in Central Amazonia. *Oecologia*. 120: 582–587.

Findley, S.; Smith, P.J.; Meyer, J.L. 1986. Effect of detritus addition on metabolism of river sediment. *Hydrobiologia*. 137: 257–263.

Finger, T.R.; Stewart, E.M. 1987. Response of fishes to flooding regime in lowland hardwood wetlands. In: Matthews, W.J.; Heins, D.C., eds. *Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press: 86–92.

- Finn, J.T.; Rykiel, E.J., Jr. 1979. Effect of the Suwannee River sill on Okefenokee Swamp water level. *Water Resources Research*. 15: 313–320.
- Finn, M.A. 1965. For Fahkahatchee Strand...the time is now. *The Florida Naturalist*. 38(3): 85–87.
- Firth, P.L.; Hooker, K.L. 1989. Plant community structure in disturbed and undisturbed forested wetlands. In: Fisk, D.W., ed. *Wetlands: concerns and successes*. Bethesda, MD: American Water Resources Research Association: 101–113.
- Fish, D.; Hall, D.W. 1978. Succession and stratification of aquatic insects inhabiting the leaves of the insectivorous pitcher plant, *Sarracenia purpurea*. *American Midland Naturalist*. 99: 172–183.
- Flebbe, P.A. 1982. Biogeochemistry of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus in the aquatic subsystem of selected Okefenokee Swamp sites (Georgia, Florida). Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 365 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Fleet, R.R.; Autrey, B.C. 1999. Herpetofaunal assemblages of four forest types from the Caddo Lake area of northeastern Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 51(4): 297–308.
- Fleming, D.M.; Wolff, W.F.; DeAngelis, D.L. 1994. Importance of landscape heterogeneity to wood storks in Florida Everglades. *Environmental Management*. 18: 743–757.
- Fletcher, D.E.; Wilkins, S.D.; McArthur, J.V.; Meffe, G.K. 2000. Influence of riparian alteration on canopy coverage and macrophyte abundance in Southeastern USA blackwater streams. *Ecological Engineering*. 15(Suppl. 1): S67–S78.
- Flinchum, D.M. 1977. Lesser vegetation as indicator of varying moisture regimes in bottomland and swamp forests of northeastern North Carolina. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 105 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Floherschütz, E.W. 1978. Dwarf cypress in the Big Cypress Swamp of southwestern Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 162 p. M.S. thesis.
- Floyd, M.A.; Morse, J.C.; McArthur, J.V. 1993. Aquatic insects of Upper Three Runs Creek, Savannah River Site, South Carolina. Part IV: Caddisflies (Trichoptera) of the lower reaches. *Journal of Entomological Science*. 28(1): 85–95.
- Flynn, K.; Conner, W.H., eds. 1997. Ecology and management of southern forested wetlands. *Wetlands Ecology and Management (Special Issue)*. 289 p. Vol. 4(4).
- Flynn, K.M. 1986. Growth and metabolic response of *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. (baldcypress) seedlings to different flooding regimes. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 67 p. M.S. thesis.
- Fog, K. 1988. The effect of added nitrogen on the rate of decomposition of organic matter. *Biology Review*. 63: 433–462.
- Foley, D.H., III. 1994. Short-term response of herpetofauna to timber harvesting in conjunction with streamside-management zones in seasonally-flooded bottomland-hardwood forests of southeast Texas. College Station, TX: Texas A&M University. 93 p. M.S. thesis.
- Fontenot, O.L. 1947. Study of silt deposition on canals in the Atchafalaya River Basin. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 64 p. M.S. thesis.
- Forder, D.R. 1995. Relative success of artificial regeneration and coppicing in a Louisiana swamp. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 74 p. M.S. thesis.
- Forsythe, S.W. 1985. The protection of bottomland hardwood wetlands of the Lower Mississippi Valley. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 50: 566–572.
- Forsythe, S.W.; Gard, S.W. 1980. Status of bottomland hardwoods along the lower Mississippi River. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 45: 333–340.

- Forsythe, S.W.; Roelle, J.E. 1990. The relationship of human activities to the wildlife function of bottomland hardwood forests: the report of the wildlife workgroup. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc.: 533–548.
- Foster, J.R. 1992. Photosynthesis and water relations of the flood-plain tree, boxelder (*Acer negundo* L.). *Tree Physiology*. 11: 133–149.
- Foster, N.W.; Nicolson, J.A.; Teng, Y. 1996. Nutrient distribution and cycling in peatland black spruce. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 154–159.
- Foti, T.; Li, X.; Blaney, M.; Smith, K.G. 1994. A classification system for the natural vegetation of Arkansas. In: Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 48: 50–62.
- Fowler, B.K. 1987. Primary production and temporal variation in the macrophytic community of a tidal freshwater swamp. Gloucester Point, VA: College of William and Mary, School of Marine Science. 60 p. M.A. thesis.
- Fowler, B.K.; Hershner, C. 1989. Primary production in Cohoke Swamp, a tidal freshwater wetland in Virginia. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 365–374.
- Fox, J.L.; Price, D.E.; Allinson, J. 1984. Distribution of fecal coliform bacteria in and around experimental cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 225–226.
- Francis, J.K. 1983. Acorn production and tree growth of Nuttall oak in a green-tree reservoir. Res. Note SO-289. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 3 p.
- Francis, J.K. 1985. Bottomland hardwood fertilization—the Stoneville experience. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO-54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 346–350.
- Frangi, J.L.; Lugo, A.E. 1998. A flood plain palm forest in the Luquillo Mountains of Puerto Rico five years after Hurricane Hugo. *Biotropica*. 30(3): 339–348.
- Franz, E.H. 1971. A probabilistic model of a floodplain forest: prediction of changes due to variable backwater conditions during reservoir operations. Urbana-Champaign, IL: University of Illinois. 143 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Franz, E.H.; Bazzaz, F.A. 1977. Simulation of vegetation response to modified hydrologic regimes: a probabilistic model based on niche differentiation in a floodplain forest. *Ecology*. 58: 176–183.
- Frayer, W.E.; Monahan, T.J.; Bowden, D.C.; Graybill, F.A. 1983. Status and trends of wetlands and deepwater habitats in the conterminous United States, 1950's to 1970's. Ft. Collins, CO: Colorado State University. 28 p.
- Fredenburg, S.C.; Neufeld, H.S. 1996. Response of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) seedlings grown in sandy soils amended with cadmium under both flooded and non-flooded conditions. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 53.
- Frederick, P.C.; Spalding, M.G. 1994. Factors affecting reproductive success of wading birds (Ciconiiformes) in the Everglades ecosystem. In: Davis, S.M.; Ogden, J.C., eds. Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration. Delray Beach, FL: St. Lucie Press: 659–691.
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1979. Lowland hardwood wetlands: current status and habitat values for wildlife. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 296–306.

- Fredrickson, L.H. 1980. Impact of water management on the resources of lowland hardwood forests. In: Chabreck, R.H.; Mills, R.H., eds. Integrating timber and wildlife management in southern forests. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 51–64.
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1980. Management of lowland hardwood wetlands for wildlife: problems and potential. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. 45: 376–386.
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1991. Strategies for water level manipulations in moist-soil systems. [Leaflet 13.4.6]. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 8 p.
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1993. Greentree reservoir management handbook. Wetl. Manage. Ser. 1. Puxico, MO: Gaylord Memorial Laboratory. 88 p.
- Fredrickson, L.H. 1997. Managing forested wetlands. In: Boyce, M.S.; Haney, A., eds. Ecosystem management: applications for sustainable forest and wildlife resources. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press: 147–177.
- Fredrickson, L.H.; Heitmeyer, M.E. 1988. Waterfowl use of forested wetlands of Southern United States: an overview. In: Weller, M.W., ed. Waterfowl in winter. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press: 307–323.
- Fredrickson, L.H.; Laubhan, M.K. 1994. Intensive wetland management: a key to biodiversity. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. 59: 555–565.
- Fredrickson, L.H.; Reid, F.A. 1990. Impacts of hydrologic alteration on management of freshwater wetlands. In: Sweeney, J.M., ed. Management of dynamic ecosystems: north central section. West Lafayette, IN: The Wildlife Society: 71–90.
- Freeman, B.J.; Freeman, M.C. 1985. Production of fishes in a subtropical blackwater ecosystem: the Okefenokee Swamp. Limnology and Oceanography. 30: 686–692.
- Frey, D.G. 1948. Lakes of the Carolina bays as biotic environments. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Society. 64: 179.
- Frey, D.G. 1950. Carolina bays in relation to the North Carolina Coastal Plain. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. 66: 44–52.
- Frey, D.G. 1951. The fishes of North Carolina's bay lakes and their intraspecific variation. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Society. 67: 1–44.
- Fritz, W.R.; Helle, S.C. 1984. Feasibility of cypress wetland tertiary treatment. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 249–257.
- Fritz, W.R.; Helle, S.C.; Ordway, J.W. 1984. The cost of cypress wetland treatment. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 239–248.
- Frost, C.C. 1987. Historical overview of Atlantic white cedar in the Carolinas. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. Atlantic white cedar wetlands. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 257–264.
- Frost, C.C. 1995. Presettlement fire regimes in southeastern marshes, peatlands, and swamps. In: Cerulean, S.I.; Engstrom, R.T., eds. Fire in wetlands: a management perspective: Proceedings of the 19th Tall Timbers fire ecology conference; 1993 November 3–6; Tallahassee, FL. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station: 39–60.
- Fry, B.; Bern, A.L.; Ross, M.S.; Meeder, J.F. 2000. $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ studies of nitrogen use by the red mangrove, *Rhizophora mangle* L. in south Florida. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 50(2): 291–296.
- Frye, R.G. 1987. Bottomland hardwoods-current supply, status, habitat quality, and future impacts from reservoirs. In: McMahan, C.A.; Frye, R.G., eds. Bottomland hardwoods in Texas. Publ. PWD–RP–7100–133–3/87. Austin, TX: Texas Parks and Wildlife: 24–28.

- Frye, R.J.; Quinn, J.A. 1979. Forest development in relation to topography and soil in flood plain of the Raritan River, New Jersey. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 106: 334–345.
- Fuad, T.D. 1995. Phosphorus retention in non-tidal palustrine forested wetlands in the Virginia Coastal Plain. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University. 47 p. M.S. thesis.
- Fuller, C.M. 1998. Some effects of a timber harvest on the productivity of birds breeding in a Louisiana bottomland hardwood forest. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 69 p. M.S. thesis.
- Fuller, K.B.; Frank, P.S., Jr. 1974. The Cranesville Pine Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 29(3): 101–105.
- Funderburk, E.L. 1995. Growth and survival of four forested wetland species planted on Pen Branch Delta, Savannah River site, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 91 p. M.S. thesis.
- Funderburk, E.L.; Conner, W.H. 1996. Survival and growth of planted forested wetland species, Pen Branch Delta, Savannah River site, S.C. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 131.
- Funderburke, E.L.; Conner, W.H. 1997. Use of root pruning to facilitate planting of wetland species in a thermally impacted area. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 48(3&4): 76–80.
- Furukawa, K.; Wolanski, E.; Mueller, H. 1997. Currents and sediment transport in mangrove forests. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science*. 44: 301–310.

G

- Gaddy, L.L. 1977. Notes on the flora of the Congaree River floodplain, Richland County, South Carolina. *Castanea*. 42(2): 103–106.
- Gael, B.T.; Hopkinson, C.S. 1979. Drainage density, land-use, and eutrophication in Barataria Basin, Louisiana. In: Day, J.W., Jr.; Culley, D.D., Jr.; Turner, R.E.; Mumphrey, A.J., Jr., eds. *Proceedings of the third coastal marsh and estuary management symposium; 1978 March 6–7; Baton Rouge, LA*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 147–163.
- Galat, D.L.; Fredrickson, L.H.; Hamburg, D.D. [and others]. 1998. Flooding to restore connectivity of regulated, large-river wetlands—natural and controlled flooding as complementary processes along the Lower Missouri River. *Bioscience*. 48(9): 721–733.
- Galvao, A.P.M.; Siau, J.F.; Skaar, C. 1974. Factors influencing the transient flow of oils into coniferous woods. *Wood Science*. 7(2): 85–91.
- Gamble, E.E.; Daniels, R.B.; Wheeler, W.H. 1977. Primary and secondary rims of Carolina bays. *Southeastern Geology*. 18: 199–212.
- Gambrell, R.P.; Khalid, R.A.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1987. Capacity of a swamp forest to assimilate the TOC loading from a sugar refinery wastewater stream. *Journal Water Pollution Control Federation*. 59(10): 897–904.
- Gambrell, R.P.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1978. Chemical and microbiological properties of anaerobic soils and sediments. In: Hook, D.D.; Crawford, R.M.M., eds. *Plant life in anaerobic environments*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc.: 375–423.
- Gambrell, R.P.; Patrick, W.H., Jr.; Faulkner, S.P. 1989. Extractable iron and manganese and redox changes in bottomland hardwood wetland-nonwetland transition zone soils. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. *Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 117–122.

- Gammon, P.T. 1978. Vegetative communities of the Great Dismal Swamp: identification and mapping with seasonal color infrared photographs. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 38 p. M.S. thesis.
- Gammon, P.T.; Rohde, W.G.; Carter, V. 1981. Accuracy evaluation of Landsat digital classification of vegetation in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Deutch, M.; Wiesnet, D.R.; Rango, A., ed. Satellite hydrology: Proceedings of the fifth annual William T. Pecora memorial symposium on remote sensing; 1979 June 10–15; Sioux Falls, SD. Tech. Publ. TPS81–1. Washington, DC: American Water Resources Association: 463–473.
- Ganier, A.F. 1933. Water birds of Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 8: 65–83.
- Garcia-Novo, F.; Crawford, R.M.M. 1973. Soil aeration, nitrate reduction, and flooding tolerance in higher plants. *New Phytologist*. 72: 1031–1039.
- Gardiner, E.S.; Hamel, P.B.; Meier, C.E.; Stanturf, J.A. 1996. Initial ordination of the overstory and midstory vegetation of Iatt Creek floodplain, Louisiana. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 160–164.
- Gardiner, E.S.; Hodges, J.D. 1996. Physiological, morphological, and growth responses to rhizosphere hypoxia by seedlings of North American bottomland oaks. *Annales des Sciences Forestieres*. 53: 303–316.
- Gardiner, E.S.; Russell, D.R., Jr.; Hodges, J.D.; Fristoe, T.C. 2000. Impacts of mechanical tree felling on development of water tupelo regeneration in the Mobile Delta, Alabama. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 24(2): 65–69.
- Gardner, L.R.; Michener, W.K.; Blood, E.R. [and others]. 1991. Ecological impact of Hurricane Hugo—salinization of a coastal forest. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 8: 301–317.
- Garner, G.W. 1969. Short-term succession of vegetation following habitat manipulation of bottomland hardwoods for swamp rabbits in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 181 p. M.S. thesis.
- Garth, R.E. 1964. The ecology of Spanish moss (*Tillandsia usneoides*): its growth and distribution. *Ecology*. 45: 470–481.
- Gemborys, S.R.; Hodgkins, E.J. 1971. Forests of small stream bottoms in the Coastal Plain of southwestern Alabama. *Ecology*. 52: 70–84.
- Geratz, J. 1999. Forested wetland creation: guidelines for success following a natural systems approach. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 138 p. M.S. thesis.
- Gersbacher, E.O.; Norton, E.M. 1939. A typical plant succession at Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 14: 230–238.
- Gibbons, J.W.; Semlitsch, R.D. 1981. Terrestrial drift fences with pitfall traps: an effective technique for quantitative sampling of animal populations. *Brimleyana*. 7: 1–16.
- Gibbons, J.W.; Sharitz, R.R. 1974. Thermal alteration of aquatic ecosystems. *American Scientist*. 62(6): 660–670.
- Gibson, J.R. 1970. The flora of Alder Run Bog, Tucker County, West Virginia. *Castanea*. 35: 81–98.
- Gibson, J.R. 1982. Alder Run Bog, Tucker County, West Virginia: its history and vegetation. In: McDonald, B.R., ed. Proceedings of the symposium on wetlands of the unglaciated Appalachian region; 1982 May 26–28; Morgantown, WV. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University: 101–105.
- Gibson, K.A. 2000. Assessing biogeochemical functions of restored and natural bottomland hardwood wetlands in the Tensas River Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 64 p. M.S. thesis.

- Giese, L.A.; Aust, W.M.; Trettin, C.C.; Kolka, R.K. 1999. Litter decomposition within disturbed Coastal Plain riparian forests. In: Haywood, James D., ed. Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 114–118.
- Giese, L.A.; Aust, W.M.; Trettin, C.C.; Kolka, R.K. 2000. Spatial and temporal patterns of carbon storage and species richness in three South Carolina Coastal Plain riparian forests. *Ecological Engineering*. 15: S157–S170.
- Giles, R.H., Jr.; Hassouna, K.; Morton, D.D.; Waldon, J.L. 1999. Uses of a Geographic Information System on the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 267–269.
- Gill, C.J. 1970. The flooding tolerance of woody species—a review. *Forestry Abstracts*. 31: 671–688.
- Gill, C.J. 1975. The ecological significance of adventitious rooting as a response to flooding in woody species, with special reference to *Alnus glutinosa* (L.) Gaertn. *Flora*. 164: 85–97.
- Gilliam, J.W. 1991. Wet soils in the North Carolina Lower Coastal Plain. *Wetlands*. 11: 391–398.
- Gilliam, J.W. 1994. Riparian wetlands and water quality. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 23(5): 896–900.
- Gilliam, J.W.; Skaggs, R.W. 1981. Drainage and agricultural development: effects on drainage waters. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 109–124.
- Gillham, R.W. 1984. The capillary fringe and its effect on water table response (groundwater flow, recharge). *Journal of Hydrology*. 67: 307–324.
- Gilman, E.F.; Yeager, T.H.; Weigle, D. 1990. Nitrogen leaching from cypress wood chips. *HortScience*. 25(11): 1388–1391.
- Gilmore, R.G. 1995. Environmental and biogeographic factors influencing ichthyofaunal diversity: Indian River Lagoon. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. 57: 153–170.
- Gladden, J.E.; Smock, L.A. 1990. Macrophyte distribution and production on the floodplains of two lowland headwater streams. *Freshwater Biology*. 24: 533–545.
- Glascook, S.; Ware, S. 1979. Forests of small stream bottoms in the peninsula of Virginia. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 30: 17–21.
- Glasser, J.E. 1986. Pattern, diversity, and succession of vegetation in Chase Prairie, Okefenokee Swamp: a hierarchical study (aerial photo interpretation). Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 217 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Gleason, P.J.; Piegrass, D.; Stone, P.A.; Stipp, J.J. 1980. Radiometric evidence for involvement of floating islands in the formation of Florida Everglades tree islands. *Geology*. 8(4): 195–199.
- Gleason, P.J.; Stone, P.A. 1994. Age, origin, and landscape evolution of the Everglades peatland. In: Davis, S.M.; Ogden, J., eds. Everglades: the ecosystem and its restoration. Delray Beach, FL: St. Lucie Press: 149–197.
- Glenn, E.C. 1931. A few facts concerning the cypress industry. *Southern Lumberman*. 144: 68–73.
- Goebel, C.P.; Pailk, B.J.; Kirkman, L.K.; West, L. 1996. Geomorphic influences on riparian forest composition and structure in a karst landscape of southwestern Georgia. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 110–114.
- Goelz, J.C.G. 1995. Stocking guides for water tupelo and baldcypress. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 19(3): 105–108.
- Goelz, J.C.G.; Meadows, J.S. 1999. Precommercial thinning of water tupelo stands on the Mobile-Tensaw River Delta: third-year results. Res. Pap. SRS–17. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 6 p.

- Goelz, J.C.G.; Meadows, J.S.; Willingham, P.W. 1992. Precommercial thinning of water tupelo stands on the Mobile-Tensaw River Delta. In: Brisette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 105–108.
- Golden, M.S.; Loewenstein, E.F. 1989. Regeneration of tree species 7 years after clearcutting in a river bottom in central Alabama. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., comps. Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 76–83.
- Golet, F.C.; Lowry, D.J. 1987. Water regimes and tree growth in Rhode Island Atlantic white cedar swamps. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. Atlantic white cedar wetlands. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 91–110.
- Golladay, S.W.; Taylor, B.W.; Palik, B.J. 1997. Invertebrate communities of forested limesink wetlands in southwest Georgia, U.S.A. *Wetlands*. 17: 383–393.
- Gomes, S.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1980. Growth responses and adaptations of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* seedlings to flooding. *Plant Physiology*. 66: 267–271.
- Gomez, M.M. 1980. Litter production and nutrient content of litter in the seasonally flooded Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 81 p. M.S. thesis.
- Gomez, M.M.; Day, F.P. 1982. Litter, nutrient content, and production in the Great Dismal Swamp. *American Journal of Botany*. 69: 1314–1321.
- Gooch, F.S. 1953. Nursery culture of cypress. *Southern Lumberman*. 186(2324): 37–38.
- Good, B.J.; Faulkner, S.P.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1986. Evaluation of green ash root responses as a soil wetness indicator. *Soil Science Society of American Journal*. 50(6): 1570–1575.
- Good, B.J.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1987. Gas composition and respiration of water oak (*Quercus nigra* L.) and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica* Marsh.) roots after prolonged flooding. *Plant and Soil*. 97: 419–427.
- Good, B.J.; Whipple, S.A. 1982. Tree spatial patterns: South Carolina bottomland and swamp forests. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 109: 529–536.
- Gore, J.A.; Shields, F.D., Jr. 1995. Can large rivers be restored? *BioScience*. 45: 142–152.
- Gorham, L.E.; Keeland, B.D.; Mopper, S. [and others]. 1996. Effects of canopy gap dynamics on arthropod abundance in a bottomland forest in northeast Arkansas. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson University: 165–169.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Bayley, S.E.; Conner, W.H.; Turner, R.E. 1981. Ecological factors in the determination of riparian wetland boundaries. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. *Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 197–219.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr.; Turner, R.E. 1981. Classification of wetland resources: land, timber, and ecology. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. *Timber harvesting in wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 28–48.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Conner, W.H.; Turner, R.E. 1981. Classification of wetland resources: land, timber, and ecology. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. *Timber harvesting in wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 28–48.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C. 1989. Cumulative impact assessment in bottomland hardwood forests. *Wetlands*. 9: 83–174.

- Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. 1990. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts: illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers. 708 p.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Schaffer, G.P.; Lee, L.C. [and others]. 1990. Landscape conservation in a forested wetland watershed. *BioScience*. 40(8): 588–600.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Touchet, B.A.; Beek, J.V.; Hamilton, D.B. 1990. Bottomland hardwood forest ecosystem hydrology and the influence of human activities: the report of the hydrology workgroup. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts: illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers: 347–387.
- Gosselink, J.G.; Turner, R.E. 1978. The role of hydrology in freshwater wetland ecosystems. In: Good, R.E.; Wigham, D.F.; Simpson, R.L., eds. Freshwater wetlands: ecological processes and management potential. New York: Academic Press: 63–77.
- Goyer, R.A. 1989. Spring comes twice to the swamp. *Forests and People*. 39(2): 4–5, 37.
- Goyer, R.A.; Lenhard, G.J. 1988. A new insect pest threatens baldcypress. *Louisiana Agriculture*. 31(4): 16–17, 21.
- Goyer, R.A.; Lenhard, G.J.; Smith, J.D. 1990. Insect herbivores of a baldcypress/tupelo ecosystem. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 517–521.
- Goyer, R.A.; Meeker, J.R.; Wei, H.; Lenhard, G.L. 1996. Insect herbivory by the fruittree leafroller and its impact on forested wetlands in Louisiana. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 15–17.
- Grace, S.L.; Gutespergen, G.R.; Roberts, J. 1996. Genetic diversity of bottomland oak plantations in the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 131.
- Graham, J.H. 1989. Foraging by sunfishes in a bog lake. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 517–526.
- Graves, M.R.; Kress, M.R.; Bourne, S. 1995. Characterization of changes to bottomland hardwood forests and forested wetlands in the Cache River watershed, Arkansas. Tech. Rep. WRPSM–14. Vicksburg, MS: Waterways Experiment Station Wetlands Research Program. 39 p.
- Green, W.E. 1947. Effect of water impoundment on tree mortality and growth. *Journal of Forestry*. 45: 118–120.
- Greene, M.C. 1994. The interacting effects of allogenic and autogenic agents on selected swamp and freshmarsh vegetation. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 100 p. M.S. thesis.
- Greene, T.A.; Lowe, W.J. 1993. Effects of chemical and mechanical site preparation on bottomland hardwood regeneration after ten years. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 425–428.
- Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E. 1979. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association. 674 p.
- Gregory, J.D.; Amatya, D.M.; Skaggs, R.W. 1996. Effects of controlled drainage on storm event hydrology in a loblolly pine plantation. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 70.
- Gregory, S.V.; Swanson, F.J.; McKee, W.A.; Cummins, K.W. 1991. An ecosystem perspective of riparian zones. *BioScience*. 41: 540–551.

- Gren, I.M.; Groth, K.H.; Sylvén, M. 1995. Economic values of Danube floodplains. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 45: 333–345.
- Gresham, C.A. 1983. Selected ecological and silvical characteristics of *Gordonia lasianthus* (L.) Ellis in coastal South Carolina. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 267–274.
- Gresham, C.A. 1985. Clearcutting not enough for early establishment of desirable species in Santee River Swamp. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 9: 52–54.
- Gresham, C.A. 1985. Pine and hardwood regeneration alternatives for harvested bottomland hardwood stands. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 87–92.
- Gresham, C.A. 1989. A literature review of effects of developing pocosins. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 44–50.
- Gresham, C.A.; Lipscomb, D.J. 1990. *Gordonia lasianthus* (L.) Ellis. loblolly bay. In: Burns, R.M.; Honkala, B.H., tech. coords. *Silvics of North America*. 2: Hardwoods. Agric. Handb. 654. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture: 365–369.
- Gresham, C.A.; Williams, T.M.; Lipscomb, D.J. 1991. Hurricane Hugo wind damage to Southeastern U.S. coastal forest tree species. *Biotropica*. 23: 420–426.
- Gresham, G. 1963. Atchafalaya Basin crisis. *Louisiana Conservationist*. 15(7&8): 2–10.
- Grey, W.F. 1973. An analysis of forest invertebrate populations of the Santee-Cooper Swamp, a flood plain habitat. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. 66 p. M.S. thesis.
- Grey, W.F. 1996. Vegetation ecology and dynamics of forested seepage wetlands in central Florida. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 71–76.
- Groffman, P.M.; Gold, A.J.; Simmons, R.C. 1992. Nitrate dynamics in riparian forests: microbial studies. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 21: 666–671.
- Grosse, W.; Frye, J.; Lattermann, S. 1992. Root aeration in wetland trees by pressurized gas transport. *Tree Physiology*. 10: 285–295.
- Guidry, J.I. 1999. Effects of herbivore pressure on Atlantic white-cedar rooted-cutting survival on a North Carolina Coastal Plain peatland. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 18–21.
- Guilfoyle, M.P.; Barrow, W.C., Jr.; Hamel, P.B. [and others]. 2000. Response of bird communities to natural disturbance. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 34–35.
- Guillory, V. 1979. Utilization of an inundated floodplain by Mississippi River fishes. *Florida Scientist*. 42: 222–228.
- Gunderson, L.H. 1977. Regeneration of cypress, *Taxodium distichum* and *Taxodium ascendens*, within logged and burned cypress strands at Corkscrew Swamp Sanctuary, Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 88 p. M.S. thesis.
- Gunderson, L.H. 1984. Regeneration of cypress in logged and burned strands at Corkscrew Swamp Sanctuary, Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 349–357.

- Gunning, G.E.; Lewis, W.M. 1955. The fish populations in a spring-fed swamp in the Mississippi bottoms of southern Illinois. *Ecology*. 36: 552–558.
- Guntenspergen, G.R.; Keough, J.R.; Allen, J. 1993. Wetland systems and their response to management. In: Moshiri, G.A., ed. *Constructed wetlands for water quality improvement*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.: 383–390.
- Gunter, G.; Eleuterius, L.N. 1973. Some effects of hurricanes on the terrestrial biota, with special reference to Camille. *Gulf Research Reports*. 4(2): 174–185.
- Gurney, A.B. 1963. A brief look at the Dismal Swamp and its natural history, especially the insects. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science*. 53(3): 57–63.
- Gustafson, L. 1989. Kinder, gentler methods harvest swampy forests. *Forest Industry*. 116: 20–21.
- Guthrie, R.L. 1970. A living museum. *West Virginia University Arboretum Newsletter*. 19(3): 1–8.

H

- Haas, M.J.; Kuser, J.E. 1999. Effects of propagule type, geographic origin, and fertilization on first-year performance of Atlantic white-cedar (*Chamaecyparis thyoides*) in New Jersey. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. *Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 22–26.
- Hackney, C.T.; Yelverton, G.F. 1990. Effects of human activities and sea level rise on wetland ecosystems in the Cape Fear River Estuary, North Carolina, U.S.A. In: Whigham, D.F.; Good, R.E.; Kvet, J., eds. *Wetland ecology and management: case studies*. Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers: 55–61.
- Hadley, E.W. 1926. Notes on butt taper of tupelo gum (*Nyssa aquatica* L.). *Journal of Forestry*. 24: 202–203.
- Hadley, E.W. 1926. A preliminary study of the growth and yield of second growth tupelo gum in the Atchafalaya Basin of southern Louisiana. *Lumber Trade Journal*. 90(10): 17–18.
- Haissig, B.E. 1974. Origins of adventitious roots. *New Zealand Forest Science*. 4: 229–310.
- Hall, D.L. 1965. Food utilization by waterfowl in green timber reservoirs at Noxubee National Wildlife Refuge. *Proceedings: annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners; 1962 October 14–17; Charleston, SC*. Columbia, SC: Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners: 184–199.
- Hall, R.B.W. 1993. Sapling growth and recruitment as affected by flooding and canopy gap formation in a river floodplain forest in southeast Texas. Houston: Rice University. [Not paged]. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hall, R.B.W.; Harcombe, P.A. 1998. Flooding alters apparent position of floodplain saplings on a light gradient. *Ecology*. 79(3): 847–855.
- Hall, R.J. 1994. Herpetofaunal diversity of the Four Holes Swamp, South Carolina. *Resour. Publ.* 198. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey. 43 p.
- Hall, T.F.; Penfound, W.T. 1939. A phytosociological study of a cypress-gum swamp in southern Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 21: 378–395.
- Hall, T.F.; Penfound, W.T. 1939. A phytosociological study of a *Nyssa biflora* consocieties in southern Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 22: 369–375.
- Hall, T.F.; Penfound, W.T. 1943. Cypress-gum communities in the Blue Girth Swamp near Selma, Alabama. *Ecology*. 24: 208–217.

- Hall, T.F.; Penfound, W.T.; Hess, A.D. 1946. Water level relationship of plants in the Tennessee Valley with particular reference to malaria control. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 21: 18-59.
- Haller, J. 1978. A most remarkable tree. *American Forests*. 84(1): 20–23.
- Hallgren, S.W. 1989. Growth response of *Populus* hybrids to flooding. *Annales des Sciences Forestieres*. 46: 361–372.
- Hamel, P.B. 1989. Breeding bird populations on the Congaree Swamp National Monument, South Carolina. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems*; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 617–628.
- Hamel, P.B.; Buckner, E.R. 1998. How far can a squirrel travel in the treetops? A prehistory of the southern forest. In: Wadsworth, Kelly G., ed. *Transactions of the sixty-third North American wildlife and natural resources conference*; 1998 March 20–24; Orlando, FL. Washington, DC: Wildlife Management Institute: 309–315.
- Hamel, P.B.; Smith, W.P.; Wahl, J.W. 1993. Wintering bird populations of fragmented forest habitat in the Central Basin, Tennessee. *Biological Conservation*. 66: 107–115.
- Hamel, P.W.; LeGrand, H.E., Jr.; Lennartz, M.R.; Gauthreaux, S.A., Jr. 1982. Bird-habitat relationships on southeastern forest lands. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-22. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 417 p.
- Hamilton, D.B. 1982. Plant succession and the influence of disturbance in the Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 254 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hamilton, D.B. 1984. Plant succession and the influence of disturbance in Okefenokee Swamp. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 86–111.
- Hamner, C.M.; Bliss, J.C.; Jones, S.B. [and others]. 1996. Factors influencing management of southern bottomland hardwood ecosystems. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 84–86.
- Handley, C.O., Jr. 1979. Mammals of the Dismal Swamp: a historical account. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 297–357.
- Handley, C.O., Jr. 1999. Mammals of the USDA biological survey of the Dismal Swamp, 1895–1898. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 11–19.
- Hanlin, H.G.; Dietsch, M.B.; Jones, E.D.; Wike, L.D. 1996. Effects of restoration on reptile and amphibian populations in a Carolina bay. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 18–22.
- Hansen, K.L.; Ruby, E.G.; Thompson, R.L. 1971. Trophic relationships in the water hyacinth community. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science*. 34: 107–113.
- Hanson, G.C.; Groffman, P.M.; Gold, A.J. 1994. Denitrification in riparian wetlands receiving high and low groundwater nitrate inputs. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 22: 917–922.
- Hanson, G.C.; Groffman, P.M.; Gold, A.J. 1994. Symptoms of nitrogen saturation in a riparian wetland. *Ecological Applications*. 4: 750–756.
- Hanson, M.A.; Riggs, M.R. 1995. Potential effects of fish predation on wetland invertebrates: a comparison of wetlands with and without fathead minnows. *Wetlands*. 15: 167–175.

- Hardin, E.D.; Wistendahl, W.A. 1983. The effects of floodplain trees on herbaceous vegetation patterns, microtopography, and litter. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 110: 23–30.
- Hardy, L.M. 1995. Checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of the Caddo Lake watershed in Texas and Louisiana. Shreveport, LA: Louisiana State University, Museum of Life Sciences. 31 p.
- Hare, R.C. 1965. Contribution of bark to fire resistance of southern trees. *Journal of Forestry*. 63(4): 248–251.
- Harlow, R.F. 1976. Plant response to thinning and fencing in a hydric hammock and cypress pond in central Florida. Res. Note SE–230. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 7 p.
- Harlow, R.F.; Guynn, D.C., Jr. 1983. Snag densities in managed stands of the South Carolina Coastal Plain. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 7(4): 224–229.
- Harms, W.R. 1973. Some effects of soil type and water regime on growth of tupelo seedlings. *Ecology*. 54: 188–193.
- Harms, W.R. 1996. An old-growth definition for wet pine forests, woodlands, and savannas. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–2. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 7 p.
- Harms, W.R.; Black, C.C.; Angelov, M.N. [and others]. 1996. Some effects of soil waterlogging on the growth of swamp tupelo, sweetgum, swamp chestnut oak, and cherrybark oak seedlings. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 176.
- Harms, W.R.; Schreuder, H.T.; Hook, D.D. [and others]. 1980. The effects of flooding on the swamp forest in Lake Ocklawaha, Florida. *Ecology*. 61: 1412–1421.
- Harper, C.A.; Bolen, E.G. 1995. Leaf-litter decomposition in blackwater impoundments. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 10(2): 193–195.
- Harper, M.G. 1995. A model of the invasion of Chinese tallow tree (*Sapium sebiferum* (L.) Roxb.) into a bottomland-hardwood forest in Louisiana. New Orleans: Tulane University. 116 p. M.S. thesis.
- Harper, R.M. 1902. *Taxodium distichum* and related species, with notes on some geological factors influencing their distribution. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 29(6): 383–399.
- Harper, R.M. 1902. A visit to Okefenokee Swamp in southern Georgia. *Torreya*. 2: 156–158.
- Harper, R.M. 1905. Further observations on *Taxodium*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 32(2): 105–115.
- Harper, R.M. 1906. A phytogeographical sketch of the Altamaha Grit region of the Coastal Plain of Georgia. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*. 17: 1–145.
- Harper, R.M. 1909. Okefenokee Swamp. *Popular Science Monthly*. 79: 596–614.
- Harper, R.M. 1926. A middle Florida white cedar swamp. *Torreya*. 26: 81–84.
- Harper, R.M. 1934. *Taxodium distichum* in the Paleozoic area of Alabama. *Torreya*. 34(5): 105–110.
- Harrington, C.A. 1987. Responses of red alder and black cottonwood seedlings to flooding. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 69: 35–48.
- Harrington, T.A. 1965. Planting wetland species on upland soil. Res. Note SE–47. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 2 p.
- Harris, L.D. 1989. The faunal significance of fragmentation of southeastern bottomland forests. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 126–134.

- Harris, L.D.; Gosselink, J.G. 1990. Cumulative impacts of bottomland hardwood forest conversion on hydrology, water quality, and terrestrial wildlife. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts: illustrated by bottomland hardwood ecosystems. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers: 259–322.
- Harris, L.D.; O’Meara, T.A. 1989. Changes in southeastern bottomland forests and impacts on vertebrate fauna. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 755–772.
- Harris, L.D.; Sullivan, R.; Badger, L. 1984. Bottomland hardwoods: valuable, vanishing, vulnerable. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Science. 16 p.
- Harris, L.D.; Vickers, C.R. 1984. Some faunal community characteristics of cypress ponds and the changes induced by perturbations. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 171–185.
- Harrison, A.J., Jr.; Chabreck, R.H. 1988. Duck food production in openings in forested wetlands. In: Weller, M.W., ed. Waterfowl in winter. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press: 339–351.
- Harrison, R.W. 1951. Swamp land reclamation in Louisiana, 1849–1879. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Bureau of Agricultural Economics. 95 p.
- Harrison, R.W. 1961. Alluvial empire. A study of State and local efforts toward land development in the alluvial valley of the lower Mississippi River, including flood control, land drainage, land clearing, land forming. Little Rock, AR: Pioneer Press. 338 p. Vol. 1.
- Harriss, R.C.; Sebacher, D.I. 1981. Methane flux in forested freshwater swamps of the Southeastern United States. Geophysical Research Letters. 8: 1002–1004.
- Harriss, R.C.; Sebacher, D.I.; Day, F.P. 1982. Methane flux in the Great Dismal Swamp. Nature. 297: 673–674.
- Hart, C.P.; Hodges, J.D.; Belli, K.L.; Stanturf, J.A. 1995. Evaluating potential oak and ash regeneration on minor bottoms in the Southeast. In: Edwards, M. Boyd, ed. Proceedings of the eighth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–1. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 434–442.
- Hart, J.A.; Price, R.A. 1990. The genera of Cupressaceae (including Taxodiaceae) in the Southeastern United States. Journal of the Arnold Arboretum. 71(3): 275–322.
- Hauer, F.R. 1989. Organic matter transport and retention in a blackwater stream recovering from flow augmentation and thermal discharge. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management. 4: 371–380.
- Hauer, F.R.; Benke, A.C. 1991. Rapid growth of snag-dwelling chironomids in a blackwater river: the influence of temperature and discharge. Journal of the North American Benthological Society. 10: 154–164.
- Hauer, F.R.; Poff, N.L.; Firth, P.L. 1986. Leaf litter decomposition across broad thermal gradients in Southeastern Coastal Plain streams and swamps. Journal of Freshwater Ecology. 3(4): 545–552.
- Hauser, J.W. 1992. Effects of hydrology-altering site preparation and fertilization on plant diversity and productivity in pine plantations in the Coastal Plain of Virginia. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 197 p. M.S. thesis.
- Hauser, J.W.; Aust, W.M.; Burger, J.A.; Zedaker, S.M. 1993. Drainage effects on plant diversity and productivity in loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) plantations on wet flats. Forest Ecology and Management. 61: 109–126.
- Haycock, N.E.; Pinay, G. 1993. Groundwater nitrate dynamics in grass and poplar vegetated riparian buffer strips during the winter. Journal of Environmental Quality. 22: 273–278.

- Haygood, J.L. 1970. Wildlife recreation management in bottomland hardwoods. In: Hansbrough, T. ed. *Silviculture and management of southern hardwoods*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University: 122–134.
- Haynes, R.J.; Allen, J.A.; Pendleton, E.C. 1988. Reestablishment of bottomland hardwood forests on disturbed sites: an annotated bibliography. *Biol. Rep.* 88(42). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 104 p.
- Haynes, R.J.; Bridges, R.J.; Gard, S.W. [and others]. 1995. Bottomland forest reestablishment efforts of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: southeast region. In: Fischenich, J.C.; Lloyd, C.W.; Palermo, M.R., eds. *Proceedings of the national wetlands engineering workshop; 1993 August 3–5; St. Louis*. Tech. Rep. WPR–RE–8. Vicksburg, MS: Waterways Experiment Station: 322–334.
- Haynes, R.J.; Moore, L. 1988. Reestablishment of bottomland hardwoods within national wildlife refuges in the Southeast. In: Zelazny, J.; Feierabend, J.S., comps., eds. *Wetlands: increasing our wetland resources; 1987 October 4–7; Washington, DC*. Washington, DC: National Wildlife Federation: 95–103.
- Hazard, J.O. 1933. The trees of the Reelfoot Lake region. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science.* 8: 55–60.
- Heafner, K.D. 1999. Log ferns, Genus *Dryopteris*, of the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 59–65.
- Heavrin, C.A. 1981. *Boxes, baskets and boards: a history of Anderson-Tully Company*. Memphis, TN: Memphis State University Press. 178 p.
- Hedlund, A. 1969. Hurricane Camille's impact on Mississippi timber. *Southern Lumberman.* 219(2728): 191–192.
- Hefner, J.M.; Brown, J.D. 1985. Wetland trends in the Southeastern United States. *Wetlands.* 4: 1–11.
- Hefner, J.M.; Moorhead, K.K. 1991. Mapping pocosins and associated wetlands in North Carolina. *Wetlands.* 11: 377–389.
- Hefner, J.M.; Wilen, B.O.; Dahl, T.E.; Frayer, W.E. 1994. Southeast wetlands: status and trends mid-1970's to mid-1980's. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 32 p.
- Heggem, D.T.; Edmonds, C.M.; Neale, A.C. [and others]. 2000. A landscape ecology assessment of the Tensas River basin. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 64: 41–54.
- Hehre, E.J.; Bollard, P.M. 1974. The occurrence of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Richard) in Suffolk County, Long Island, New York. *Rhodora.* 76(805): 25–26.
- Heimburg, K. 1976. *Hydrology of some north-central Florida cypress domes*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 114 p. M.S. thesis.
- Heimburg, K. 1984. Hydrology of north-central Florida cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 72–82.
- Heitmeyer, M.E. 1985. *Wintering strategies of female mallards related to dynamics of lowland hardwood wetlands in the Upper Mississippi Delta*. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 378 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Heitmeyer, M.E.; Fredrickson, L.H. 1981. Do wetland conditions in the Mississippi Delta hardwoods influence mallard recruitment? *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference.* 46: 44–57.
- Heitmeyer, M.E.; Fredrickson, L.H.; Krause, G.F. 1989. Water and habitat dynamics of the Mingo Swamp in southeastern Missouri. *Fish and Wildlife Res.* 6. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. 26 p.
- Heitmeyer, M.E.; Fredrickson, L.H.; Krause, G.F. 1991. Water relations among wetland habitat types in the Mingo Swamp, Missouri. *Wetlands.* 11: 55–66.

- Hellgren, E.C. 1988. Ecology and physiology of a black bear (*Ursus americanus*) population in Great Dismal Swamp and reproductive physiology in the captive female black bear. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 231 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Stauffer, D.F.; Vaughan, M.R. 1991. Macrohabitat use by black bears in a southeastern wetland. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 55: 442–448.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R. 1989. Demographic analysis of a black bear population in Great Dismal Swamp. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 53: 969–977.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R. 1989. Denning ecology of black bears in a southeastern wetland. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 53: 347–353.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R. 1990. Range dynamics of black bear in Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia-North Carolina. In: Proceedings of the forty-fourth annual meeting of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1990 October 21–24; Richmond, VA. [Place of publication unknown]: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 268–278.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R. 1994. External morphometrics of black bears (Carnivora: Ursidae) in the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. *Brimleyana*. 21: 141–149.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R. 1999. Ecology, conservation, and management of black bears in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 199–208.
- Hellgren, E.C.; Vaughan, M.R.; Kirkpatrick, R.L. 1989. Seasonal patterns in nutrition and physiology of black bears in Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia-North Carolina. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 67: 1837–1850.
- Hellyer, A.G.L. 1975. American gardens of reflections: cypress, magnolia, and Middleton Place. *Country Life*. 157(4044): 38–40.
- Helm, A.C.; Nicholas, N.S.; Zedaker, S.M.; Young, S.T. 1991. Maritime forests on Bull Island, Cape Romain, South Carolina. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 118(2): 170–175.
- Helm, S.R. 1995. Assessment of swamp rabbit habitat in Louisiana forested wetlands impacted by Hurricane Andrew. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 75 p. M.S. thesis.
- Hemond, H. 1983. The nitrogen budget of Thoreau's Bog, Massachusetts, U.S.A. *Ecology*. 64: 99–109.
- Hendricks, E.L. 1954. Some notes on the relation of ground-water levels to pond levels in limestone sinks of southwestern Georgia. *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union* 35: 790–804.
- Hendricks, E.L.; Goodwin, M.H., Jr. 1952. Observations on surface-water temperatures in limesink ponds and evaporation pans in southwest Georgia. *Ecology*. 33: 385–397.
- Hendricks, E.L.; Goodwin, M.H., Jr. 1952. Water-level fluctuations in limestone sinks in southwestern Georgia. *Water Supply Pap.* 1110–E. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey: 157–245.
- Henkel, M.W. 1988. Effects of partial overstory removal on natural and artificial regeneration in bottomland hardwood stands. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 121 p. M.S. thesis.
- Henry, A.; McIntyre, M. 1926. The swamp cypresses, *Glyptostrobus* of China and *Taxodium* of America, with notes on allied genera. In: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy: section B: biological, geological, and chemical science; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 37: 90–116.
- Henry, E.F. 1970. Soils of the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 21(2): 41–46.
- Herman, D.W. 1989. Tracking the rare bog turtle. *Wildlife in North Carolina*. 53: 17–19.

- Herman, D.W. 1994. The bog turtle, *Clemmys muhlenbergii*, in North Carolina: an action plan for its conservation and management. Atlanta: Zoo Atlanta. 144 p.
- Herting, G.E.; Witt, A. 1967. The role of physical fitness of forage fishes in relation to their vulnerability to predation by bowfin (*Amia calva*). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 96: 427–430
- Hess, G.R. 1994. Conservation corridors and contagious disease: a cautionary note. Conservation Biology. 8: 256–262.
- Hesse, I.; Conner, W.H. 1996. Primary productivity of *Sabal minor* L. in a Louisiana forested wetland. Gulf of Mexico Science. 14(1): 7–10.
- Hesse, I.D. 1994. Dendroecological determination of municipal wastewater effects on *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. productivity in a Louisiana swamp. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University: 54 p. M.S. thesis.
- Hesse, I.D.; Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1996. Herbivory impacts on the regeneration of forested wetlands. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 23–28.
- Hesse, I.D.; Conner, W.H.; Visser, J.M. 1997. Nutria: another threat to Louisiana's vanishing coastal wetlands. Aquatic Nuisance Species. 2(1): 4–5.
- Hesse, I.; Doyle, T.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1997. Long-term growth enhancement of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) from municipal wastewater application. Environmental Management. 22(1): 119–127.
- Hewlett, J.D.; Fortson, A.W.; Cunningham, G.B. 1977. The effect of rainfall intensity on storm flow and peak discharge from forest land. Water Resources Research. 13: 259–266.
- Hewlett, J.D.; Hibbert, A.R. 1967. Factors affecting the response of small watersheds to precipitation in humid areas. In: Sopper, W.L.; Lull, W.B., eds. International symposium on forest hydrology. Oxford, England: Pergamon Press: 275–290.
- Hey, D.L.; Philippi, N.S. 1995. Flood reduction through wetland restoration: the upper Mississippi River as a case history. Restoration Ecology. 3: 4–17.
- Hickey, M.J.; Dorge, C.L. 1977. Relationship of flood volume to cypress (*Taxodium distichum*) growth. Res. Rep. 132. Urbana, IL: Illinois University, Water Resources Center: 190–197.
- Hill, D. 1973. The great swamp's brightened future: anything but dismal. Commonwealth. 40: 12–24, 48–52.
- Hill, G.E. 1998. Use of forested habitat by breeding birds in the Gulf Coastal Plain. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry. 22(3) 133–137.
- Hinesley, E.; Wicker, M. 1999. Atlantic white-cedar wetland restoration project at Pocosin Lakes National Wildlife Refuge. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 27–32.
- Hobbs, R.J.; Norton, D.A. 1996. Towards a conceptual framework for restoration ecology. Restoration Ecology. 4: 93–110.
- Hodges, J.D. 1987. Cutting mixed bottomland hardwoods for good growth and regeneration. In: Proceedings of the 15th annual hardwood symposium of the Hardwood Research Council; 1987 May 1–12; Memphis, TN. Memphis, TN: Hardwood Research Council: 53–60.
- Hodges, J.D. 1989. Regeneration of bottomland oaks. Forest Farmer. 49(1): 10–11.
- Hodges, J.D. 1994. Ecology of bottomland hardwoods. In: Smith, W.P.; Pashley, D.N., eds. A workshop to resolve conflicts in the conservation of migratory landbirds in bottomland hardwood forests; 1993 August 9–10; Tallulah, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–114. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 5–11.

- Hodges, J.D. 1994. The southern bottomland hardwood region and brown loam bluffs subregion. In: Barrett, J.W., ed. *Regional silviculture of the United States*. 3rd ed. New York: John Wiley: 227–267.
- Hodges, J.D. 1997. Development and ecology of bottomland hardwood sites. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 117–125.
- Hodges, J.D.; Switzer, G.L. 1979. Some aspects of the ecology of southern bottomland hardwoods. In: *Proceedings of the 1978 Society of American Foresters meeting: North America's forests: gateway to opportunity*; [Date of meeting unknown]; St. Louis. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 360–365.
- Hodgson, M.E.; Jensen, J.E.; Mackey, H.E., Jr.; Coulter, M.C. 1988. Monitoring wood stork foraging habitat using remote sensing and geographic information systems. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*. 54: 1601–1607.
- Holder, D.R. 1971. A study of fish movements from the Okefenokee Swamp into the Suwannee River. In: *Proceedings of the twenty-fourth annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners*; 1970 September 27–30; Atlanta. Columbia, SC: Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners: 591–608.
- Hollands, G.G.; Magee, D.W. 1986. A method for assessing the functions of wetlands. In: Kusler, J.A.; Riexinger, P., eds. *Proceedings of the national wetland assessment symposium*; 1995 June 17–29; Portland, ME. Berne, NY: Association of State Wetland Managers, Inc.: 108–121.
- Hollick, A. 1912. The Dismal Swamp of Virginia. *American Forests*. 18: 431–434.
- Hollick, A. 1912. Some features of the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. *Journal of the New York Botanical Garden*. 13(148): 53–56.
- Holloway, M. 1994. Nurturing nature. *Scientific American*. 170(4): 98–108.
- Holmes, J. 1954. *Loggers of the unknown swamp*. *Saturday Evening Post*. 226: 32–33, 102–105.
- Holmes, R.N. 1977. Phosphorus cycling in an alluvial swamp forest in the North Carolina Coastal Plain. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. 92 p. M.S. thesis.
- Hook, D.D. 1981. Definition of wetlands. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. *Timber harvesting in wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 5–26.
- Hook, D.D. 1984. Adaptations to flooding with fresh water. In: Kozlowski, T.T., ed. *Flooding and plant growth*. New York: Academic Press, Inc.; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Publishers: 265–294.
- Hook, D.D. 1984. Waterlogging tolerance of lowland tree species of the South. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 8: 136–149.
- Hook, D.D. 1988. Criteria for creating and restoring forested wetlands in the Southern United States. In: Zelazny, J.; Feierabend, J.S., comps., eds. *Wetlands: increasing our wetland resources*; 1987 October 4–7; Washington, DC. Washington, DC: National Wildlife Federation: 51–60.
- Hook, D.D. 1993. Wetlands: history, current status, and future. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 12: 2157–2166.
- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L. 1970. Lenticel and water root development of swamp tupelo under various flooding conditions. *Botanical Gazette*. 131: 217–224.
- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L. 1972. Permeability of the cambium to air in trees adapted to wet habitats. *Botanical Gazette*. 133: 304–310.
- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L. 1973. Root adaptations and relative flood tolerance of five hardwood species. *Forest Science*. 19: 225–229.
- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L.; Kormanik, P.P. 1970. Lenticel and water root development of swamp tupelo under various flooding conditions. *Botanical Gazette*. 131: 217–224.

- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L.; Kormanik, P.P. 1971. Inductive flood tolerance in swamp tupelo *Nyssa sylvatica* var. *biflora* (Walt.) Sarg. *Journal of Experimental Botany*. 22: 78–89.
- Hook, D.D.; Brown, C.L.; Wetmore, R.H. 1972. Aeration in trees. *Botanical Gazette*. 133: 43–454.
- Hook, D.D.; Buford, M.A.; Harms, W.R. 1993. Effect of residual trees on natural regeneration in a tupelo-cypress swamp after 24 years. In: Brissette, John C., ed. *Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 91–96.
- Hook, D.D.; Buford, M.A.; Williams, T.M. 1991. Impact of Hurricane Hugo on the South Carolina Coastal Plain forest. *Journal of Coastal Research*. SI–8: 291–300.
- Hook, D.D.; Crawford, R.M., eds. 1978. *Plant life in anaerobic environments*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers. 564 p.
- Hook, D.D.; DeBell, D.S. 1970. Factors influencing stump sprouting of swamp and water tupelo seedlings. Res. Pap. SE–57. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 9 p.
- Hook, D.D.; DeBell, D.S.; McKee, W.H., Jr.; Askew, J.L. 1983. Responses of loblolly pine (mesophyte) and swamp tupelo (hydrophyte) seedlings to soil flooding and phosphorous. *Plant and Soil*. 71: 387–394.
- Hook, D.D.; Denslow, S. 1987. Metabolic responses of four families of loblolly pine to two flood regimes. In: Crawford, R.M.M., ed. *The series analytic: plant life in aquatic and amphibious habitats*. Spec. Publ. of the British Ecological Society, 5. Oxford, England: Blackwell Scientific Publications: 281–292.
- Hook, D.D.; Langdon, O.G.; Hamilton, W.A. 1973. The swamp and its water nymph. *American Forests*. 79: 40–42.
- Hook, D.D.; Langdon, O.G.; Stubbs, J.; Brown, C.L. 1970. Effect of water regimes on the survival, growth, and morphology of tupelo seedlings. *Forest Science*. 16: 304–311.
- Hook, D.D.; Lea, R. 1989. *Proceedings of the symposium: the forested wetlands of the Southern United States*. 1988 July 12–14; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 168 p.
- Hook, D.D.; LeGrande, W.W.; Langdon, O.G. 1967. Stump sprouts on water tupelo. *Southern Lumberman*. 215(2680): 111–112.
- Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr. 1993. Characterization of woody vegetation on disturbed sites in the South Carolina Coastal Plain. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans*. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 201–205.
- Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr.; Williams, T.M. [and others]. 1991. A survey of voluntary compliance of forestry BMPs. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Forestry Commission. 23 p.
- Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr.; Williams, T.M. [and others]. 1994. Hydrologic and wetland characteristics of a piedmont bottom in South Carolina. *Water Air and Soil Pollution*. 77: 293–320.
- Hook, D.D.; McKevlin, M.R. 1988. Use of oxygen micro-electrodes to measure aeration in the roots of intact tree seedlings. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands: management, use, and value of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 467–476. Vol. 2.
- Hook, D.D.; Murray, M.D.; DeBell, D.S.; Wilson, B.C. 1987. Variation in growth of red alder families in relation to shallow water table levels. *Forest Science*. 33: 224–229.
- Hook, D.D.; Scholtens, J.R. 1978. Adaptations and flood tolerance of tree species. In: Hook, D.D.; Crawford, R.M.M., eds. *Plant life in anaerobic environments*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers: 299–332.

- Hoover, J.J.; Killgore, K.J. 1997. Fish communities. In: Messina, M.G.; Conner, W.H., eds. Southern forested wetlands: ecology and management. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers: 237–260.
- Hoover, J.J.; Killgore, K.J.; Konikoff, M.A. 1995. Larval fish dynamics in a riverine wetland of the Lower Mississippi Basin. Tech. Rep. WRP–SM–10. Vicksburg, MS: Waterways Experiment Station, Wetland Research Program. 31 p.
- Hoover, J.P.; Brittingham, M.C.; Goodrich, L.J. 1995. Effects of forest patch size on nesting success of wood thrushes. *Auk*. 112: 146–155.
- Hopkins, J.M. Forty-five years with the Okefenokee Swamp. *Bulletin of the Georgia Society of Naturalists*. 4: 1–69.
- Hopkinson, C.S. 1978. The relation of man and nature in Barataria Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University: 236 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hopkinson, C.S.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1980. Modeling hydrology and eutrophication in a Louisiana swamp forest ecosystem. *Environmental Management*. 4: 325–335.
- Horvath, G.J. 1973. The geochemistry and transport of manganese, iron, cobalt, copper, zinc, cadmium, and lead in the freshwater and estuarine environments of the Big Cypress-Everglades region of Florida. Florida State University: 175 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hosner, J.F. 1957. Effects of water upon the seed germination of bottomland trees. *Forest Science*. 3: 67–70.
- Hosner, J.F. 1958. The effects of complete inundation upon seedlings of six bottomland hardwood species. *Ecology*. 39: 371–373.
- Hosner, J.F. 1960. Relative tolerance to complete inundation of fourteen bottomland tree species. *Forest Science*. 6(3): 246–251.
- Hosner, J.F. 1961. Flooding affects regeneration of bottomland hardwood forests in southern Illinois. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America*. 43: 96–97.
- Hosner, J.F.; Boyce, S.G. 1962. Tolerance to water saturated soil of various bottomland hardwoods. *Forest Science*. 8: 180–186.
- Hosner, J.F.; Leaf, A.L. 1962. The effect of soil saturation upon the dry weight, ash content, and nutrient absorption of various bottomland tree species. In: Soil Science Society of America proceedings 26; 1961 November 28; St. Louis. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America: 401–404.
- Hosner, J.F.; Leaf, A.L.; Dickson, R.; Hart, J.B., Jr. 1965. Effects of varying soil moisture upon the nutrient uptake of four bottomland tree species. In: Soil Science Society of America proceedings 29; 1964 November 18; Kansas City, MO. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America: 313–316.
- Hosner, J.F.; Minckler, L.S. 1960. Hardwood reproduction in the river bottoms of southern Illinois. *Forest Science*. 6: 67–77.
- Hosner, J.F.; Minckler, L.S. 1963. Bottomland hardwood forests of southern Illinois—regeneration and succession. *Ecology*. 44: 29–41.
- Hotvedt, J.E.; Cao, Q.V.; Parresol, B.R. 1985. Tree-volume and stem-profile functions for baldcypress. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 9(4): 227–232.
- Hotvedt, J.E.; Parresol, B.R. 1982. Merchantable stem cubic-foot volume tables for baldcypress in southern Louisiana. For. Note 137. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Agricultural Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Houston, A.E. 1991. Beaver control and reforestation of drained beaver impoundments (*Castor canadensis*). [Knoxville, TN]: University of Tennessee. 143 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Houston, A.E.; Buckner, E.R.; Rennie, J.C. 1992. Reforestation of drained beaver impoundments. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 16(3): 151–155.

- Howard, J.A.; Penfound, W.T. 1942. Vegetational studies in areas of sedimentation in the Bonnet Carre Floodway. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club. 59: 281–289.
- Howard, R.J.; Allen, J.A. 1989. Streamside habitats in southern forested wetlands: their role and implications for management. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 97–106.
- Howarth, R.W.; Fisher, S.G. 1976. Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus dynamics during leaf decay in nutrient enriched stream microecosystems. Freshwater Biology. 6: 221–228.
- Hruby, T.; Cesanek, W.E.; Miller, K.E. 1995. Estimating relative wetland values for regional planning. Wetlands. 15: 93–107.
- Hubbs, C.L.; Raney, E.R. 1946. Endemic fish fauna of Lake Waccamaw, North Carolina. Misc. Publ. of the Museum of Zoology.[location of publisher]: University of Michigan. 65: 5–29.
- Hubert, W.A.; Krull, J.N. 1973. Seasonal fluctuations of aquatic macroinvertebrates in Oakwood Bottoms Greentree Reservoir. American Midland Naturalist. 90(1): 177–185.
- Huck, R.B. 1987. Plant communities along an edaphic continuum in a central Florida watershed. Florida Scientist. 50(2): 111–128.
- Huenneke, L.F.; Sharitz, R.R. 1986. Microsite abundance and distribution of woody seedlings in a South Carolina cypress-tupelo swamp. American Midland Naturalist. 115(2): 328–335.
- Huenneke, L.F.; Sharitz, R.R. 1990. Substrate heterogeneity and regeneration of a swamp tree, *Nyssa aquatica*. American Journal of Botany. 77: 413–419.
- Huffman, R.T. 1980. The relation of flood timing and duration to variation in selected bottomland hardwood communities of southern Arkansas. Misc. Pap. EL–80–4. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. 22 p.
- Huffman, R.T.; Forsythe, S.W. 1981. Bottomland hardwood forest communities and their relation to anaerobic soil conditions. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis, MN: American Water Resources Association: 187–196.
- Huffman, R.T.; Lonard, R.I. 1983. Successional patterns on floating vegetation mats in a southwestern Arkansas bald cypress swamp. Castanea. 48(2): 73–78.
- Hughes, C. 1945. The Great Dismal Swamp. Coronet. 17: 31–33.
- Hughes, J.H. 1996. Managed pine forests in coastal North Carolina: a water quality solution? In: Solutions: a technical conference on water quality; 1996 March 19–21; Raleigh, NC. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, J.S. McKimmon Extension Education Center: 56–60.
- Humburg, D.D.; Graber, D.A.; Havera, S.P. [and others]. 1996. What did we learn from the great flood of 1993? In: Ratti, J.T., ed. Proceedings of the seventh international waterfowl symposium; 1996 February 4–6; Memphis, TN. Memphis, TN: Ducks Unlimited Institute for Wetland and Waterfowl Research: 139–148.
- Hungerford, R.D.; Ryan, K.C. 1996. Prescribed fire considerations in southern forested wetlands. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 87–93.
- Hunter, R.G. 2000. Comparison of biogeochemical functioning between restored and natural bottomland hardwood wetlands. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 121 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hupp, C.R. 1982. Stream-grade variation and riparian-forest ecology along Passage Creek, Virginia. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club. 109(4): 488–499.

- Hupp, C.R. 1986. Upstream variation in bottomland vegetation patterns, northwestern Virginia. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 113(4): 421–430.
- Hupp, C.R. 1992. Riparian vegetation recovery patterns following stream channelization: a geomorphic perspective? *Ecology*. 73: 1209–1226.
- Hupp, C.R. 2000. Hydrology, geomorphology and vegetation of Coastal Plain rivers in the Southeastern USA. *Hydrological Process*. 14: 2991–3010.
- Hupp, C.R.; Bazemore, D.E. 1993. Temporal and spatial patterns of wetland sedimentation, west Tennessee. *Journal of Hydrology*. 141: 179–196.
- Hupp, C.R.; Morris, E.E. 1990. A dendrogeomorphic approach to measurement of sedimentation in a forested wetland, Black Swamp, Arkansas. *Wetlands*. 10: 107–124.
- Hupp, C.R.; Osterkamp, W.R. 1985. Bottomland vegetation distribution along Passage Creek, Virginia, in relation to fluvial landforms. *Ecology*. 66: 670–681.
- Hupp, C.R.; Schening, M.R. 2000. Sedimentation. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 14–16.
- Hupp, C.R.; Yanosky, T.M.; Hackney, C.T. 1993. Elevated chloride in growth rings of bald cypress: application to forested wetland loss from saltwater intrusion In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists*; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 793.
- Hurd, B. 2001. *Stirring the mud: on swamps, bogs, and human imagination*. Boston: Beacon Press. 143 p.
- Hurst, G.A.; Bourland, T.R. 1996. Breeding birds on bottomland hardwood regeneration areas on the Delta National Forest. *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 67: 181–187.
- Hurst, G.A.; Smith, M.W. 1985. Effects of silvicultural practices in bottomland hardwoods on swamp rabbit habitat. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. *Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 335–340.
- Hyatt, R.A. 1984. *Hydrology and geochemistry of the Okefenokee Swamp basin*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 361 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Hyatt, R.A.; Brook, G.A. 1984. Ground water flow in the Okefenokee Swamp and hydrologic and nutrient budgets for the period August, 1981 through July, 1982. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 229–245.

I

- Ida, K. 1981. Ecophysiological studies on the response of taxodiaceous conifers to shading with special reference to the behavior of leaf pigments. II: Chlorophyll and carotenoid contents in green leaves grown under different grades of shading *Cryptomeria japonica*, *Sciadopitys verticillata*, *Metasequoia glyptostroboides*, *Taxodium distichum*. *Botanical Magazine*. 94(1035): 181–196.
- Ingram, R.L.; Otte, L.J. 1981. Peat in North Carolina wetlands. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 125–134.
- Ingram, R.L.; Robinson, M.; Odum, H.T. 1959. Clay mineralogy of some Carolina Bay sediments. *Southeastern Geology*. 1: 1–10.

Irmiler, F.; Furch, K. 1980. Weight, energy, and nutrient changes during the decomposition of leaves in the emersion phase of Central-Amazonian leaf litter. *Pedobiologia*. 20: 118–130.

Izlar, R.L. 1984. A history of Okefenokee logging operations: a bourbon and branch water success story. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 5–17.

J

Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. 1981. *Timber harvesting in wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education. 166 p.

Jackson, B.D.; Morris, R.A. 1986. Helicopter logging of baldcypress in southern swamps. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 10: 20–23.

Jackson, B.D.; Stokes, B.J. 1991. Low-impact harvesting systems for wet sites. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., comps. *Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 701–709.

Jackson, L.W.R. 1952. Radial growth of forest trees in the Georgia Piedmont. *Ecology*. 33(3): 336–341.

Jackson, M.B. 1985. Ethylene and responses of plants to soil waterlogging and submergence. *Annual Review of Plant Physiology*. 36: 145–174.

Jackson, M.B. 1990. Hormones and developmental change in plants subjected to submergence or soil waterlogging. *Aquatic Botany*. 38: 49–72.

Jackson, M.B.; Davies, D.D.; Lambers, H., eds. 1991. *Plant life under oxygen deprivation: ecology, physiology, and biochemistry*. The Hague, The Netherlands: SPB Academic Publishing. 326 p.

Jackson, M.B.; Drew, M.C. 1984. Effects of flooding on growth and metabolism of herbaceous plants. In: Kozlowski, T.T., ed. *Flooding and plant growth*. Orlando, FL: Academic Press, Inc.; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers: 47–128.

Jacobs, T.C.; Gilliam, J.W. 1985. Riparian losses of nitrate from agricultural drainage waters. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 14: 472–478.

Jansson, M.; Andersson, R.; Berggren, H.; Leonardson, L. 1994. Wetlands as lakes and nitrogen traps. *Ambio*. 23: 320–325.

Janszen, T.A. 1974. *Studies on the causes of tree distribution in a forest type in the Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge*. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 32 p. M.S. thesis.

Janzen, G.C.; Hodges, J.D. 1985. Influence of midstory and understory vegetation removal on the establishment and development of oak regeneration. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. *Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 273–278.

Javanshir, K.; Ewel, K. 1993. Salt resistance of bald cypress. In: Leith, H.; Masoom, A.A., eds. *Towards the rational use of high salinity tolerant plants. Agriculture and forestry under marginal soil water conditions*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers. *Tasks for Vegetation Science* 28: 285–291. Vol. 2.

Jenkins, C.M. 1997. *Oracles of the swamp: a Delphi approach to integrating the knowledge base of management of southern bottomland hardwood ecosystems*. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 104 p. M.S. thesis.

Jenkins, M.W. 1983. *Understory light intensity in bottomland hardwood stands as related to several stand characteristics and thinning intensities*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 77 p. M.S. thesis.

- Johnson, A.S.; Landers, L.L. 1982. Habitat relationships of summer resident birds in slash pine flatwoods. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 46: 416–428.
- Johnson, D.; Odum, E. 1956. Breeding bird populations in relation to plant succession in the Piedmont of Georgia. *Ecology*. 37: 50–62.
- Johnson, D.W. 1942. The origin of the Carolina bays. New York: Columbia University Press. 341 p.
- Johnson, D.W. 1944. Mysterious craters of the Carolina coast. *American Journal of Science*. 5: 247–255.
- Johnson, F.L.; Bell, D.T. 1976. Plant biomass and net primary production along a flood frequency gradient in a streamside forest. *Castanea*. 41: 156–165.
- Johnson, F.L.; Bell, D.T. 1976. Tree growth and mortality in the streamside forest. *Castanea*. 41: 34–41.
- Johnson, J.W. 1980. Pond pine. In: Eyre, F.H., ed. *Forest cover types of the United States and Canada*. Washington, DC: Society of American Foresters: 58–59.
- Johnson, R.L. 1970. Renewing hardwood stands on bottomlands and loess. In: Hansbrough, T., ed. *Silviculture and management of southern hardwoods*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press: 113–121.
- Johnson, R.L. 1979. Timber harvests from wetlands. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. *Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding*. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 598–605.
- Johnson, R.L. 1980. New ideas about regeneration of hardwoods. In: *Proceedings of the hardwood regeneration symposium; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]*. Atlanta: Southeastern Lumberman Manufacturing Association: 17–19.
- Johnson, R.L. 1980. Sweetgum-willow oak. In: Eyre, F.H., ed. *Forest cover types of the United States and Canada*. Washington, DC: Society of American Foresters: 64–65.
- Johnson, R.L. 1981. Oak seeding—it can work. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 5: 28–30.
- Johnson, R.L. 1981. Wetland silvicultural systems. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. *Timber harvesting in wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 63–79.
- Johnson, R.L. 1990. *Nyssa aquatica* L.—water tupelo. In: Burns, R.M.; Honkala, B.H., tech. coords. *Silvics of North America*. 2: Hardwoods. Agric. Handb. 654. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture: 474–478.
- Johnson, R.L.; Deen, R.T. 1993. Prediction of oak regeneration in bottomland hardwood forests. In: Loftis, D.L.; McGee, C.E., eds. *Oak regeneration: serious problems, practical recommendations: Symposium proceedings; 1992 September 8–10; Knoxville, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–84*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 241–249.
- Johnson, R.L.; Krinard, R.M. 1985. Oak seeding on an adverse field site. Res. Note SO–319. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Johnson, R.L.; Krinard, R.M. 1988. Growth and development of two sweetgum-red oak stands from origin through 29 years. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 12(2): 73–78.
- Johnson, R.L.; Krinard, R.M. 1989. Survival and growth of Nuttall oak seedlings following selection cutting—28-year remeasurement. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 13(1): 43–46.
- Johnson, R.L.; Shropshire, F.W. 1983. Bottomland hardwoods. In: Burns, R.M., ed. *Silviculture systems for the major forest types of the United States*. Agric. Handb. 445. Revised. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 175–179.
- Johnston, C.A. 1994. Cumulative impacts to forested wetlands. *Wetlands*. 14(1): 49–55.

- Joly, C.A. 1994. Flooding tolerance: reinterpretation of Crawford's metabolic theory. In: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh Section B (Biological Sciences); [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Location of publisher unknown]; [Publisher unknown]. 102: 343–354.
- Joly, C.A.; Crawford, R.M.M. 1982. Variation in tolerance and metabolic responses to flooding in some tropical trees. *Journal of Experimental Botany*. 33: 799–809.
- Jones, C.G.; Aldrich, J.R.; Blum, M.S. 1981. Baldcypress allelochemicals and the inhibition of silkworm enteric microorganisms—some ecological considerations. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*. 7(1): 103–114.
- Jones, C.G.; Aldrich, J.R.; Blum, M.S. 1981. 2-Furaldehyde from baldcypress: a chemical rationale for the demise of the Georgia silkworm industry. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*. 7(1): 89–101.
- Jones, R.H. 1981. A classification of lowland forests in the northern Coastal Plain of South Carolina. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 177 p. M.S. thesis.
- Jones, R.H.; Allen, B.P.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. Why do early-emerging tree seedlings have survival advantages?: a test using *Acer rubrum* (Aceraceae). *American Journal of Botany*. 84(12): 1714–1728.
- Jones, R.H.; Lockaby, B.G.; Somers, G. 1996. Effects of microtopography and disturbance on fine-root dynamics in wetland forests of low-order, stream floodplains. *American Midland Naturalist*. 136: 57–71.
- Jones, R.H.; McLeod, K.W. 1989. Shade tolerance in seedlings of Chinese tallow tree, American sycamore, and cherrybark oak. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 116(4): 371–377.
- Jones, R.H.; Segal, D.S.; Sharitz, R.R. 1994. Cation dynamics in bottomland hardwood forest litter. *American Midland Naturalist*. 131: 248–256.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1989. Potential advantages and disadvantages of germinating early for trees in floodplain forests. *Oecologia*. 81: 443–449.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1990. Effects of root competition and flooding on growth of Chinese tallow seedlings. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 20: 573–578.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1991. Dynamics of advance regeneration in four South Carolina bottomland hardwood forests. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., comps. Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 567–578.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1998. Survival and growth of woody plant seedlings in the understory of floodplain forests in South Carolina. *Journal of Ecology*. 86: 574–587.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R.; Dixon, P.M. [and others]. 1995. Woody plant regeneration in four floodplain forests. *Ecological Monographs*. 64: 345–367.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R.; James, M.S.; Dixon, P.M. 1994. Tree population dynamics in seven South Carolina mixed-species forests. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 121: 360–368.
- Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R.; McLeod, K.W. 1989. Effects of flooding and root competition on growth of shaded bottomland hardwood seedlings. *American Midland Naturalist*. 121: 165–175.
- Jones, R.H.; Stokes, S.L.; Lockaby, B.G.; Stanturf, J.A. 2000. Vegetation responses to helicopter and ground based logging in blackwater floodplain forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 139(1–3): 215–226.
- Jones, S.M.; Van Lear, D.H.; Cox, S.K. 1984. A vegetation-landform classification of forest sites within the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 3(3): 349–360.

- Joo, G.J. 1990. Limnological studies of oxbow lakes in the Southeastern United States: morphometry, physico-chemical characteristics and patterns of primary productivity (floodplain lakes, swamp, bryozoa). Birmingham, AL: University of Alabama. 135 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Jordan, T.E.; Correll, D.L.; Weller, D.E. 1993. Nutrient interception by a riparian forest receiving inputs from adjacent croplands. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 22: 467–473.
- Jull, L.G.; Blazich, F.A. 1999. Influence of stratification, temperature, and light on seed germination of selected provenances of Atlantic white-cedar. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 33–35.
- Junk, W.J.; Bailey, P.B.; Sparks, R.E. 1989. The flood-pulse concept in river floodplain systems. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 106: 110–127.
- Jurajda, P. 1995. Effect of channelization and regulation on fish recruitment in a flood plain river. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*. 10: 207–215.
- Jurgensen, M.; Richter, D.; Trettin, C.C.; Davis, M. 2000. Mycorrhizae. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 44–46.
- Jurgensen, M.F.; Richter, D.L.; Davis, M.M. [and others]. 1997. Mycorrhizal relationships in bottomland hardwood forests of the Southern United States. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 4: 223–233.
- Justin, S.H.F.; Armstrong, W. 1987. The anatomical characteristics of roots and plant response to soil flooding. *New Phytologist*. 106: 465–495.

K

- Kaatz, M.R. 1955. The Black Swamp: a study in historical geography. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*. 45(1): 1–35.
- Kaczorowski, R.T. 1977. The Carolina bays: a comparison with modern oriented lakes. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. 124 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Kadlec, R.H.; Knight, R.L. 1996. Treatment wetlands. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Lewis Press. 893 p.
- Kaiser, M. 1940. Morphology and embryogeny of the bald cypress, *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. Urbana-Champaign, IL: University of Illinois. [Not paged]. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Kaminski, R.M.; Alexander, R.W.; Leopold, B.D. 1993. Wood duck and mallard winter microhabitats in Mississippi hardwood bottomlands. *Journal Wildlife Management*. 57(3): 562–570.
- Kane, C.M. 1999. A summary of recent contaminants studies conducted in the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 241–253.
- Kangas, P.C. 1990. An energy theory of landscape for classifying wetlands. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. Forested wetlands. *Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 15–23. Vol. 15.
- Karlin, E.F. 1997. The Drowned Lands' last stand: an inland Atlantic white cedar peat stand in Orange County, New York. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*. 124(1): 89–97.
- Karriker, K.S. 1993. Effects of intensive silviculture on breeding and wintering birds in North Carolina pocosins. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 217 p. M.S. thesis.

- Kearney, T.H. 1901. Report on a botanical survey of the Dismal Swamp region. Contributions from the U.S. National Herbarium. 5: 321–550.
- Keeland, B.D. 1994. The effects of hydrologic regime on diameter growth of three wetland tree species of the Southeastern U.S.A. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 179 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Keeland, B.D. 1995. Terrestrial ecosystems. In LaRoe, E.T.; Farris, G.S.; Puckett, C.E. [and others], eds. Our living resources: a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey: 213–214.
- Keeland, B.D.; Allen, J.A.; Burkett, V.V. 1995. Southern forested wetlands. In: LaRoe, E.T.; Farris, G.S.; Puckett, C.E. [and others], eds. Our living resources: a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey: 216–218.
- Keeland, B.D.; Conner, W.H. 1999. Natural regeneration and growth of *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. in Lake Chicot, Louisiana, after 44 years of flooding. Wetlands. 19(1): 149–155.
- Keeland, B.D.; Conner, W.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. A comparison of wetland tree growth response to hydrologic regime in Louisiana and South Carolina. Forest Ecology and Management. 90(2, 3): 237–250.
- Keeland, B.D.; Dowd, J.F.; Hardegree, W.S. 1997. Use of inexpensive pressure transducers for measuring water levels in wells. Wetlands Ecology and Management. 5: 121–129.
- Keeland, B.D.; Sharitz, R.R. 1993. Accuracy of tree growth measurements using dendrometer bands. Canadian Journal of Forestry. 23: 2454–2457.
- Keeland, B.D.; Sharitz, R.R. 1995. Seasonal growth patterns of *Nyssa sylvatica* var. *biflora*, *Nyssa aquatica*, and *Taxodium distichum* as affected by hydrologic regime. Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 25: 1084–1096.
- Keeland, B.D.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. The effects of water-level fluctuations on weekly tree growth in a Southeastern U.S.A. swamp. American Journal of Botany. 84(1): 131–139.
- Keeland, B.D.; Townson, M.A.; Allen, J.A. 1996. Effects of flooding and herbivory on baldcypress seedlings planted at Caddo Lake, TX: first-year results. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 44–48.
- Keeland, B.D.; Young, P.J. 1996. Flooding effects on soils, trees, and forests: a review. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 29.
- Keeland, B.D.; Young, P.J. 1997. Long-term growth trends of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) at Caddo Lake, Texas. Wetlands. 17(4): 559–566.
- Keeley, J.E. 1979. Population differentiation along a flood frequency gradient: physiological adaptations to flooding in *Nyssa sylvatica*. Ecological Monographs. 49: 89–108.
- Keeley, J.E. 1980. Endomycorrhizae influence growth of blackgum seedlings in flooded soils. American Journal of Botany. 67(1): 6–9.
- Keim, R.F.; Schoenholtz, S.H. 1999. Functions and effectiveness of silvicultural streamside management zones in loessial bluff forests. Forest Ecology and Management. 118: 197–210.
- Kelley, W.R.; Batson, W.T. 1955. An ecological study of the land plants and cold-blooded vertebrates of the Savannah River project area. Part VI. Conspicuous vegetational zonation in a “Carolina bay.” Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Publications Series III, Biology. 1: 244–248.

- Kellison, R.C.; Frederick, D.J.; Gardner, W.E. 1982. A guide for regenerating and managing natural stands of southern hardwoods. North Carolina Agric. Res. Serv. Bull. 463. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 24 p.
- Kellison, R.C.; Martin, J.P.; Hansen, G.D.; Lea, R. 1988. Regenerating and managing natural stands of bottomland hardwoods. Tech. Bull. APA. 88-A-6. Washington, DC: American Pulpwood Association. 26 p.
- Kellison, R.C.; Young, M.J. 1997. The bottomland hardwood forest of the Southern United States. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 101–115.
- Kemp, G.P. 1978. Agricultural runoff and nutrient dynamics of a swamp forest in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 58 p. M.S. thesis.
- Kemp, G.P.; Conner, W.H.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1985. Effects of flooding on decomposition and nutrient cycling in a Louisiana swamp forest. *Wetlands*. 5: 35–51.
- Kemp, G.P.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1984. Nutrient dynamics in a Louisiana swamp receiving agricultural runoff. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 286–293.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1969. The southern swamplands—potential timber bonanza. *Forests and People*. 19: 34–35.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1970. Growth of newly planted water tupelo seedlings after flooding and siltation. *Forest Science*. 16: 250–256.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1972. Baldcypress: an American wood. FS-218. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 5 p.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1982. Growth and survival of water tupelo coppice regeneration after six growing seasons. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 6: 133–135.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr. 1983. Water tupelo in the Atchafalaya Basin does not benefit from thinning. Res. Note SO-298. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 3 p.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr.; Johnson, R.L. 1984. Silvicultural alternatives in bottomland hardwoods and their impact on stand quality. In: Guldin, R.W., ed. *Payoffs from new techniques for managing and processing southern hardwoods: Proceedings of the 14th annual southern forest economics workshop; 1984 March 13–18; Memphis, TN*. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 6–18.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr.; Krinard, R.M. 1974. 1973 Mississippi River flood's impact on natural hardwood forest and plantations. Res. Note SO-177. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 6 p.
- Kennedy, H.E., Jr.; Nowacki, G.J. 1997. An old-growth definition for seasonally wet oak-hardwood woodlands. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-8. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 6 p.
- Kennedy, R.A.; Rumpho, M.E.; Fox, T.C. 1992. Anaerobic metabolism in plants. *Plant Physiology*. 100: 1–6.
- Kern, K. 1992. Restoration of lowland rivers: the German experience. In: Carling, P.A.; Petts, G.E., eds. *Lowland floodplain rivers*. Chichester, UK: John Wiley: 279–297.
- Kernell, J.L.; Levy, G.F. 1990. The relationship of bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Richard) knee height to water depth. *Castanea*. 55(4): 217–222.
- Kerr, E. 1981. The history of forestry in Louisiana. Alexandria, LA: Louisiana Forestry Association. 33 p.
- Kilgo, J.C.; Miller, K.V.; Smith, W.P. 1999. Effects of group-selection timber harvest in bottomland hardwoods on fall migrant birds. *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 70(3): 404–413.
- Kilgo, J.C.; Sargent, R.A.; Chapman, B.R.; Miller, K.V. 1998. Effects of stand width and adjacent habitat on breeding bird communities in bottomland hardwoods. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 62: 72–83.

- Kilgo, J.C.; Sargent, R.A.; Miller, K.V.; Chapman, B.R. 1996. Effects of riparian zone width on Swainson's warbler abundance. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 177–180.
- Killgore, K.J.; Baker, J.A. 1996. Patterns of larval fish abundance in a bottomland hardwood wetland. *Wetlands*. 16: 288–295.
- Killgore, K.J.; Hoover, J.J. 1992. A guide for monitoring and evaluating fish communities in bottomland hardwood wetlands. WRP Tech. Note FW–EV–2.2. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station. 7 p.
- Kimmerer, T.W. 1987. Alcohol dehydrogenase and pyruvate decarboxylase activity in leaves and roots of eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides* Bartr.) and soybean (*Glycine max* L.). *Plant Physiology*. 84: 1210–1213.
- Kimmerer, T.W.; Stringer, M.A. 1988. Alcohol dehydrogenase and ethanol in the stems of trees. *Plant Physiology*. 87: 693–697.
- King, G.M.; Berman, T.; Wiebe, W.J. 1981. Methane formation in the acidic peats of the Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. *American Midland Naturalist*. 105(2): 386–389.
- King, S.L. 1994. The effects of flooding regimes and green-tree reservoir management on succession of bottomland hardwoods. College Station, TX: Texas A&M University. 150 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- King, S.L. 1995. Effects of flooding regime on two impounded bottomland hardwood stands. *Wetlands*. 15: 272–284.
- King, S.L. 1996. The effects of flooding on bottomland hardwood seedlings planted on lignite mine spoil in east Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 48(1): 75–84.
- King, S.L. 1996. The southern forested wetlands initiative: an interagency approach. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 181.
- King, S.L.; Allen, J.A. 1996. Plant succession and greentree reservoir management: implications for management and restoration of bottomland hardwood wetlands. *Wetlands*. 16: 503–511.
- King, S.L.; Allen, J.A.; McCoy, J.W. 1998. Long-term effects of a lock and dam and greentree reservoir management on a bottomland hardwood forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 112: 213–226.
- King, S.L.; Barrow, W.; Spengler, T.; Keeland, B. 1996. Canopy gap/avian relationship in bottomland hardwoods of the Cache River, Arkansas. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 182.
- King, S.L.; Burke, M.K.; Antrobus, T.J.; Billups, S. 2000. Vegetation dynamics. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 29–31.
- King, S.L.; Grant, W.E. 1996. A simulation model of the impacts of green-tree reservoir management on bottomland hardwood seedling growth and survival. *Ecological Modelling*. 87: 69–82.
- King, S.L.; Keeland, B.D. 1999. Evaluation of reforestation in the lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. *Restoration Ecology*. 7(4): 348–359.
- King, S.L.; Keeland, B.D.; Moore, J.L. 1998. Beaver lodge distributions and damage assessments in a forested wetland ecosystem in the Southern United States. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 108: 1–7.
- Kinler, N. 1993. Biology and ecology of nutria. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists*; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 75.

- Kirby-Smith, W.W.; Barber, R.T. 1979. The water quality ramifications in estuaries of converting forest to intensive agriculture. Rep. 148. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, Water Resources Research Institute. 70 p.
- Kirk, P.W., Jr. 1979. The Great Dismal Swamp. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia. 427 p.
- Kirk, P.W., Jr.; Marshall, H.G.; Stewart, P.C. 1979. Scientific and technical literature concerning the Dismal Swamp area. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. The Great Dismal Swamp. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 378–402.
- Kirkman, L.K. 1992. Cyclical vegetation dynamics in Carolina bay wetlands. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 144 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Kirkman, L.K. 1995. Impacts of fire and hydrological regimes on vegetation in depression wetlands of Southeastern U.S.A. In: Cerulean, S.I.; Engstrom, R.T., eds. Fire in wetlands: a management perspective: Proceedings of the Tall Timbers fire ecology conference. 1993 November 3–6; Tallahassee, FL. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station: 16–20.
- Kirkman, L.K.; Lide, R.F.; Wein, G.R.; Sharitz, R.R. 1996. Vegetation changes and land-use legacies of depression wetlands of the western Coastal Plain of South Carolina 1951–1992. *Wetlands*. 16: 564–576.
- Kirkman, L.K.; Sharitz, R.R. 1993. Growth in controlled water regimes of three grasses common in freshwater wetlands of the Southeastern U.S.A. *Aquatic Botany*. 44: 345–359.
- Kirkman, L.K.; Sharitz, R.R. 1994. Vegetation disturbance and maintenance of diversity in intermittently flooded Carolina bays in South Carolina. *Ecological Applications*. 4: 177–188.
- Kitchens, W.M., Jr.; Dean, J.M.; Stevenson, L.H.; Cooper, J.M. 1975. The Santee Swamp as a nutrient sink. In: Howell, F.G.; Gentry, J.B.; Smith, M.H., eds. Proceedings: mineral cycling in southeastern ecosystems; 1973 May 1–3; Atlanta. CONF–740513. Springfield, VA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service: 349–366.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Bog turtle habitat ecology. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*. 13: 29–42.
- Klapproth, J. 1996. The benefits of riparian forests. *Forest Landowner*. 55(6): 28–33.
- Klawitter, R.A. 1961. Seedling size affects early survival and height growth of planted cypress. Res. Note SE–155. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 3 p.
- Klawitter, R.A. 1962. Sweetgum, swamp tupelo, and water tupelo sites in a South Carolina bottomland forest. Durham, NC: Duke University. 175 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Kleiss, B.A. 1993. Cache River, Arkansas: studying a bottomland hardwood (BLH) wetland ecosystem. *Wetlands Res. Bull.* Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 3(1): 1–6.
- Kleiss, B.A. 1995. Sediment retention in a bottomland hardwood wetlands in eastern Arkansas. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 105 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Kleiss, B.A.; Morris, E.E.; Nix, J.F.; Barko, J.W. 1989. Modification of riverine water quality by an adjacent bottomland hardwood wetland. In: Fisk, D.W., ed. Wetlands: concerns and successes. Proceedings of the symposium; 1989 September 17–22; Tampa, FL. Bethesda, MD: American Water Resources Association: 429–438.
- Klimas, C.V. 1987. Baldcypress response to increased water levels, Caddo Lake, Louisiana-Texas. *Wetlands*. 7: 25–37.
- Klimas, C.V.; Martin, C.O.; Teaford, J.W. 1981. Impacts of flooding regime modification on wildlife habitats of bottomland hardwood forests in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Tech. Rep. EI-81-13. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 63 p.
- Kludze, H.K.; Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D. 1994. Evaluation of root oxygenation and growth in baldcypress in response to short-term soil hypoxia. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 24: 804–809.

- Knight L.; Bennett, B.D. 1995. Vegetation map of the bottomland hardwoods of the Black Swamp Wildlife Management Area in Arkansas. In: Coleman, R., ed. Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 129–130.
- Knight, R.L.; Bays, J.S.; Richardson, F.R. 1989. Floral composition, soil relations, and hydrology of a Carolina bay in South Carolina. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 219–234.
- Koger, R.G.; Patrick, T. 1981. Economic and physical constraints relative to harvesting wetlands in the extreme eastern section of Georgia's Coastal Plain. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. Timber harvesting in wetlands. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 81–86.
- Kohl, P.A. 1971. Dawn redwood and baldcypress trees. *Missouri Botanical Garden Annuals*. 59(5): 10–18.
- Kolka, R.A.; Nelson, E.A.; Trettin, C.C. 2000. Conceptual assessment framework for forested wetland restoration: the Pen Branch experiment. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S17–S21.
- Kolka, R.K.; Nelson, E.A.; Bonar, R.E., [and others]. 1998. The Pen Branch Project: restoration of a forested wetland in South Carolina. *Restoration and Management Notes*. 16(2):149–157.
- Kolka, R.K.; Singer, J.H.; Coppock, C.R. [and others]. 2000. Influence of restoration and succession on bottomland hardwood hydrology. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S131–S140.
- Kologiski, R.L. 1977. The phytosociology of the Green Swamp, North Carolina. Tech. Bull. 250. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station. 101 p.
- Korstian, C.F.; Brush, W.D. 1931. Southern white cedar. Tech. Bull. 251. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 76 p.
- Kovacic, D.A.; Ciravolo, T.G.; McLeod, K.W.; Erwin, J.S. 1990. Potential nitrate leaching losses and nitrogen mineralization in an Atlantic Coastal Plain watershed following disturbance: preliminary results. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc.: 103–124.
- Kozel, T.R.; Dailey, J.; Craig, J.; Welborn, K. 1988. Some stand characteristics of baldcypress, *Taxodium distichum* (L.), in an oxbow lake in extreme southwestern Indiana. *Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science*. 49(34): 74–79.
- Kozlowski, T.T. 1982. Water supply and tree growth. Part II: flooding. *Forestry Abstracts*. 43(3): 145–161.
- Kozlowski, T.T., ed. 1984. Flooding and plant growth. Orlando, FL: Academic Press, Inc.; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers. 356 p.
- Kozlowski, T.T. 1984. Plant responses to flooding of soil. *BioScience*. 34(3): 162–167.
- Kozlowski, T.T. 1984. Responses of woody plants to flooding. In: Kozlowski, T.T., ed. Flooding and plant growth. Orlando, FL: Academic Press, Inc.; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers. 129–163.
- Kozlowski, T.T. 1986. Soil aeration and growth of forest trees. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*. 1: 113–123.
- Kozlowski, T.T.; Pallardy, S.G. 1979. Stomatal responses of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* seedlings during and after flooding. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 46: 155–158.
- Kraemer, P.J.; Riley, W.S.; Bannister, T.T. 1952. Gas exchange of cypress knees. *Ecology*. 33: 117–121.
- Krauss, K.; Chambers, J.; Allen, J. 1996. Intraspecific variation in the physiological response to baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) to a rapid influx of saltwater. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 183–188.

- Krauss, K.W.; Chambers, J.L.; Allen, J.A. [and others]. 1999. Root and shoot responses of *Taxodium distichum* seedlings subjected to saline flooding. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*. 41: 15–23.
- Krauss, K.W.; Chambers, J.L.; DeBosier, A.S. 2000. Growth and nutrition of baldcypress families planted under varying salinity regimes in Louisiana. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 16(1): 153–163.
- Kress, M.R.; Graves, M.R.; Bourne, S.G. 1996. Loss of bottomland hardwood forests and forested wetlands in the Cache River Basin, Arkansas. *Wetlands*. 16: 258–263.
- Krinard, R.M. 1959. No advantage to clipping baldcypress planting stock. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 36: 14.
- Krinard, R.M.; Johnson, R.L. 1976. 21-year growth and development of baldcypress planted on a flood-prone site. Res. Note SO–217. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Krinard, R.M.; Johnson, R.L. 1980. Fifteen years of cottonwood plantation growth and yield. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 4: 180–185.
- Krinard, R.M.; Johnson, R.L. 1981. Flooding, beavers, and hardwood seedling survival. Res. Note SO–270. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 6 p.
- Krinard, R.M.; Johnson, R.L. 1987. Growth of 31-year-old baldcypress plantation. Res. Note SO–339. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Krinitzky, E.L.; Smith, F.L. 1969. Geology of backswamp deposits in the Atchafalaya Basin, Louisiana. Tech. Rep. 569–8. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 58 p.
- Krull, J.N. 1969. Seasonal occurrences of macroinvertebrates in a greentree reservoir. *New York Fish and Game Journal*. 16: 119–124.
- Kuenzler, E.J. 1987. Impacts of sewage effluent on tree survival, water quality, and nutrient removal in Coastal Plain swamps. Rep. 235. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. 82 p.
- Kuenzler, E.J. 1989. Value of forested wetlands as filters for sediments and nutrients. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 85–96.
- Kuenzler, E.J.; Carberry, A.B.; Tzeng, S. 1990. Nutrient processing and water quality in a Piedmont bottomland receiving urban wastewater. UNC–WRRRI–90–251. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering. 82 p.
- Kuenzler, E.J.; Craig, N.J. 1986. Land use and nutrient yields of the Chowan River watershed. In: Correll, D.L., ed. Watershed research perspective. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press: 77–107.
- Kuenzler, E.J.; Mulholland, P.J.; Yarbrough, L.A.; Smock, L.A. 1980. Distributions and budgets of carbon, phosphorous, iron, and manganese in a floodplain swamp ecosystem. Rep. 157. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. 234 p.
- Kummer, H.; Brandt, M.; Furter, M. [and others]. 1991. Nutritional exploitation of dead trunks: another function of cypress knees (*Taxodium distichum*)? *Trees*. 5: 122–123.
- Kundell, J.E.; Woolf, S.W. 1986. Georgia wetlands: trends and policy options. Athens, GA: University of Georgia, Carl Vinson Institute of Government. 112 p.
- Kupchan, S.M.; Karim, A.; Marcks, C. 1968. Taxodione and taxodone, two novel diterpenoid quinone methide tumor inhibitors from *Taxodium distichum*. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*. 90(21): 5923–5924.

- Kupchan, S.M.; Karim, A.; Marcks, C. 1969. Tumor inhibitors. XLVIII: Taxodione and taxodone, two novel diterpenoid quinone methide tumor inhibitors from *Taxodium distichum*. *Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 34(12): 3912–3918.
- Kurz, H. 1930. Below the cypress waterline. *American Forests and Forest Life*. 36(9): 579.
- Kurz, H.; Demaree, D. 1934. Cypress buttresses and knees in relation to water and air. *Ecology*. 15: 36–41.
- Kurz, H.; Wagner, K. 1952. Analysis of a virgin stand of cypress. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 27(3): 201.
- Kurz, H.; Wagner, K. 1952. The role of adventitious roots in survival of cypress. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 27(3): 201.
- Kurz, H.; Wagner, K. 1953. Factors in cypress dome development. *Ecology*. 34(1): 157–164.
- Kuser, J.E.; Zimmermann, G.L. 1995. Restoring Atlantic white-cedar swamps: techniques for propagation and establishment. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 46(3): 78–85.
- Kushlan, J.A. 1972. An ecological study of an alligator pond in the Big Cypress Swamp of southern Florida. Miami: University of Miami. 215 p. M.S. thesis.
- Kushlan, J.A. 1974. Effects of a natural fish kill on the water quality, plankton, and fish population of a pond in the Big Cypress Swamp, Florida. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 103: 235–243.
- Kusler, J.A.; Mitsch, W.J.; Larson, J.S. 1994. Wetlands. *Scientific American*. 270(1): 64–70.
- Kwak, T.J. 1988. Lateral movement and use of floodplain habitat by fishes of the Kankakee River, Illinois. *American Midland Naturalist*. 102: 241–249.

L

- Laderman, A.D. 1989. The ecology of the Atlantic white cedar wetlands: a community profile. *Biol. Rep.* 85(7.21). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services. 114 p.
- Laerm, J.; Freeman, B.J. 1986. *Fishes of the Okefenokee Swamp*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press. 118 p.
- Laerm, J.; Freeman, B.J.; Vitt, L.J. [and others]. 1980. Vertebrates of the Okefenokee Swamp. *Brimleyana*. 4: 47–73.
- Laerm, J.; Freeman, B.J.; Vitt, L.J.; Logan, L.E. 1984. Appendix 4: checklist of vertebrates of the Okefenokee Swamp. In: Cohen, A.D.; Casagrande, D.J.; Andrejko, M.J.; Best, G.R., eds. *The Okefenokee Swamp: its natural history, geology, and geochemistry*. Los Alamos, NM: Wetland Surveys: 682–701.
- Laidig, K.J.; Zampella, R.A. 1999. Community attributes of Atlantic white cedar (*Chamaecyparis thyoides*) swamps in disturbed and undisturbed pinelands watersheds. *Wetlands*. 19(1): 35–49.
- Lakly, M.B.; McArthur, J.V. 2000. Macroinvertebrate recovery of a post-thermal stream: habitat structure and biotic function. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S87–S100.
- Lamborn, R.H. 1890. The knees of the baldcypress; a new theory of their function. *Garden and Forest*. 3: 21–22.
- Lambou, V.W. 1959. Fish populations in backwater lakes in Louisiana. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 88: 7–15.
- Lambou, V.W. 1963. Atchafalaya Basin project. *Louisiana Conservationist*. 15(11–12): 10–11.
- Lambou, V.W. 1965. The commercial and sports fisheries of the Atchafalaya Basin floodway. In: *Proceedings of the seventeenth annual conference of Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners; 1963 September 29–30; Hot Springs, AR*. Columbia, SC: Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners: 256–281.

- Lambou, V.W. 1990. Importance of bottomland hardwood forest zones to fishes and fisheries: the Atchafalaya Basin, a case history. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc.: 125–193.
- Lane, M. 1999. Conservation of black bear habitat on private land in the Great Dismal Swamp ecosystem. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 209–226.
- Langdon, O.G. 1958. Silvical characteristics of baldcypress. Station Pap. 94. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 7 p.
- Langdon, O.G. 1965. Baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.). In: Fowells, H.A., ed. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. Agric. Handb. 271. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 672–677.
- Langdon, O.G.; DeBell, D.S.; Hook, D.D. 1978. Diameter growth of swamp tupelo: seasonal pattern and relation to water table level. In: Proceedings of the fifth North American forest biology workshop; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida: 326–333.
- Langdon, O.G.; McClure, J.P.; Hook, D.D. [and others]. 1981. Extent, condition, management, and research needs of bottomland hardwood-cypress forests in the Southeastern United States. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 71–85.
- Lantz, K.E. 1970. An ecological survey of factors affecting fish production in a Louisiana backwater area and river. Bull. 5. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission. [Number of pages unknown].
- Lantz, K.E. 1970. An ecological survey of factors affecting fish production in a Louisiana natural lake and river. Bull. 6. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission. 92 p.
- Lantz, K.E. 1974. Natural and controlled water level fluctuations in a backwater lake and three Louisiana impoundments. Bull. 11. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission. 36 p.
- Larson, J.S.; Bedinger, M.S.; Bryan, C.F. [and others]. 1981. Transition from wetlands to uplands in southeastern bottomland hardwood forests. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 225–273.
- Larson, J.S.; Mazzaresse, D.B. 1994. Rapid assessment of wetlands: history and application to management. In: Mitsch, W.J., ed. Global wetlands: old world and new. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier: 625–636.
- Latimer, S.D.; Devall, M.S.; Thomas, C. [and others]. 1996. Dendrochronology and heavy metal deposition in tree rings of baldcypress. Journal of Environmental Quality. 25(6): 1411–1419.
- Laubhan, M.K.; Fredrickson, L.H. 1993. Integrated wetland management: concepts and opportunities. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. 58: 323–334.
- Lea, R. 1988. Management of Eastern United States bottomland hardwood forests. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. The ecology and management of wetlands: management, use, and value of wetlands. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 185–194. Vol. 2.
- Leach, G.N.; Ryan, P.P. 1987. Natural hardwood regeneration in the Escambia River bottom following logging. Res. Note GS-87-03. Pensacola, FL: Champion International Corporation. [Number of pages unknown].
- Lee, A.W.C. 1985. Bending and thermal insulation properties of cement-bonded cypress excelsior board. Forest Products Journal. 35(11/12): 57–58.
- Lee, D.M. 1991. Density of natural cavities suitable for nesting wood ducks in baldcypress and tupelo gum stands. Starkville, MS: Mississippi State University. 51 p. M.S. thesis.

- Lee, D.S. 1986. Pocosin breeding bird fauna. *American Birds*. 40: 1263–1273.
- Lee, D.S. 1987. Breeding birds of Carolina bays: succession-related density and diversification on ecological islands. *Chat*. 51: 85–102.
- Leff, L.G.; McArthur, J.V. 1988. Seston and dissolved organic carbon transport during storm flows in a natural and disturbed Coastal Plain stream. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 4(3): 271–277.
- Leff, L.G.; McArthur, J.V. 1990. Effect of nutrient content on leaf decomposition in a Coastal Plain stream: a comparison of green and senescent leaves. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 5(3): 269–277.
- Leff, L.G.; Meyer, J.L. 1991. Biological availability of dissolved organic carbon along the Ogeechee River. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 36(2): 315–323.
- LeGrande, H.E., Jr. 1999. The natural features of Dismal Swamp State Natural Area, North Carolina. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 41–50.
- Leitman, H.M.; Darst, M.R.; Nordhaus, J.J. 1991. Fishes in the forested flood plain of the Ochlockonee River, Florida, during flood and drought conditions. *Water Res. Invest. Rep.* 90–4202. Tallahassee, FL: U.S. Geological Survey. 38 p.
- Leitman, H.M.; Solm, J.E.; Franklin, M.A. 1983. Wetland hydrology and tree distribution of the Apalachicola River floodplain, Florida. *Water Supply Pap.* 2196–A. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 52 p.
- Lemlich, S.K.; Ewel, K.C. 1984. Effects of wastewater disposal on growth rates of cypress trees. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 13: 602–604.
- Lentz, G.H. 1927. Summary of first year's hardwood investigations in Louisiana. *Journal of Forestry*. 27: 486–494.
- Lentz, G.H. 1931. The forest survey in the bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Delta. *Journal of Forestry*. 29(7): 1046–1055.
- Leonard, D.L., Jr. 1994. Avifauna of forested wetlands adjacent to river systems in central Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist*. 22: 97–105.
- Leopold, L.; Wolman, M.G.; Miller, J. 1964. *Fluvial processes in geomorphology*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co. 522 p.
- Leslie, A.J. 1996. Structure of benthic macroinvertebrate communities in natural and clearcut cypress ponds of north Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 96 p. M.S. thesis.
- Leslie, A.J.; Crisman, T.L.; Prenger, J.P. [and others]. 1996. Impact of clearcutting on the benthic macroinvertebrate community in north Florida cypress domes. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 29.
- Levy, G.F. 1999. The lake of the Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 33–40.
- Levy, G.F.; Walker, S.W. 1979. Forest dynamics in the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 101–126.
- Lewis, I.F.; Cocke, E.C. 1929. Pollen analysis of Dismal Swamp peat. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Society*. 45: 37–58.
- Lewis, R.R. 1990. Creation and restoration of Coastal Plain wetlands in Florida. In: Kusler, J.A.; Kentula, M.E., eds. *Wetland creation and restoration*. Washington, DC: Island Press: 73–101.
- Lewis, R.R. 1990. Creation and restoration of coastal wetlands in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. In: Kusler, J.A.; Kentula, M.E., eds. *Wetland creation and restoration*. Washington, DC: Island Press: 103–123.

- Lewty, M.J. 1990. Effects of waterlogging on the growth and water relations of three *Pinus* taxa. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 30: 189–201.
- Ley, J.A.; McIvor, C.C.; Montague, C.L. 1999. Fishes in mangrove prop-root habitats of northeastern Florida Bay: distinct assemblages across an estuarine gradient. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science*. 48: 701–723.
- Li, H.; Gartner, D.; Burton, C.; Trettin, C. 1996. A generic landscape model to evaluate effects of management alternatives on timber production and wildlife in forested wetlands. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 190.
- Li, H.; Gartner, D.I.; Mou, P.; Trettin, C.C. 2000. A landscape model (LEEMATH) to evaluate effects of management impacts on timber and wildlife habitat. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*. 27: 263–292.
- Lichtler, W.F.; Walker, P.N. 1974. *Hydrology of the Dismal Swamp, Virginia-North Carolina*. Richmond, VA: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 50 p.
- Lichtler, W.F.; Walker, P.N. 1979. *Hydrology of the Dismal Swamp, Virginia-North Carolina*. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 140–168.
- Lickey, E.B. 1996. An investigation of the genetic structure of baldcypress and pondcypress using allozyme analysis. Boone, NC: Appalachian State University. 92 p. M.S. thesis.
- Lide, R.F. 1997. When is a depressional wetland a Carolina bay? *Southeastern Geographer*. 37: 90–98.
- Lide, R.F.; Meentemeyer, V.G.; Pinder, J.E.; Beatty, L.M. 1995. Hydrology of a Carolina bay located on the Upper Coastal Plain of western South Carolina. *Wetlands*. 15: 47–57.
- Liechty, H.; Burke, M. 1996. Leaf area index of several forest communities along a blackwater river in South Carolina. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 191.
- Light, H.M.; Darst, M.R.; Grubbs, J.W. 1995. Hydrologic conditions, habitat characteristics, and occurrence of fishes in the Apalachicola River floodplain, Florida: second annual report of progress; October 1993–September 1994; Open File Rep. 95–167. Tallahassee, FL: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 33 p.
- Light, S.S.; Dineen, J.W. 1994. Water control in the Everglades: a historical perspective. In: Davis, S.M.; Ogden, J.C., eds. *Everglades—the ecosystem and its restoration*. Delray Beach, FL: St. Lucie Press: 47–84.
- Lilly, J.P. 1981. A history of swamp land development in North Carolina. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 20–39.
- Lindenmayer, D.B. 1994. Wildlife corridors and the mitigation of logging impacts on fauna in wood-production forests in Southeastern Australia: a review. *Wildlife Research*. 21: 323–340.
- Little, E.L. 1980. Baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) in Oklahoma. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science*. 60: 105–107.
- Little, S., Jr. 1950. Ecology and silviculture of whitecedar and associated hardwoods in southern New Jersey. *Bull.* 56. New Haven, CT: Yale University, School of Forestry. 103 p.
- Little, S.; Garrett, P.W. 1990. *Chamaecyparis thyoides* (L.) B.S.P. Atlantic white cedar. In: Burns, R.M.; Honkala, B.M., tech. coords. *Silvics of North America: conifers*. Agric. Handb. 654. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 103–108. Vol. 1.
- Liu, E.H.; Iglich, E.M.; Sharitz, R.R.; Smith, M.H. 1990. Population genetic structure of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) in a thermally affected swamp forest. *Silvae Genetica*. 39(3–4): 129–133.

- Liu, S. 1996. Evapotranspiration from cypress (*Taxodium ascendens* Brogn.) wetlands and slash pine (*Pinus elliottii* Engelm.) uplands in north-central Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 258 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Liu, S.; Riekerk, H.; Gholz, H.L. 1998. Simulation of evapotranspiration from Florida pine flatwoods. *Ecological Modelling*. 114: 19–34.
- Liu, S.; Riekerk, H.; Korhnak, L.; Gholz, H.L. 1996. Impacts of forest management practices on the hydrology of cypress wetlands in Florida pine flatwoods. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 94–97.
- Liu, S.G. 1998. Estimation of rainfall storage capacity in the canopies of cypress wetlands and slash pine uplands in north-central Florida. *Journal of Hydrology*. 207(1–2): 32–41.
- Liu, Z.; Dickman, D.I. 1992. Abscisic acid accumulation in leaves of two contrasting hybrid poplar clones affected by nitrogen fertilization plus cyclic flooding and soil drying. *Tree Physiology*. 11: 109–122.
- Liu, Z.; Dickman, D.I. 1993. Responses of two hybrid *Populus* clones to flooding, drought, and nitrogen availability. II: Gas exchange and water relations. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 71: 927–938.
- Livingston, R.J. 1984. The ecology of the Apalachicola Bay system: an estuarine profile. FWS/OBS–82/05. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 150 p.
- Livingston, R.J.; Loucks, O.L. 1979. Productivity, trophic interactions, and food-web relationships in wetlands and associated systems. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 101–119.
- Llewellyn, D.W.; Shaffer, G.P.; Craig, N.J. [and others]. 1996. A decision-support system for prioritizing restoration sites on the Mississippi River Alluvial Plain. *Conservation Biology*. 10(4): 1446–1455.
- Lloyd, S.M.; Jones, R.H.; Lockaby, B.G. 1992. Effects of harvesting on tree regeneration in three Alabama branch bottom forests. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 869–873.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Clawson, R.G.; Flynn, K. [and others]. 1997. Influence of harvesting on biogeochemical exchange in sheetflow and soil processes in an eutrophic floodplain forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 187–194.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Conner, W.H. 1999. N:P balance in wetland forests: productivity across a biogeochemical continuum. *Botanical Review*. 65(2): 171–185.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Jones, R.H.; Clawson, R.G. [and others]. 1997. Influences of harvesting on functions of floodplain forests associated with low-order, blackwater streams. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 217–224.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Murphy, A.L.; Somers, G.L. 1996. Hydroperiod influences on mass and nutrient dynamics in decomposing litter within a floodplain forest. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 60(4): 1267–1272.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Stanturf, J.; Messina, M. 1997. Effects of silvicultural activity on ecological processes in floodplain forests of the Southern United States: a review of existing reports. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 93–100.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Thornton, F.; Jones, R.H.; Clawson, R.G. 1994. Ecological responses of an oligotrophic forested floodplain to harvesting. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 23: 901–906.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Trettin, C.C.; Schoenholtz, S.H. 1999. Effects of silvicultural activities on wetland biogeochemistry. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 28(6): 1687–1698.
- Lockaby, B.G.; Walbridge, M.R. 1998. Biogeochemistry. In: Messina, M.G.; Conner, W.H., eds. Southern forested wetlands: ecology and management. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers/CRC Press: 149–172.

- Lockaby, B.G.; Wheat, R.S.; Clawson, R.G. 1996. Influence of hydroperiod on conversion of litter to SOM in a floodplain forest. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 60(6): 1989–1993.
- Lockhart, B.R.; Thompson, L.C.; Tappe, P.A. [and others]. 1996. Forest harvesting impacts on vegetation, birds, ground beetles, and wildlife habitat in the Batture Lands along the Mississippi River—preharvest measurements. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 30–35.
- Lockwood, C.C. 1981. *Atchafalaya: America's largest river basin swamp*. Baton Rouge, LA: Beauregard Press. 105 p.
- Loesch, C.R.; Twedt, D.J.; Reinecke, K.J. 1995. Conservation partnerships in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 23: 791–795.
- Loftin, C.S. 1998. *Assessing patterns and processes of landscape change in Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 835 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Loftin, C.S.; Raspberry, W.; Kitchens, W.M. 2000. Development of a grid-cell topographic surface for Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. *Wetlands*. 20(3): 487–499.
- Lohman, C.C.; Levy, G.F. 1971. A study of the vegetation in some Dismal Swamp openings. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 22(3): 106.
- Lollis, J.P. 1981. *The effects of stream channelization on wildlife habitat in Eastern North America*. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 144 p. M.S. thesis.
- Lonard, R.I.; Clairain, E.J., Jr.; Huffman, R.T. [and others]. 1981. *Analysis of methodologies used for the assessment of wetland values; final report*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 68 p.
- Londo, A.J.; Messina, M.G.; Schoenholtz, S.H. 1999. Forest harvesting effects on soil temperature, moisture, and respiration in a bottomland hardwood forest. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 63(3): 637–644.
- Loope, L.; Duever, M.; Herndon, A. [and others]. 1994. Hurricane impacts on uplands and freshwater swamp forests. *BioScience*. 44(4): 238–246.
- Lord, W.G. 1979. Honey plants—Carolina bays: a unique feature of southeastern beekeeping. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*. 107: 416–418.
- Lorenz, J.J. 1999. The response of fishes to physiochemical changes in the mangrove of northeast Florida Bay. *Estuaries*. 22: 500–517.
- Lotspeich, C.S.; Lotspeich, K.G. 1993. Restoration technology for a cypress/pine wetland near an open pit limerock mine in South Carolina. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists*; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 239–248.
- Loucks, W.L.; Keen, R.A. 1973. Submersion tolerance of selected seedling trees. *Journal of Forestry*. 71(8): 496–497.
- Lowe, E.F. 1983. *Distribution and structure of floodplain plant communities in the upper basin of the St. Johns River, Florida*. Tech. Rep. SJ 84–15. [Place of publication unknown]: St. Johns Water Management District. [Number of pages unknown].
- Lowrance, R. 1992. Groundwater nitrate and denitrification in a Coastal Plain riparian soil. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 21: 401–405.
- Lowrance, R.; Altier, L.S.; Newbold, J.D. [and others]. 1997. Water quality functions of riparian forest buffers in Chesapeake Bay watersheds. *Environmental Management*. 21(5): 687–712.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Leonard, R.A.; Asmussen, L.E.; Todd, R.L. 1985. Nutrient budgets for agricultural watersheds in the Southeastern Coastal Plain. *Ecology*. 66: 287–296.

- Lowrance, R.R.; Todd, R.; Fail, J. [and others]. 1984. Riparian forests as nutrient filters in agricultural watersheds. *Bioscience*. 34: 374–377.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Todd, R.L.; Asmussen, L.E. 1983. Waterborne nutrient budgets for the riparian zone of an agricultural watershed. *Agriculture, Ecosystems, and Environment*. 10: 371–384.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Todd, R.L.; Asmussen, L.E. 1984. Nutrient cycling in an agricultural watershed. I: Phreatic movement. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 13: 22–27.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Todd, R.L.; Asmussen, L.E. 1984. Nutrient cycling in an agricultural watershed. II: Streamflow and artificial drainage. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 13: 27–32.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Vellidas, G. 1995. A conceptual model for assessing ecological risk to water quality function of bottomland hardwood forests. *Environmental Management*. 19(2): 239–258.
- Lowrance, R.R.; Vellidas, G.; Hubbard, R.K. 1995. Denitrification in a restored riparian forest wetland. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 24: 808–815.
- Lugo, A.E. 1990. Introduction. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. *Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 1–14. Vol. 15.
- Lugo, A.E. 1995. Fire and wetland management. In: Cerulean, S.I.; Engstrom, R.T., eds. *Fire in wetlands: a management perspective: Proceedings of the Tall Timbers fire ecology conference 19; 1993 November 3–6; Tallahassee, FL*. Tallahassee, FL: Tall Timbers Research Station: 1–9.
- Lugo, A.E. 1997. Old growth mangrove forest in the United States. *Conservation Biology*. 11: 11–20.
- Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L. 1990. Synthesis and search for paradigms in wetland ecology. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. *Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 447–460. Vol. 15.
- Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. 1990. *Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V. 527 p. Vol. 15.
- Lugo, A.E.; Brown, S.L.; Brinson, M.M. 1988. Forested wetlands in freshwater and salt-water environments. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 33(4, part 2): 894–909.
- Lugo, A.E.; Brown, S.L.; Brinson, M.M. 1990. Concepts in wetland ecology. In: Lugo, A.E.; Brinson, M.M.; Brown, S.L., eds. *Forested wetlands. Ecosystems of the world*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 53–85. Vol. 15.
- Lugo, A.E.; Nessel, J.K.; Hanlon, T.M. 1984. Root distribution in a north-central Florida cypress strand. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 279–285.
- Lui, S.; Riekerk, H.; Korhnek, L.; Gholz, H.L. 1996. The impact of forest management on hydrology of cypress wetlands in Florida flatlands. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 94–97.
- Lynch, J.M. 1982. Breeding birds of Hall Swamp Pocosin, Martin County, N.C. *Chat*. 46: 93–101.
- Lytle, S.A. 1960. Physiography and properties of southern forest soils. In: Burns, P.Y., ed. *Southern forest soils*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University: 1–8.

M

- MacDonald, P.O.; Frayer, W.E.; Clauser, J.K. 1979. Documentation, chronology, and future projections of bottomland hardwood habitat loss in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Plain. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 133 p.
- MacDonald, P.O.; Frayer, W.E.; Clauser, J.K. 1979. Documentation, chronology, and future projections of bottomland hardwood habitat loss in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Plain. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 295 p. Vol. 2, appendices.
- Mader, S.F. 1990. Recovery of ecosystem functions and plant community structure by a tupelo-cypress wetland following timber harvest. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 276 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Mader, S.F. 1991. Forested wetlands classification and mapping: a literature review. Tech. Bull. 606. New York: National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement. 99 p.
- Mader, S.F.; Aust, W.M.; Lea, R. 1989. Changes in functional values of a forested wetland following timber harvesting practices. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 149–154.
- Mader, S.F.; Aust, W.M.; Lea, R. 1989. Changes in net primary productivity and cellulose decomposition rates in a water tupelo-bald cypress swamp following timber harvest. In: Miller, James H., comp. Proceedings of the fifth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1988 November 1–3; Memphis, TN. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–74. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 539–543.
- Magee, P.A. 1989. Aquatic macroinvertebrate association with willow wetlands in northeastern Missouri. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 50 p. M.S. thesis.
- Mahoney, D.L.; Mort, M.A.; Taylor, B.E. 1990. Species richness of calanoid copepods, cladocerans, and other branchiopods in Carolina bay temporary ponds. *American Midland Naturalist*. 123: 244–258.
- Maisenhelder, L.C. 1958. Understory plants of bottomland forests. Occas. Pap. 165. [New Orleans]: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 40 p.
- Majer, J.; Recher, H. 1994. Restoration ecology: an international science? *Restoration Ecology*. 2: 215–217.
- Maki, T.E. 1974. Factors affecting forest production on organic soils. In: *Histosols: their characteristics, classification, and use*. Spec. Publ. 6. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America: 119–136.
- Maki, T.E.; Weber, A.J.; Hazel, H.W. [and others]. 1980. Effects of stream channelization on bottomland and swamp forest ecosystems. Rep. 147. Raleigh, NC: University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. 135 p.
- Malac, B.F.; Herren, R.D. 1979. Hardwood plantation management. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 3: 3–6.
- Malecki, R.A.; Lassoie, J.R.; Rieger, E.; Seamans, T. 1983. Effects of long-term artificial flooding on a northern bottomland hardwood forest community. *Forest Science*. 29: 535–544.
- Maltby, E.; Hogan, D.V.; Immirzi, C.P. [and others]. 1994. Building a new approach to the investigation and assessment of wetland ecosystem functioning. In: Mitsch, W.J., ed. *Global wetlands: old world and new*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier: 637–658.
- Maluk, T.L.; Abrahamsen, T.A. 1999. Results of water-quality sampling and ecological characterization of streams of Congaree Swamp, South Carolina, 1995–98. Water-Resour. Invest. Rep. 99–4121. Denver, CO: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 76 p.

- Maluk, T.L.; Abrahamsen, T.A.; Day, R.H. 2000. Water quality. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 17-19.
- Mancil, E. 1969. Some historical and geographical notes on the cypress lumbering industry in Louisiana. *Louisiana Studies*. 8: 14-25.
- Mancil, E. 1972. An historical geography of industrial cypress lumbering in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 278 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Mancil, E. 1980. Pullboat logging. *Journal of Forest History*. 24: 135-141.
- Mann, C.J.; Wetzel, R.G. 1995. Dissolved organic carbon and its utilization in a riverine wetland ecosystem. *Biogeochemistry*. 31: 99-120.
- Mansueti, R. 1958. The Cranesville Pine Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 13(2): 72-84.
- Manuel, T.M.; Belli, K.L.; Hodges, J.D. 1993. A decision-making model to manage or regenerate southern bottomland hardwood stands. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 17: 75-79.
- Markewich, H.W.; Pavich, M.J.; Buell, G.R. 1990. Contrasting soils and landscapes of the Piedmont and Coastal Plain, Eastern United States. *Geomorphology*. 3: 417-448.
- Marks, P.L.; Harcombe, P.A. 1981. Forest vegetation of the Big Thicket, southeast Texas. *Ecological Monographs*. 51: 287-305.
- Marois, K.C.; Ewel, K.C. 1983. Natural and management-related variation in cypress domes. *Forest Science*. 29: 627-640.
- Marshall, H.G. 1972. Lake Drummond: the heart of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 27(2): 60-64.
- Marshall, H.G. 1974. Zooplankton populations in Lake Drummond, Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 25: 66.
- Marshall, H.G. 1976. The phytoplankton of Lake Drummond, Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *Castanea*. 41(1): 1-9.
- Marshall, H.G. 1979. Lake Drummond: with a discussion regarding its plankton composition. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 169-182.
- Marshall, H.G. 1999. Plankton relationships in Lake Drummond, the Feeder Ditch and Dismal Swamp Canal. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 67-73.
- Marshall, H.G.; Poore, W.H. 1972. Lake Drummond of the Dismal Swamp. 1: Phytoplankton composition. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 23: 72-76.
- Marshall, H.G.; Poore, W.H. 1972. Phytoplankton composition at Lake Drummond in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *Castanea*. 37: 59-67
- Marshall, W.D. 1993. Assessing change in the Edisto River Basin: an ecological characterization. Rep. 177. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Water Resources Commission. 147 p.
- Marsinko, A.P.C.; Syme, J.H.; Harris, R.A. 1991. Cypress: a species in transition. *Forest Products Journal*. 41: 61-64.
- Martin, A.C.; Hotchkiss, N.; Uhlr, F.M.; Bourn, W.S. 1953. Classification of wetlands of the United States. Spec. Sci. Rep. 20. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 14 p.
- Martin, C.E.; Christy, E.J.; McLeod, K.W. 1977. Changes in the vegetation of a South Carolina swamp following cessation of thermal pollution. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 93(4): 173-176.
- Martin, J.R.; Wood, J.T. 1955. Notes on the poisonous snakes of the Dismal Swamp area. *Herpetologica*. 11: 237-238.

- Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G. 1993. Introduction: the southeastern setting. In: Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Esternacht, A.C., eds. Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities. New York: John Wiley: 1–46.
- Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Echernacht, eds. 1993. Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities. New York: John Wiley. 502 p.
- Mathies, P.S.; Holmes, W.C.; Allen, A.S. 1983. The vascular flora of Cunningham Brake, a cypress-gum swamp in Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana. *Castanea*. 48: 24–31.
- Matta, J.F. 1971. Distributional aspects of aquatic coleoptera in the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 22(3): 99.
- Matta, J.F. 1973. The aquatic Coleoptera of the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 24: 199–205.
- Matta, J.F. 1979. Aquatic insects of the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 200–221.
- Mattoon, W.R. 1915. The southern cypress. *Agric. Bull.* 272. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 74 p.
- Mattoon, W.R. 1916. Water requirements and growth of young cypress. In: *Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 11: 192–197.
- Matraw, H.C., Jr.; Elder, J.F. 1984. Nutrient and detritus transport in the Apalachicola River, Florida. *Water Supply Pap.* 2196–C. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Geological Survey. 62 p.
- Maul, R.S.; Holland, M.M.; Mikell, A.T.; Cooper, C.M. 1999. Resilience of forested wetlands located in the Southeastern U.S.: demonstration of a soil perturbation index. *Wetlands*. 19: 288–295.
- Mausbauch, M.J.; Richardson, J.L. 1994. Biogeochemical processes in hydric soil formation. *Current Topics in Wetland Biogeochemistry*. 1: 68–128.
- Mayack, D.T.; Thorp, J.H.; Cothran, M. 1989. Effects of burial and floodplain retention on stream processing of allochthonous litter. *Oikos*. 54: 378–388.
- Mayer, J.J.; Nelson, E.A.; Wike, L.D. 2000. Selective deprecation of planted hardwood seedlings by wild pigs in a wetland restoration area. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S79–S85.
- McAlpine, R.G. 1959. Flooding kills yellow poplar. *Forest Farmer*. 19(3): 9, 13–14.
- McAlpine, R.G. 1961. Yellow-poplar seedlings intolerant to flooding. *Journal of Forestry*. 59: 566–568.
- McArthur, J.V.; Aho, J.M.; Rader, R.B.; Mills, G.L. 1994. Interspecific leaf interactions during decomposition in aquatic and floodplain ecosystems. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 13(1): 57–67.
- McArthur, J.V.; Leff, L.G.; Kovacic, D.A.; Jaroscak, J. 1986. Green leaf decomposition in Coastal Plain streams. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 3(4): 553–588.
- McCarron, J.K.; McLeod, K.W.; Conner, W.H. 1998. Flood and salinity stress of wetland woody species, buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*) and swamp tupelo (*Nyssa sylvatica* var. *biflora*). *Wetlands*. 18: 165–175.
- McCary, B.C. 1963. The archaeology of the western area of the Dismal Swamp in Virginia. *Quarterly Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of Virginia*. 17: 40–48.
- McCary, B.C. 1968. Bannerstones of the Dismal Swamp area in Virginia and North Carolina. *Quarterly Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of Virginia*, 22: 118–155.

- McClanahan, T.R.; Wolfe, R.W. 1993. Accelerating forest succession in a fragmented landscape: the role of birds and perches. *Conservation Biology*. 7: 279–288.
- McClurkin, D.C. 1965. Diameter growth and phenology of trees on sites with high water tables. Res. Note S0–22. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- McComb, W.C.; Noble, R.C. 1980. Small mammal and bird use of some unmanaged and managed forest stands in the mid-South. In: Proceedings of the thirty-fourth annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1980 November 9–12; Nashville, TN. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 482–491.
- McCoy, J.W.; Keeland, B.D.; Allen, J.A. 1999. Atlantic white cedar plantings in St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana, and the Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, Mississippi. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 36–41.
- McDermott, R.E. 1954. Effects of saturated soil on seedling growth of some bottomland hardwood species. *Ecology*. 35: 36–41.
- McGarity, R.W. 1977. Ten-year results of thinning and clearcutting in a muck swamp timber type. Tech. Note 38. Natchez, MS: International Paper Company, Wood Products and Resources Group, Natchez Forest Research Center. 5 p.
- McGarity, R.W. 1979. Ten-year results of thinning and clearcutting in a swamp timber type. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 3: 64–67.
- McGraw, J.B. 1987. Seed-bank properties of an Appalachian *sphagnum* bog and a model of the depth distribution of viable seeds. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 65: 2028–2035.
- McJunkin, D.M. 1977. Aspects of cypress domes in southeastern Florida: a study in microphytogeography. Florida Atlantic University. 184 p. M.A. thesis.
- McKee, W.H., Jr.; Hook, D.D.; DeBell, D.S.; Askew, J.L. 1984. Growth and nutrient status of loblolly pine seedlings in relation to flooding and phosphorus. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 48: 1438–1442.
- McKee, W.H., Jr.; McKevlin, M.R. 1993. Geochemical processes and nutrient uptake by plants in hydric soils. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 12: 2197–2207.
- McKevlin, M.R. 1992. Guide to regeneration of bottomland hardwoods. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–76. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 35 p.
- McKevlin, M.R. 1996. An old-growth definition for evergreen bay forests and related serial communities. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–3. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 14 p.
- McKevlin, M.R.; Hook, D.D. 1996. Morphological and physiological differences between rooted cuttings of Atlantic white cedar grown in continuously flooded or moist peat. In: Edwards, M. Boyd, ed. Proceedings of the eighth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–1. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 311–320.
- McKevlin, M.R.; Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr. 1995. Growth and nutrient use efficiency of water tupelo seedlings in flooded and well-drained soil. *Tree Physiology*. 15: 753–758.
- McKevlin, M.R.; Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr. [and others]. 1987. Loblolly pine seedling root anatomy and iron accumulation as affected by soil waterlogging. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 17: 1257–1264.
- McKevlin, M.R.; Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H., Jr. [and others]. 1987. Phosphorus allocation in flooded loblolly pine seedlings in relation to iron uptake. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 17: 1572–1576.

- McKinley, C.E. 1978. Herbaceous production in burned-cut, burned-uncut, and control areas of a *Chamaecyparis thyoides* (L.) BSP (Cupressaceae) stand in the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 47 p. M.S. thesis.
- McKinley, C.E.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1979. Herbaceous production in cut-burned, uncut-burned, and control areas of a *Chamaecyparis thyoides* (L.) BSP (Cupressaceae) stand in the Great Dismal Swamp. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 106(1): 20–28.
- McKnight, F. 1959. The Great Dismal Swamp. In: Whichard, R., ed. *The history of tidewater Virginia*. New York: Lewis Historical Publication Co.: 181–190. Vol. 2.
- McKnight, J.S. 1966. Hardwood foresters eye the Atchafalaya Basin. *Forests and People*. 16(3): 34–36.
- McKnight, J.S. 1970. Planting cottonwood cuttings for timber production in the South. Res. Pap. SO–60. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 17 p.
- McKnight, J.S.; Biesterfeldt, R.C. 1968. Commercial cottonwood planting in the Southern United States. *Journal of Forestry*. 66: 670–675.
- McKnight, J.S.; Hook, D.D.; Langdon, O.G.; Johnson, R.L. 1981. Flood tolerance and related characteristics of trees of the bottomland forests of the Southern United States. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. *Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 26–69.
- McKnight, J.S.; Johnson, R.L. 1975. Growing hardwoods in southern lowlands. *Forest Farmer*. 34: 38–47.
- McKnight, J.S.; Johnson, R.L. 1980. Hardwood management in southern bottomlands. *Forest Farmer*. 39: 31–39.
- McLeod, K.W. 2000. Species selection trials and silvicultural techniques for the restoration of bottomland hardwood forests. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S35–S46.
- McLeod, K.W.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1997. Differential sensitivity of *Nyssa aquatica* and *Taxodium distichum* seedlings grown in fly ash amended sand. *Wetlands*. 17(2): 330–335.
- McLeod, K.W.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1998. Boron tolerance and potential boron removal by bottomland tree species. *Wetlands*. 18(3): 431–436.
- McLeod, K.W.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1999. Species selection and seedling establishment for restoration of bottomland forests. In: Cook, J.E.; Oswald, B.P., comps. *Proceedings of the first biennial North American forest ecology workshop; 1997 June 24–26*; Raleigh, NC. Bethesda, MD: Society of American Foresters: 222–236.
- McLeod, K.W.; Donovan, L.A.; Stumpff, N.J. 1988. Responses of woody seedlings to elevated flood water temperatures. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 441–451. Vol. 1.
- McLeod, K.W.; Donovan, L.A.; Stumpff, N.J.; Sherrod, K.C. 1986. Biomass, photosynthesis, and water use efficiency of woody swamp species subjected to flooding and elevated water temperature. *Tree Physiology*. 2: 341–346.
- McLeod, K.W.; McCarron, J.K.; Conner, W.H. 1996. Effects of inundation and salinity on photosynthesis and water relations of four southeastern Coastal Plain forest species. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 4(1): 31–42.
- McLeod, K.W.; McPherson, J.K. 1973. Factors limiting the distribution of *Salix nigra*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 100: 102–110.
- McLeod, K.W.; Reed, M.R.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1996. Reforesting a damaged stream delta. *Land and Water*. 40: 11–13.
- McLeod, K.W.; Reed, M.R.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1999. Selection of woody species for bottomland restoration. In: Webb, F.J., Jr., ed. *Proceedings of the 21st annual conference on wetlands restoration and creation; 1994 May 19–20*; Tampa, FL. Tampa, FL: Hillsborough Community College: 106–118.

- McLeod K. W.; Reed, M.R.; Parrish, V.H.; Ciravolo, T.G. 1995. Bottomland restoration in the southeastern Coastal Plain. In: Coleman, R, ed. Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 140–142.
- McLeod, K.W.; Reed, M.R.; Wike, L.D. 2000. Elevation, competition control, and species affect bottomland forest restoration. *Wetlands*. 20(1): 162–168.
- McLeod, K.W.; Sherrod, C., Jr. 1981. Baldcypress seedling growth in thermally altered habitats. *American Journal of Botany*. 68(7): 918–923.
- McMahan, E.A.; Davis, L.R, Jr. 1984. Density and diversity of microarthropods in manipulated and undisturbed cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 197–209.
- McMillan, C. 1974. Differentiation in habitat response in *Taxodium distichum*, *Taxodium mucronatum*, *Platanus occidentalis*, and *Liquidambar styraciflua* from the United States and Mexico. *Vegetatio*. 29: 1–10.
- McNab, W.H.; Saucier, J.R.; Phillips, D.R. 1984. Green weight and wood and bark properties on pondcypress in central Florida. In: Daniels, R.F.; Dunham, P.H., eds. Proceedings of the 1983 southern forest biomass workshop: fifth annual meeting of the southern forest biomass working group; 1983 June 15–17; Charleston, SC. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 67–71.
- McNamara, S.J. 1978. Metabolism measurements of a flooded soil community in a Louisiana swamp forest. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 65 p. M.S. thesis.
- McPherson, B.F. 1984. The Big Cypress Swamp. In: Gleason, P.J., ed. *Environments of south Florida. II: past and present*. Miami: Miami Geological Society: 69–77.
- McQuilkin, R.A.; Musbach, R.A. 1977. Pin oak acorn production on green tree reservoirs in southeastern Missouri. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 41(2): 218–225.
- McWilliams, W.H.; Faulkner, J.L. 1991. The bottomland hardwood timber resource of the Coastal Plain province in the South Central U.S.A. *For. Manage. Com.* 91–A–11. Washington, DC: American Pulpwood Association, Southcentral Technical Division. 46 p.
- McWilliams, W.H.; Rosson, J.F., Jr. 1990. Composition and vulnerability of bottomland hardwood forests of the Coastal Plain province in the South Central United States. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 485–501.
- Meadows, J.S. 1993. Logging damage to residual trees following partial cutting in a green ash-sugarberry stand in the Mississippi Delta. In: Gillespie, A.R.; Parker, G.R.; Pope, P.E.; Rink, G., eds. Proceedings of the 9th central hardwood forest conference; 1993 March 8–10; West Lafayette, IN. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC–161. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station: 248–260.
- Meadows, J.S. 1994. Stand development and silviculture in bottomland hardwoods. In: Smith, W.P.; Pashley, D.N., eds. Proceedings of a workshop to resolve conflicts in the conservation of migratory landbirds in bottomland hardwood forests; 1993 August 9–10; Tallulah, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–114. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 12–16.
- Meadows, J.S. 1996. Thinning guidelines for southern bottomland hardwood forests. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 98–101.
- Meadows, J.S.; Nowacki, G.J. 1996. An old-growth definition for eastern riverfront forests. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–4. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 7 p.
- Meadows, J.S.; Stanturf, J.A. 1997. Silvicultural systems for southern bottomland forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 127–140.

- Meanley, B. 1962. Feeding behavior of the redwinged blackbird in the Dismal Swamp region of Virginia. *Wilson Bulletin*. 74(1): 91–93.
- Meanley, B. 1968. Birds of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 23(3): 141–142.
- Meanley, B. 1968. Notes on Dismal Swamp plants. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 23(2): 1–5.
- Meanley, B. 1969. Notes on Dismal Swamp birds. *Raven*. 40(3): 47–49.
- Meanley, B. 1969. Swainson's warbler in the Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 24(4): 204–208.
- Meanley, B. 1969. The wild camellia and dwarf trillium in the Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 24(1): 19–20.
- Meanley, B. 1970. A million robins and 10,000 pine siskins in the Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 25(1): 40.
- Meanley, B. 1970. The Wayne warbler in the Great Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 25(3): 116–117.
- Meanley, B. 1971. Great Dismal Swamp mammals. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 26(1): 17–18.
- Meanley, B. 1971. Natural history of Swainson's warbler. *North American Fauna*. 69: 1–90. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Sport Fish and Wildlife. 90 p.
- Meanley, B. 1972. A bear's honey tree in the Dismal Swamp. *Atlantic Naturalist*. 29(2): 87.
- Meanley, B. 1972. Swamps, river bottoms and canebrakes. Barre, MA: Barre Publishers. 142 p.
- Meanley, B. 1979. An analysis of the birdlife of the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 261–276.
- Meeker, J.R. 1992. Host quality of baldcypress and its influence on fruittree leafroller, *Archips argyrospila* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), performance in forested wetlands of Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 172 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Meeker, J.R.; Goyer, R.A. 1993. Relationships between patterns of defoliation by the fruittree leafroller (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and foliage morphology of baldcypress in forested wetlands of Louisiana. *Journal of Entomological Science*. 28(4): 317–326.
- Meffe, G.K.; Sheldon, A.L. 1988. The influence of habitat structure on fish assemblage composition in southeastern blackwater streams. *American Midland Naturalist*. 120: 225–240.
- Megonigal, J.P. 1986. Organic matter budgets and models for four plant communities in the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 155 p. M.S. thesis.
- Megonigal, J.P.; Conner, W.H.; Kroeger, S.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. Aboveground production in southeastern floodplain forests: a test of the subsidy-stress hypothesis. *Ecology*. 78: 370–384.
- Megonigal, J.P.; Day, F.P. 1992. Effects of flooding on root and shoot production of baldcypress in large experimental enclosures. *Ecology*. 73: 1182–1193.
- Megonigal, J.P.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1988. Organic matter dynamics in four seasonally flooded forest communities of the Dismal Swamp. *American Journal of Botany*. 75: 1334–1343.
- Megonigal, J.P.; Faulkner, S.P.; Patrick, W.H. 1993. Wetland identification in seasonally flooded forest soils: soil morphology and redox dynamics. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 57(1): 140–149.
- Megonigal, J.P.; Faulkner, S.P.; Patrick, W.H. 1996. The microbial activity season in southeastern hydric soils. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 60(4): 1263–1266.

- Meier, C.; Stanturf, J. 1996. Effects of species on litter decomposition in the bottomland and upland forests. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 192.
- Meier, C.E.; Stanturf, J.A.; Gardiner, E.S. [and others]. 1999. A quantitative assessment of the structure and functions of a mature bottomland hardwood community: the Iatt Creek ecosystem site. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 249–254.
- Meijer, W.; Campbell, J.J.N.; Setser, H.; Meade, L.E. 1981. Swamp forests on high terrace deposits in the Bluegrass and Knobs regions of Kentucky. *Castanea*. 46(2): 122–135.
- Melchior, M.A.; Cicero, C. 1987. Streamside and adjacent upland forest habitats in the Ouachita Mountains. In: Proceedings of the forty-first annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1987 October 4–7; Mobile, AL. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 385–393.
- Melillo, J.M.; Aber, J.D.; Linkins, A.E. [and others]. 1989. Carbon and nitrogen dynamics along the decay continuum: plant litter to soil organic matter. *Plant and Soil*. 115: 189–198.
- Melton, F.A.; Schriever, W. 1933. The Carolina “Bays”—are they meteorite scars? *Journal of Geology*. 41: 52–66.
- Mendelssohn, I.A., McKee, K.L. 2000. Saltmarshes and mangroves. In: Barbour, M.G.; Billings, W.D., eds. North American terrestrial vegetation. New York: Cambridge University Press: 501–536.
- Menges, E.S. 1986. Environmental correlates of herb species composition in five southern Wisconsin floodplain forests. *American Midland Naturalist*. 115: 106–112.
- Menges, E.S.; Waller, D.M. 1983. Plant strategies in relation to elevation and light in floodplain herbs. *American Naturalist*. 122: 454–473.
- Merendino, M.T.; Smith, L.M. 1991. Influence of drawdown date and reflood depth of wetland vegetation establishment. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 19: 143–150.
- Merkel, E.P. 1982. Biology of the baldcypress coneworm, *Dioryctria pygrnaeella* Ragonot (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), in north Florida. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society*. 17(1): 13–19.
- Messina, M.G.; Conner, W.H., eds. 1998. Southern forested wetlands: ecology and management. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers/CRC Press. 616 p.
- Messina, M.G.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Lowe, M.W. [and others]. 1997. Initial responses of woody vegetation, water quality, and soils to harvesting intensity in a Texas bottomland hardwood ecosystem. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 201–215.
- Messmore, J.A. 1975. Application of satellite data and Landsat data processing techniques to mapping vegetation of the Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 67 p. M.S. thesis.
- Metz, L.J. 1954. Forest floor in the Piedmont region of South Carolina. In: Soil Science Society of America proceedings 18; 1953; Dallas. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America: 335–338.
- Meyer, J.L. 1990. A blackwater perspective on riverine ecosystems. *BioScience*. 40(9): 643–651.
- Meyer, J.L.; Edwards, R.T. 1990. Ecosystem metabolism and turnover of organic carbon along a blackwater river continuum. *Ecology*. 71: 668–677.
- Middleton, B. 2000. Hydrochory, seed banks, and regeneration dynamics along the landscape boundaries of a forested wetland. *Plant Ecology*. 146: 169–184.

- Middleton, B.A. 1994. Decomposition and litter production in a northern baldcypress swamp. *Journal of Vegetation Science*. 5: 271–274.
- Miller, D.A.; Chamberlain, M.J.; Palmer, W.E. [and others]. 1996. Ecological importance of southern forested wetlands for the wild turkey. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 36–38.
- Miller, D.H.; Bacchus, S.T.; Miller, H.A. 1993. Chemical differences between stressed and unstressed individuals of bald-cypress (*Taxodium distichum*). *Florida Scientist*. 56(3): 178–184.
- Miller, M.W.; Nudds, T.D. 1996. Prairie landscape change and flooding in the Mississippi River Valley. *Conservation Biology*. 10: 847–853.
- Miller, W.D.; Maki, T.E. 1957. Planting pines in pocosins. *Journal of Forestry*. 55: 659–663.
- Mims, J.R. 1968. Growth of bottomland forest species in southeastern Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 83 p. M.S. thesis.
- Minkler, L.S.; Jones, D. 1965. Pin oak acorn production on normal and flooded areas. Res. Bull. 898. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri, Agricultural Experiment Station. 21 p.
- Minkler, L.S.; McDermot, R.E. 1960. Pin oak acorn production and regeneration as affected by stand density, structure, and flooding. Res. Bull. 750. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri, Agricultural Experiment Station. 21 p.
- Mitchell, D. 1977. Lesser vegetation as indicators of varying moisture regimes in bottomland and swamp forests of northeastern North Carolina. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 110 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Mitchell, J.C.; Pague, C.A.; Schwab, D.J. 1999. Herpetofauna of the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 155–174.
- Mitchell, L.J. 1989. Effects of clearcutting and reforestation on breeding bird communities of baldcypress-tupelo wetlands. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 92 p. M.S. thesis.
- Mitchell, L.J.; Lancia, R.A. 1990. Breeding bird community changes in a baldcypress-tupelo wetland following timber harvesting. In: Proceedings of the annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1990 October 21–24; Richmond, VA. [Place of publication unknown]: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 189–201.
- Mitchell, L.J.; Lancia, R.A.; Lea, R.; Gauthreaux, S.A., Jr. 1991. Effects of clearcutting and natural regeneration on breeding bird communities of a baldcypress-tupelo wetland in South Carolina. In: Kusler, J.; Daly, S., eds. Proceedings of the symposium on wetlands and river corridor management; 1989 July 5–9; Charleston, SC. Berne, NY: Association of Wetland Managers: 155–161.
- Mitchell, M.S. 1994. Effects of intensive forest management on the mammal communities of selected North Carolina pocosin habitats. NCASI Tech. Bull. 665. Research Triangle Park, NC: National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. 65 p.
- Mitchell, M.S.; Karriker, K.S.; Jones, E.L.; Lancia, R.A. 1995. Small mammal communities associated with pine plantation management of pocosins. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 59: 875–881.
- Mitchell, W.A.; Newling, C.J. 1986. Greentree reservoirs. Tech. Rep. EL–86–9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 22 p.
- Mitsch, W.J. 1975. Systems analysis of nutrient disposal in cypress wetlands and lake ecosystems in Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 421 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

- Mitsch, W.J. 1979. Interactions between a riparian swamp and a river in southern Illinois. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems; 1978 December 11–13; Callaway Gardens, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO–12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 63–72.
- Mitsch, W.J. 1984. Seasonal patterns of a cypress dome in Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 25–33.
- Mitsch, W.J. 1988. Productivity-hydrology-nutrient models of forested wetlands. In: Mitsch, W.J.; Straskraba, M.; Jorgensen, S.E., eds. Wetland modelling. Developments in environmental modelling 12. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier: 115–132.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Dorge, C.L.; Weimhoff, J.R. 1979. Ecosystem dynamics and a phosphorus budget of an alluvial cypress swamp in southern Illinois. *Ecology*. 60: 1116–1124.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Ewel, K.C. 1979. Comparative biomass and growth of cypress in Florida wetlands. *American Midland Naturalist*. 101: 417–426.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Gosselink, J.G. 1986. *Wetlands*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold. 537 p.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Gosselink, J.G. 1993. *Wetlands*. 2^d ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold. 722 p.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Gosselink, J.G. 2000. *Wetlands*. 3rd ed. New York: John Wiley. 920 p.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Rust, W.G. 1984. Tree growth responses to flooding in a bottomland forest in northeastern Illinois. *Forest Science*. 30: 499–510.
- Mitsch, W.J.; Taylor, J.R.; Benson, K.B. 1991. Estimating primary productivity of forested wetland communities in different hydrologic landscapes. *Landscape Ecology*. 5: 75–92.
- Miwa, M. 1995. Reestablishment of bottomland oak species in lower Mississippi Vally alluvial soils. Tech. Rep. WRP–RE–14. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program. 37 p.
- Moers, M.E.; Bass, C.M.; Boon, J.J.; Deleeuw, J.W. 1990. Molecular characterization of total organic matter and carbohydrates in peat samples from a cypress swamp by pyrolysis-mass spectrometry and wet-chemical methods. *Biogeochemistry*. 11(3): 251–277.
- Mohler, C.L. 1979. An analysis of floodplain vegetation of the Lower Neches drainage, southeast Texas, with some considerations on the use of regression and correlation in plant synecology. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University. 658 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Mohn, C.A.; Randall, W.K.; McKnight, J.S. 1970. Fourteen cottonwood clones selected for Midsouth timber production. Res. Pap. SO–62. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 17 p.
- Moler, P.E.; Franz, R. 1987. Wildlife values of small, isolated wetlands in the southeastern Coastal Plain. In: Riddleberger, K.A.; Ozier, J.C., eds. Proceedings of the third southeastern nongame and endangered wildlife symposium; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. Atlanta: Georgia Department of Natural Resources: 234–241.
- Monk, C.D. 1965. Ecological consideration of cypress heads in north-central Florida. *American Midland Naturalist*. 74: 126–140.
- Monk, C.D. 1966. The ecological significance of evergreenness. *Ecology*. 47: 504–505.
- Monk, C.D. 1966. An ecological study of hardwood swamps in north-central Florida. *Ecology*. 47: 649–654.
- Monk, C.D. 1968. Successional and environmental relationships of the forest vegetation of north-central Florida. *American Midland Naturalist*. 79(2): 441–457.

- Monk, C.D.; Brown, T.W. 1965. Ecological consideration of cypress heads in north-central Florida. *American Midland Naturalist*. 74(1): 126–140.
- Monk, C.D.; McGinnis, J.T. 1966. Tree species diversity in six forest types in north-central Florida. *Journal of Ecology*. 54: 341–344.
- Monschein, T.D. 1981. Values of pocosins to game and fish species in North Carolina. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. *Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 155–170.
- Montague, K.A.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1980. Belowground biomass of four plant communities of the Great Dismal Swamp. *American Midland Naturalist*. 103(1): 83–87.
- Montz, G.N. 1970. An ecological study of the flora of east St. Charles Parish, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 190 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Montz, G.N.; Cherubini, A. 1973. An ecological study of a baldcypress swamp in St. Charles Parish, Louisiana. *Castanea*. 38: 378–386.
- Moon, M.; Rattray, M.R.; Putz, F.E.; Bowes, G. 1993. Acclimatization to flooding of the herbaceous vine, *Mikania scandens*. *Functional Ecology*. 7: 610–615.
- Moore, J.H. 1967. *Andrew Brown and cypress lumbering in the old Southwest*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press. 96 p.
- Moore, J.H.; Carter, J.H., III. 1987. Habitats of white cedar in North Carolina. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. *Atlantic white cedar wetlands*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 177–190.
- Moore, P.D.; Bellamy, D.J. 1974. *Peatlands*. New York: Springer-Verlag. 221 p.
- Moore, S.E.; Allen, H.L. 1999. Vegetative composition and height growth of a 4-year-old Atlantic white-cedar (*Chamaecyparis thyoides*) stand under varying combinations of above- and below-ground competition. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 85–91.
- Moore, W.G. 1970. Limnological studies of temporary ponds in southeastern Louisiana. *The Southwestern Naturalist*. 15: 83–110.
- Moorhead, D.J.; Hodges, J.D.; Reinecke, K.J. 1991. Silvicultural options for waterfowl management in bottomland hardwood stands and greentree reservoirs. In: Coleman, Sandra S.; Neary, Daniel G., comps. *Proceedings of the sixth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1990 October 30–November 1; Memphis, TN*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-70. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 710–721.
- Moorhead, K.K.; McArthur, J.V. 1993. Spatial and temporal variation in stable carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur rations along a floodplain of a blackwater stream. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans*. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 206.
- Moorhead, K.K.; Moynihan, R.E.; Simpson, S.L. 2000. Soil characteristics of four Southern Appalachian fens in North Carolina, USA. *Wetlands*. 20(3): 560–564.
- Moorhead, K.K.; Rossell, I.M.; Rossell, C.R., Jr.; Petranka, J.W. 1995. Restoring wetlands for a mitigation bank for surface transportation projects in western North Carolina. Raleigh, NC: The Center for Transportation and the Environment; annual progress report. 48 p.
- Moorman, C.E. 1999. Relationships between artificially created gaps and breeding birds in a South Carolina bottomland forest. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 106 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

- Morgan, K.L.; Roberts, T.H.; Klimas, C.V.; Williams, H.M. 1995. Vegetation and wildlife community associated with early successional bottomland hardwood restoration. In: Coleman, R, ed. Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 181–182.
- Mori, K.; Matsui, M. 1970. Diterpenoid total synthesis. 8. Taxodione, a quinone methide tumor inhibitor (*Taxodium distichum*). *Tetrahedron*. 26(14): 3467–3473.
- Morris, R.A. 1982. A performance and economic evaluation of logging baldcypress with a Boeing Vertol 107 II helicopter in swamps of the Southeastern United States. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 79 p. M.S. thesis.
- Morris, R.C. 1975. Tree-eaters in the tupelo swamps. *Forest and People*. 25: 22–24.
- Morrison, R.H. 1947. The literature and legends of the Great Dismal Swamp. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina. 107 p. M.S. thesis.
- Morse, J.C.; Chapin, J.W.; Herlong, D.D.; Harvey, R.S. 1980. Aquatic insects of Upper Three Runs Creek, Savannah River Site, South Carolina. Part I: Orders other than Diptera. *Journal of Entomological Science*. 15: 73–101.
- Morse, J.C.; Chapin, J.W.; Herlong, D.D.; Harvey, R.S. 1983. Aquatic insects of Upper Three Runs Creek, Savannah River Site, South Carolina. Part II: Diptera. *Journal of Entomological Science*. 18: 303–316.
- Moss, A.E. 1940. Effect on trees of wind-driven salt water. *Journal of Forestry*. 38(5): 421–425.
- Moulton, C.A.; Fleming, W.J.; Nerney, B.R. 1996. The use of PVC pipes to capture hylid frogs. *Herpetological Review*. 27(4): 186–187.
- Mowbray, T.; Schlesinger, W.H. 1988. The buffer capacity of organic soils of the Bluff Mountain Fen, North Carolina. *Soil Science*. 146: 73–79.
- Mulholland, P.J. 1979. Organic carbon cycling in a swamp-stream ecosystem and export by streams in eastern North Carolina. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina. 152 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Mulholland, P.J. 1981. Organic carbon flows in swamp-stream ecosystem. *Ecological Monographs*. 51: 307–322.
- Mulholland, P.J. 1993. Hydrometric and stream chemistry evidence of three storm flowpaths in Walker Branch watershed. *Journal of Hydrology*. 151: 291–316.
- Mulholland, P.J.; Kuenzler, E.J. 1979. Organic carbon export from upland and forested wetland watersheds. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 24(5): 960–966.
- Murdock, N.A. 1994. Rare and endangered plants and animals of Southern Appalachian wetlands. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 385–405.
- Murphy, J.B.; Stanley, R.G. 1975. Increased germination rates of baldcypress and pondcypress seed following treatments affecting the seed coat. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 35(2): 135–139.
- Murray, J.J. 1948. The Great Dismal Swamp. *Raven*. 19: 14.
- Murray, J.J. 1969. The birds of the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 20(4): 158–165.
- Murray, L.A.; Eppinette, B.; Thorp, J.H. 2000. Geomorphology and soil survey. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 7–9.
- Murray, N.L. 1992. Habitat use by nongame birds in central Appalachian riparian forests. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 140 p. M.S. thesis.

- Murray, N.L.; Stauffer, D.F. 1995. Nongame bird use of habitat in central Appalachian riparian forests. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 59: 78–88.
- Murray, R.E.; Hodson, R.E. 1984. Microbial biomass and utilization of dissolved organic matter in the Okefenokee Swamp ecosystem. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 47(4): 685–692.
- Murray, R.E.; Hodson, R.E. 1985. Annual cycle of bacterial secondary production in five aquatic habitats of the Okefenokee Swamp ecosystem. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 49(3): 650–655.
- Murray, R.E.; Hodson, R.E. 1986. Influence of macrophyte decomposition on growth rate and community structure of Okefenokee Swamp bacterioplankton. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 51(2): 293–301.
- Murrill, W.A. 1939. The cause of pecky cypress. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 66(2): 87–92.
- Musselman, L.J.; Nickrent, D.L.; Levy, G.F. 1976. A contribution towards a vascular flora of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Rhodora*. 79: 240–268.
- Muzika, R.M.; Gladden, J.B.; Haddock, J.D. 1987. Structural and functional aspects of succession in southeastern floodplain forests following a major disturbance. *American Midland Naturalist*. 117: 1–9.
- Myers, R.L. 1984. Ecological compression of *Taxodium distichum* var. *nutans* by *Melaleuca quinquenervia* in southern Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 358–364.
- Myers, R.L.; Ewel, J.J. 1990. *Ecosystems of Florida*. Orlando, FL: University of Central Florida Press. 765 p.
- Myers, R.S. 1993. Wetlands restoration in the Manchac Wildlife Management Area: the relative effects of herbivory, flooding, competition, and macronutrients. Hammond, LA: Southeastern Louisiana University. 84 p. M.S. thesis.
- Myers, R.S.; Shaffer, G.P.; Llewellyn, D.W. 1995. Baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) restoration in southeast Louisiana: the relative effects of herbivory, flooding, competition, and macronutrients. *Wetlands*. 15(2): 141–148.

N

- NCASI. 1994. Southern regional review of state nonpoint source control programs and best management practices for forest management operations. Tech. Bull. 686. New York: National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. 152 p.
- Neill, W.T. 1957. Historical biogeography of present-day Florida. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum*. 2: 175–220.
- Nelson, E.A.; Dulohery, N.C.; Kolka, R.A.; McKee, W.H., Jr. 2000. Operational restoration of the Pen Branch bottomland hardwood and swamp wetlands—the research setting. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S23–S33.
- Nelson, E.A.; McKee, W.H., Jr.; Dulohery, C.J. 1995. Restoration of a forested wetland ecosystem in a thermally impacted stream corridor. In: Coleman, R., ed. *Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 142–144.
- Nelson, J.B. 1986. The natural communities of South Carolina: initial classification and description. Columbia, SC: South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Division of Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries. 55 p.
- Nelson, L.E.; Switzer, G.L.; Lockaby, B.G. 1987. Nutrition of *Populus deltoides* plantations during maximum production. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 20: 25–41.
- Nelson, W.A. 1924. Reelfoot—an earthquake lake. *National Geographic*. 45: 94–114.
- Nessel, J.K. 1978. Distribution and dynamics of organic matter and phosphorus in a sewage-enriched cypress strand. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 159 p. M.S. thesis.

- Nessel, J.K. 1978. Phosphorus cycling, productivity and community structure in the Waldo cypress strand. In: Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C., eds. Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and conservation. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida: 750–801. [Fourth annual report to National Science Foundation and The Rockefeller Foundation].
- Nessel, J.K.; Bayley, S.E. 1984. Distribution and dynamics of organic matter and phosphorus in a sewage-enriched cypress swamp. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 262–278.
- Nessel, J.K.; Ewel, K.C.; Burnett, M.S. 1982. Wastewater enrichment increases mature pondcypress growth rates. *Forest Science*. 28: 400–403.
- Neubreck, W.L. 1939. American southern cypress. Trade Promot. Ser. 194. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. [Not paged].
- Neufeld, H.S. 1983. Effects of light on growth, morphology, and photosynthesis in baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich) and pondcypress (*T. ascendens* Brongn.) seedlings. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 110: 43–54.
- Neufeld, H.S. 1984. Comparative ecophysiology of pondcypress (*Taxodium ascendens* Brongn.) and baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.). Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 260 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Neufeld, H.S. 1986. Ecophysiological implications of tree architecture for two cypress taxa, *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. and *T. ascendens* Brongn. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 113(2): 118–124.
- Newling, C.J. 1981. Ecological investigation of a greentree reservoir in the Delta National Forest, Mississippi. Misc. Pap. EL–81–5. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 67 p.
- Newling, C.J. 1990. Restoration of bottomland hardwood forests in the Lower Mississippi Valley. *Restoration and Management Notes*. 8: 23–28.
- Newman, M.C.; Schalles, J.F. 1990. The water chemistry of Carolina bays: a regional study. *Archiv Fur Hydrobiologie*. 118: 147–168.
- Newsome, R.D.; Kozlowski, T.T.; Tang, Z.C. 1982. Responses of *Ulmus americana* seedlings to flooding of soil. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 60: 1688–1695.
- Nichols, W.F.; Killingbeck, K.T.; August, P.V. 1998. The influence of geomorphological heterogeneity on biodiversity. II: A landscape perspective. *Conservation Biology*. 12: 371–379.
- Nietch, C.T.; Morris, J.T. 1999. Biophysical mechanisms of trichloroethene uptake and loss in baldcypress growing in shallow contaminated groundwater. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 33(17): 2899–2904.
- Nilsson, C.; Grelsson, G. 1990. The effects of litter displacement on riverbank vegetation. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 68: 735–741.
- Nix, L.E.; Lafaye, A. 1992. Successful regeneration of quality oaks in a red river bottomland hardwood stand of South Carolina. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 81–85.
- Nixon, E.S. 1975. Successional stages in a hardwood bottomland forest near Dallas, Texas. *The Southwestern Naturalist*. 20(3): 323–336.
- Nixon, E.S. 1986. Bottomland community structure in east Texas. In: McMahan, C.A.; Frye, R.G., eds. Bottomland hardwoods in Texas. Publ. PWD–RP–7100–133–3/87. Austin, TX: Texas Parks and Wildlife: 8–19.
- Nixon, E.S.; Ehrhart, R.L.; Jasper, S.A. [and others]. 1983. Woody, streamside vegetation of Prairie Creek in east Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 35(3): 205–213.

- Nixon, E.S.; Higgins, J.W.; Blanchette, P.L.; Roth, F.A. 1980. Woody vegetation of a wet creek branch in east Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 32(4): 337–341.
- Nixon, E.S.; Raines, J.A. 1976. Woody creekside vegetation of Nacogdoches County, Texas. *Texas Journal of Science*. 27(4): 443–452.
- Nixon, E.S.; Sullivan, G.A.; Jones, S.D. [and others]. 1990. Species diversity of woody vegetation in the Trinity River Basin, Texas. *Castanea*. 55(2): 97–105.
- Nixon, E.S.; Ward, J.R.; Fountain, E.A.; Neck, J.S. 1991. Woody vegetation of an old-growth creekbottom forest in north-central Texas. *The Texas Journal of Science*. 43(2): 157–164.
- Nixon, E.S.; Willet, R.L.; Cox, P.W. 1977. Woody vegetation of a virgin forest in an eastern Texas river bottom. *Castanea*. 42: 227–236.
- Noble, R.E.; Murphy, P.K. 1974. Understory competition of an unveeved Mississippi River bottomland forest. *LSU For. Notes* 105. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, School of Forestry and Wildlife Management. 4 p.
- Norgress, R.E. 1936. The history of the cypress lumber industry in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 111 p. M.S. thesis.
- Norgress, R.E. 1947. The history of the cypress lumber industry in Louisiana. *The Louisiana Historical Quarterly*. 30(3): 46–61.
- Norman, M.D.; Eades, R.T.; Swihart, G.L. 1999. Fishes of the Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 143–153.
- Norton, S.A. 1979. Arborescent community analysis of Honey Island Swamp. New Orleans: Tulane University. 54 p. B.S. thesis.
- Noss, R.F.; LaRoe, E.T., III; Scott, J.M. 1995. Endangered ecosystems of the United States: a preliminary assessment of loss and degradation. *Biol. Rep.* 28. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service. 58 p.
- Nutter, W.L.; Brinson, M.M. 1994. Application of hydrogeomorphic principles and function to assessment of drainage intensity in forested wetlands. In: *Proceedings of the workshop on water management in forested wetlands; 1994 April 26–28; Atlanta*. Tech. Bull. R8–TP 20. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 13–26.

O

- Oaks, R.Q., Jr.; Whitehead, D.R. 1979. Geologic setting and origin of the Dismal Swamp, southeastern Virginia, and northeastern North Carolina. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 1–24.
- Odell, A.F. 1911. A sesquiterpene and an orefinic camphor occurring in southern cypress. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*. 33(5): 755–758.
- Odum, E.P. 1978. The value of wetlands: a hierarchical approach. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. *Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding*. Minneapolis, MN: American Water Resources Association: 16–25.
- Odum, E.P. 1979. Ecological importance of the riparian zone. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. *Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems; 1978 December 11–13; Callaway Gardens, GA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO–12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 2–4.
- Odum, E.P. 1989. Wetland values in retrospect. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC*. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 1–9.
- Odum, H.T. 1984. Summary: cypress swamps and their regional role. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 416–443.

- Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K.C.; Mitsch, W.J.; Ordway, J.W. 1977. Recycling treated sewage through cypress wetlands in Florida. In: D'Itri, F.M., ed. Wastewater renovation and reuse. New York: Marcel Dekker: 35–67.
- Ogle, D.W. 1982. Glades of the Blue Ridge in southwestern Virginia. In: McDonald, B.R., ed. Proceedings of the symposium on wetlands of the unglaciated Appalachian region; 1982 May 26–28; Morgantown, WV. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University: 143–147.
- O'Hara, C.G.; Davis, A.A.; Kleiss, B.A. 2000. A decision support system for prioritizing forested wetland restoration in the Yazoo backwater area, Mississippi. Water-Resour. Invest. Rep. 00–4199. Pearl, MS: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 38 p.
- Oli, M.K.; Jacobson, H.A.; Leopold, B.D. 1997. Denning ecology of black bears in the White River National Wildlife Refuge, Arkansas. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 61: 700–706.
- Oliver, A.D. 1964. Control studies of the forest tent caterpillar, *Malacosoma disstria*, in Louisiana. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 57: 157–160.
- Oliver, J.D.; Schoenberg, S.A. 1989. Residual influence of macronutrient enrichment on the aquatic food web of an Okefenokee Swamp abandoned bird rookery. *Oikos*. 55: 175–182.
- Olszewski, R.J. 1988. Forestland drainage and regulation in the southeastern Coastal Plain. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 59–62.
- O'Meara, T.E. 1984. Habitat-island effects on the avian community in cypress ponds. In: Proceedings of the annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1984 November 18–21; New Orleans. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 97–110.
- O'Neill, M.E. 1931. An ecological study of the cypress-tupelo community. New Orleans: Tulane University. [Not paged]. M.S. thesis.
- Ordway, J.W. 1984. Description of study sites. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. Cypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 69–71.
- Oren, R.; Phillips, N.; Ewers, B.E. [and others]. 1999. Sap-flux-scaled transpiration responses to light, vapor pressure deficit, and leaf area reduction in a flooded *Taxodium distichum* forest. *Tree Physiology*. 19: 337–347.
- Orzell, S.; Pell, B. 1985. Notes on three palustrine natural community types in the Arkansas Ozarks. In: Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science. 39: 141–143.
- Osbon, C.C. 1919. Peat in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia and North Carolina. Bull. 711C. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey: 41–59.
- Ouchley, K.; Hamilton, R.B.; Barrow, W.C., Jr.; Ouchley, K. 2000. Historic and present-day forest conditions: implications for bottomland hardwood restoration. *Restoration Ecology*. 18(1): 21–25.
- Ozalp, M.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Hodges, J.D.; Miwa, M. 1998. Influence of soil properties and planting methods on fifth-year survival and growth of bottomland oak reestablishment in a farmed wetland. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 277–280.

P

- Padgett, T.M.; Rose, R.K. 1991. Bats (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) of the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. *Brimleyana*. 17: 17–25.

- Paille, R.F. 1980. Production of three populations of red swamp crawfish, *Procambarus clarkii*, in southeast Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 41 p. M.S. thesis.
- Paller, M.H. 1987. Distribution of larval fish between macrophyte beds and open channels in a southeastern floodplain swamp. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 4: 191–200.
- Paller, M.H.; Reichert, M.J.M.; Dean, J.M.; Seigle, J.C. 2000. Use of fish community data to evaluate restoration success of a riparian stream. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S171–S187.
- Palmer, W. 1899. Ferns of the Dismal Swamp, Virginia. In: *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 13: 61–70.
- Pardue, G.B.; Huish, M.T.; Perry, H.R., Jr. 1975. Ecological studies of two swamp watersheds in northeastern North Carolina: a prechannelization study. Rep.105. Raleigh, NC: University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. 455 p.
- Parendes, L.A. 1983. An ecological comparison of three sizes of cypress swamps with management implications. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 85 p. M.S. thesis.
- Parker, J. 1950. The effects of flooding on the transpiration and survival of some southeastern forest tree species. *Plant Physiology*. 25(3): 453–460.
- Parkinson, R.W.; PerezBedmar, M.; Santangelo, J.A. 1999. Red mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle* L.) litter fall response to selective pruning (Indian River Lagoon, Florida, U.S.A). *Hydrobiologia*. 413: 63–76.
- Parresol, B.R. 1983. A volume and taper prediction system for baldcypress in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 135 p. M.S. thesis.
- Parresol, B.R. 1993. Modeling multiplicative error variance: an example predicting tree diameter from stump dimensions in baldcypress. *Forest Science*. 39(4): 670–679.
- Parresol, B.R. 1998. Prediction and error of baldcypress stem volume from stump diameter. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 22(2): 69–73.
- Parresol, B.R.; Hotvedt, J.E. 1990. Diameter measurement in baldcypress. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 509–515.
- Parresol, B.R.; Hotvedt, J.E.; Cao, C.V. 1987. A volume and taper prediction system for bald-cypress. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 17(3): 250–259.
- Parrish, F.K.; Rykiel, E.J., Jr. 1979. Okefenokee Swamp origin: review and reconsideration. *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 95(1): 17–31.
- Parsons, K.; Wharton, C.H. 1978. Macroinvertebrates of pools on a Piedmont river floodplain. *Georgia Journal of Science*. 36: 25–33.
- Paschal, J.E., Jr. 1973. A simulation model of *Peromyscus leucopus* in an area of the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 43 p. M.S. thesis.
- Paschal, J.E., Jr.; Richardson, J.H.; Sonenshine, D.E. 1972. A simulated model of a white-footed mouse *Peromyscus leucopus* population in a part of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 23(3): 114.
- Paschal, J.E., Jr.; Sonenshine, D.E.; Richardson, J.H. 1979. A simulation model of a *Peromyscus leucopus* population in an area of the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 277–296.
- Pashley, D.N.; Barrow, W.H. 1993. Effects of land use practices on neotropical migratory birds in bottomland hardwood forests. In: Finch, D.M.; Stangel, P.W., eds. *Status and management of neotropical migratory birds*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM–229. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 315–320.

- Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1981. Bottomland soils. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 177–185.
- Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1994. From wastelands to wetlands. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 23: 892–896.
- Patrick, W.H., Jr.; Dissmeyer, G.; Hook, D.D. [and others]. 1981. Characteristics of wetlands ecosystems of southeastern bottomland hardwood forests. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 275–300.
- Patterson, G.G.; Speiren, G.K.; Whetstone, B.H. 1985. Hydrology and its effects on distribution of vegetation in the Congaree Swamp National Monument, South Carolina. Water Res. Invest. Rep. 854256. Columbia, SC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. 31 p.
- Pauley, E.F.; Collins, B.S.; Smith, W.P. 1996. Early establishment of cherrybark oak in bottomland hardwood gaps: effects of seed predation, gap size, herbivory, and competition. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 132–136.
- Pavel, C.M. 1993. An assessment of timber harvesting on the biomass, species diversity, and stand structure of the vegetation in a South Carolina bottomland hardwood forest. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 78 p. M.S. thesis.
- Pearlstine, L.; McKellar, H.; Kitchens, G. 1985. Modelling the impacts of a river diversion on bottomland hardwood communities in the Santee River floodplain, South Carolina. *Ecological Modelling*. 29: 281–302.
- Pearson, J.; Havill, D.C. 1988. The effect of hypoxia and sulphide on culture-grown wetland and nonwetland plants. *Journal of Experimental Botany*. 39(201): 431–439.
- Pearson, T.G. 1893. In the Great Dismal Swamp. *Ornithologist and Oologist*. 18: 26.
- Pechmann, J.H.K.; Scott, D.E.; Gibbons, J.W.; Semlitsch, R.D. 1989. Influence of wetland hydroperiod on diversity and abundance of metamorphosing juvenile amphibians. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 1(1): 3–11.
- Pederson, N.A.; Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1997. Age structure and possible origins of old *Pinus taeda* stands in a floodplain forest. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*. 124(2): 111–123.
- Pelegri, S.P.; Twilley, R.R. 1998. Heterotrophic nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) during leaf-litter decomposition of two mangrove species from south Florida, U.S.A. *Marine Biology*. 131: 53–61.
- Penfound, W.T. 1934. Comparative structure of the wood in the “knees,” swollen bases, and normal trunks of the tupelo gum (*Nyssa aquatica* L.). *American Journal of Botany*. 21: 623–631.
- Penfound, W.T. 1949. Vegetation of Lake Chicot, Louisiana, in relation to wildlife resources. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 12: 47–56.
- Penfound, W.T. 1952. Southern swamps and marshes. *Botanical Review*. 18: 413–446.
- Penfound, W.T.; Hall, T.F. 1939. A phytosociological analysis of a tupelo gum forest near Huntsville, Alabama. *Ecology*. 20: 358–364.
- Penfound, W.T.; Hathaway, E.S. 1938. Plant communities in the marshlands of southeastern Louisiana. *Ecological Monographs*. 8(1): 1–56.
- Perison, D.; Phelps, J.; Pavel, C.; Kellison, R. 1997. The effects of timber harvest in a South Carolina blackwater bottomland. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 171–185.
- Perison, D.M. 1993. The spatial variability of environmental gradients in a South Carolina blackwater swamp. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 46 p. M.S. thesis.

- Perison, D.M. 1995. The effects of timber harvest and soil disturbance on soil processes and water quality in a South Carolina blackwater bottomland. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 82 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Peterjohn, W.T.; Correll, D.L. 1984. Nutrient dynamics in an agricultural watershed: observations on the role of a riparian forest. *Ecology*. 65: 1466–1475.
- Peterjohn, W.T.; Correll, D.L. 1986. The effect of riparian forest on the volume and chemical composition of baseflow in an agricultural watershed. In: Correll, D.L., ed. *Watershed research perspectives*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press: 244–262.
- Peters, M.A.; Holcombe, E. 1951. Bottomland cypress planting recommended for flooded areas by soil conservationists. *Forests and People*. 1: 18, 32–33.
- Peterson, D.L.; Rolfe, G.L. 1982. Nutrient dynamics and decomposition of litterfall in floodplain and upland forests of central Illinois. *Forest Science*. 28: 667–681.
- Peterson, D.L.; Rolfe, G.L. 1982. Nutrient dynamics of herbaceous vegetation in upland and floodplain forest communities. *American Midland Naturalist*. 107(2): 325–339.
- Peterson, D.L.; Rolfe, G.L. 1982. Seasonal variation in nutrients of floodplain and upland forest soils of central Illinois. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 46(6): 1310–1315.
- Peterson, D.L.; Rolfe, G.L. 1985. Temporal variation in nutrient status of a floodplain forest soil. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 12: 73–82.
- Peterson, D.L.; Rolfe, G.L. 1986. Soil nutrient flux: a component of nutrient cycling in temperate forest ecosystems. *Forest Science*. 32(2): 318–324.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1987. Gas exchange response of tupelo-gum (*Nyssa aquatica* L.) to flooding and salinity. *Photosynthetica*. 21(4): 489–493.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1990. A comparative study of the response of *Taxodium distichum* and *Nyssa aquatica* seedlings to soil anaerobiosis and salinity. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 531–541.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1991. Root responses of flood-tolerant and flood-sensitive tree species to soil redox conditions. *Trees*. 5: 180–186.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1993. Differences in patterns of photosynthetic responses to hypoxia in flood-tolerant and flood-sensitive tree species. *Photosynthetica*. 28: 423–430.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1994. Plant responses to flooding. In: Wilkinson, R.E, ed. *Plant environment interactions*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.: 289–321.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1994. Responses of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) seedlings to hypoxia: leaf protein content, ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase activity, and photosynthesis. *Photosynthetica*. 30(1): 59–68.
- Pezeshki, S.R. 1996. Flood-induced changes in internal oxygen transport in wetland tree species. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 197–202.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Anderson, P.H. 1997. Response of three bottomland species with different flood-tolerance capabilities to various flooding regimes. *Wetland Ecology and Management*. 4: 245–256.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Anderson, P.H.; Shields, J.D., Jr. 1998. Effects of soil moisture regimes on growth and survival of black willow (*Salix nigra*) posts (cuttings). *Wetlands*. 18(3): 460–470.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Chambers, J.L. 1985. Responses of cherrybark oak seedlings to short-term flooding. *Forest Science*. 31: 760–771.

- Pezeshki, S.R.; Chambers, J.L. 1985. Stomatal and photosynthetic response of sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*) to flooding. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 15: 371–375.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Chambers, J.L. 1986. Effect of soil salinity on stomatal conductance and photosynthesis of green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 16: 569–573.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Chambers, J.L. 1986. Variation in flood-induced stomatal and photosynthetic responses of three bottomland tree species. *Forest Science*. 32: 914–923.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D. 1994. Rooting of baldcypress cuttings. *New Forests*. 8(4): 381–386.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D. 1998. Responses of seedlings of selected woody species to soil oxidation-reduction conditions. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*. 40: 123–133.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Anderson, P.H. 1999. Effect of flooding on elemental uptake and biomass allocation in seedlings of three bottomland tree species. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*. 22(9): 1481–1494.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Choi, H.S. 1995. Gas exchange and growth of baldcypress seedlings from selected U.S. gulf coast populations: responses to elevated salinities. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 25: 1409–1415.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1986. Gas exchange characteristics of bald-cypress (*Taxodium distichum* L.): evaluation responses to leaf aging, flooding, and salinity. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 16: 1394–1397.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1987. Response of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* L. var. *distichum*) to increases in flooding salinity in Louisiana's Mississippi River deltaic plain. *Wetlands*. 7(1): 1–10.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1988. Effect of salinity on leaf ionic content and photosynthesis of *Taxodium distichum* L. *American Midland Naturalist*. 119(1): 185–192.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1989. Assessment of saltwater intrusion impact on gas exchange behavior of Louisiana gulf coast wetland species. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 1(1): 21–30.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1990. Flooding and saltwater intrusion: potential effects on survival and productivity of wetland forests along the U.S. gulf coast. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/44: 287–301.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Pardue, J.H.; DeLaune, R.D. 1996. Leaf gas exchange and growth of flood-tolerant and flood-sensitive tree species under low soil redox conditions. *Tree Physiology*. 16: 453–458.
- Pezeshki, S.R.; Patrick, W.H., Jr.; DeLaune, R.D.; Moser, E.D. 1989. Effects of waterlogging and salinity interactions on *Nyssa aquatica* seedlings. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 27: 41–51.
- Phelps, J.P. 1993. The effect of clearcutting on the herpetofauna of a South Carolina blackwater bottomland. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 66 p. M.S. thesis.
- Phelps, J.P.; Lancia, R.A. 1992. Effect of timber harvest on the herpetofauna community of a bottomland hardwood forest. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO-93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 151–154.
- Phelps, J.P.; Lancia, R.A. 1995. Effects of a clearcut on the herpetofauna of a South Carolina bottomland swamp. *Brimleyana*. 22: 31–45.
- Philipson, J.J.; Coutts, M.P. 1978. The tolerance of tree roots to waterlogging. III: Oxygen transport in lodgepole pine and Sitka spruce roots of primary structure. *New Phytologist*. 80: 341–349.
- Philipson, J.J.; Coutts, M.P. 1980. The tolerance of tree roots to waterlogging. IV: Oxygen transport in woody roots of Sitka spruce and lodgepole pine. *New Phytologist*. 85: 489–494.

- Phillips, D.R.; Saucier, J.R.; McNab, W.H.; McCord, J.D. 1983. Specialty products and residue yields from pondcypress trees and saw logs. *Southern Lumberman*. 244(3040): 42–44.
- Phillips, J.D. 1992. The source of alluvium in large rivers of the Lower Coastal Plain of North Carolina. *Catena*. 19: 59–75.
- Phillips, J.D.; Holder, G.R. 1991. Large organic debris in the lower Tar River, North Carolina, 1879–1900. *Southeastern Geographer*. 31: 55–66.
- Phillips, R.; Gardner, W.E.; Summerville, K.O. 1993. Plantability of Atlantic white-cedar rooted cuttings and bare-root seedlings. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 97–104.
- Phipps, R.L. 1979. Simulation of wetlands forest vegetation dynamics. *Ecological Modelling*. 7: 257–288.
- Phipps, R.L.; Applegate, L.H. 1983. Simulation of management alternatives in wetland forests. In: Jorgensen, S.E.; Mitsch, W.J., eds. Application of ecological modelling in environmental management. Part B. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Science Publishers B.V.: 311–339.
- Pickens, R.M.; Jagoe, C.H. 1996. Relationships between precipitation and surface water chemistry in three Carolina bays. *Archiv Fur Hydrobiologie*. 137: 187–209.
- Pittillo, J.D. 1994. Vegetation of three high-elevation Southern Appalachian bogs and implications of their vegetational history. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 333–348.
- Platt, S.G. 1988. A checklist of the flora of the Manchac wildlife management area, St. John the Baptist Parish, Louisiana. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences*. 51: 15–20.
- Platt, S.G.; Brantley, C.G. 1990. Baldcypress swamp forest restoration depends on control nutria, vine mats, salinization (Louisiana). *Restoration and Management Notes*. 8: 46–47.
- Plummer, G.L. 1963. Soils of the pitcher plant habitats in the Georgia Coastal Plain. *Ecology*. 44: 727–734.
- Poiani, K.A.; Dixon, P.M. 1995. Seed banks of Carolina bays: potential contributions from surrounding landscape vegetation. *American Midland Naturalist*. 134: 140–154.
- Pollard, C.L. 1896. Notes on a trip to the Dismal Swamp. *Garden and Swamp*. 9: 462–463.
- Pollard, J.E.; Melancon, S.M.; Blakey, L.S. 1983. Importance of bottomland hardwoods to crayfish and fish in the Henderson Lake area, Atchafalaya Basin, Louisiana. *Wetlands*. 3: 1–25.
- Ponnamperuma, F.N. 1984. Effects of flooding on soils. In: Kozlowski, T.T., ed. *Flooding and plant growth*. New York: Academic Press, Inc.; Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers: 9–45.
- Poore, W.H., Jr. 1971. Phytoplankton composition at Lake Drummond in the Dismal Swamp, Virginia. Norfolk, VA; Old Dominion University. 83 p. M.S. thesis.
- Poore, W.H., Jr.; Marshall, H.G. 1972. Lake Drummond of the Dismal Swamp. I: Phytoplankton composition. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 23(2): 72–76.
- Porcher, R.D. 1966. A floristic study of the vascular plants in 9 selected Carolina bays in Berkeley County, South Carolina. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. 123 p. M.S. thesis.
- Porcher, R.D. 1981. The vascular flora of the Francis Beidler Forest in Four Holes Swamp, Berkeley and Dorchester Counties, South Carolina. *Castanea*. 46(4): 248–280.

- Portier, K.M.; Ewel, K.C. 1981. Confidence bands for a regression based, non-linear decomposition model. *Ecological Modelling*. 14(1/2): 125–132.
- Post, H.A.; De La Cruz, A. 1977. Litterfall, litter decomposition, and flux of particulate organic material in a Coastal Plain stream. *Hydrobiologia*. 55: 201–207.
- Potter, R.; Lowrance, R.; Meyer, J. 1996. Forested riparian wetlands as N sinks in agricultural landscapes of the Southeastern U.S. Coastal Plain. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 203–207.
- Pournelle, G.H. 1950. Mammals of a north Florida swamp. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 31: 310–319.
- Powell, S.W. 1990. Root biomass and production in four communities within the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 63 p. M.S. thesis.
- Powell, S.W.; Day, F.P. 1991. Root production in four communities in the Great Dismal Swamp. *American Journal of Botany*. 78: 288–297.
- Pratt, D.A. 1978. The hydrogeology of mixed pine and cypress commercial forest in Bradford County, Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 103 p. M.S. thesis.
- Pratt, R.I. 1998. The use of benthic macroinvertebrates for monitoring the discharge of municipal effluent into a forested wetland at Amelia, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 85 p. M.S. thesis.
- Prenger, R.S., Jr. 1985. Response of a second-growth natural stand of baldcypress trees (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) to various intensities of thinning. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 85 p. M.S. thesis.
- Preston, C.D.; Brown, C.Q. 1964. Geologic section along a Carolina bay. *Southeastern Geology*. 6: 21–29.
- Preston, D.P. 1996. Harvesting effects on the hydrology of wet pine flats. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 126 p. M.S. thesis.
- Prestridge, J.A. 1947. The Big Cypress Swamp—where the modern and the primitive meet. *Southern Lumberman*. 175(2201): 126–130.
- Priester, D.S.; Harms, W.R. 1977. Microbial populations in flooded swamp soils of South Carolina. Res. Note SE–238. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 8 p.
- Pritchett, W.L.; Comerford, N.B. 1982. Long-term response to phosphorous fertilization on selected southeastern Coastal Plain soils. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 46: 640–644.
- Proffit, W. 1982. The swamp's silent sentinel—a history of Louisiana cypress logging. *Forests and People*. 33: 6–8, 32, 35.
- Prouty, W.F. 1952. Carolina bays and their origin. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*. 63: 167–224.
- Pulliam, W.M. 1992. Methane emissions from cypress knees in a southeastern floodplain swamp. *Oecologia*. 91 (1): 126–128.
- Pulliam, W.M. 1993. Carbon dioxide and methane exports from a southeastern floodplain swamp. *Ecological Monographs*. 63: 29–53.
- Putnam, J.A. 1951. Management of bottomland hardwoods. Occas. Pap. 116. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 60 p.
- Putnam, J.A.; Bull, H. 1932. The trees of the bottomlands of the Mississippi River Delta region. Occas. Pap. 27. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 207 p.

Putnam, J.A.; Furnival, G.M.; McKnight, J.S. 1960. Management and inventory of southern hardwoods. Handb. 181. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 102 p.

Putz, F.E.; Sharitz, R.R. 1991. Hurricane damage to old-growth forest in Congaree Swamp National Monument, South Carolina, U.S.A. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 21: 1765–1770.

Q

Qualls, R.G. 1984. The role of leaf litter nitrogen immobilization in the nitrogen budget of a swamp stream. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 13: 640–644.

Qualls, R.G.; Haines, B.L. 1990. The influence of humic substances on the aerobic decomposition of submerged leaf litter. *Hydrobiologia*. 206: 133–138.

R

Rader, R.B.; McArthur, J.V.; Aho, J.M. 1994. Relative importance of mechanisms determining decomposition in a southeastern blackwater stream. *132(1)*: 19–31.

Rageot, R.H. 1965. An introduction to the Great Dismal Swamp. *Wildlife in North Carolina*. 29: 7–9, 23.

Ramsey, E.W.; Hinkle, K.R.; Benander, L.E. 1970. Waters in the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 20(3): 81–83.

Rapp, J.M.; Shear, T.H.; Robison, D.J. 1999. Soil, groundwater, and floristics in a Southeastern United States blackwater swamp 8 years after clearcut with skidder and helicopter logging. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. *Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 302–304.

Rathborne, J.C. 1951. Cypress reforestation. *Southern Lumberman*. 183(2297): 239–240.

Reams, G.A. 1995. The greenhouse effect: tree ring evidence from millennium-old baldcypress in sub-tropical wetlands. In: Coleman, R, ed. *Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 127–128.

Reams, G.A.; Van Duesen, P.C. 1998. Detecting and predicting climatic variation from old-growth baldcypress. In: Mickler, R.A.; Fox, S., eds. *The productivity and sustainability of southern forest ecosystems in a changing environment*. New York: Springer-Verlag: 701–716.

Reed, M.R.; Barnett, K.T.; McLeod, K.W. 1995. Is competition control necessary for bottomland restoration? In: Landin, Mary C., ed. *Proceedings of the national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 138–140.

Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: 1988 national summary. *Biol. Rep.* 88(24). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 244 p.

Reese, R.E.; Moorhead, K.K. 1996. Spatial characteristics of soil properties along an elevational gradient in a Carolina bay wetland. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 60(4): 1273–1277.

Reid, F.A. 1983. Aquatic macroinvertebrate response to management of seasonally flooded impoundments. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 100 p. M.S. thesis.

Reid, J.A.; Whiting, R.M., Jr. 1994. Herpetofauna of pitcher plant bogs and adjacent forests in eastern Texas. In: *Proceedings of the annual conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1994 October 23–26; Biloxi, MS*. [Place of publication unknown]: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 411–421.

- Reid, R.H. 1948. History of the Dismal Swamp Land Company of Virginia. Durham, NC: Duke University. 167 p. M.S. thesis.
- Reilly, P.W.; Johnson, W.C. 1982. The effects of altered hydrologic regime on tree growth along the Dakota. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 60: 2410–2423.
- Reinecke, K.J.; Baxter, C.K. 1996. Waterfowl habitat management in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. In: Ratti, J.T., ed. Proceedings of the 7th international waterfowl symposium; 1996 February 4–6; Memphis, TN. Memphis, TN: Ducks Unlimited Institute for Wetland and Waterfowl Research: 159–167.
- Rejmanek, M.; Smith, J.D.; Goyer, R.A. 1987. Population dynamics of the forest tent caterpillar (*Malacosoma disstria*) in a water tupelo (*Nyssa aquatica*) forest: a simulation model. *Ecological Modelling*. 39: 287–305.
- Remsen, J.V., Jr. 1986. Was Bachman's warbler a bamboo specialist? *Auk*. 103: 216–219.
- Repaske, W.A. 1981. Effects of heated water effluents on the swamp forest at the Savannah River plant, South Carolina. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 81 p. M.S. thesis.
- Rheinhardt, R.; Whigham, D.; Khan, H.; Brinson, M. 2000. Vegetation of headwater wetlands in the inner Coastal Plain of Virginia and Maryland. *Castanea* 65(1): 21–35.
- Rheinhardt, R.D. 1991. Vegetation ecology of tidal swamps of lower Chesapeake Bay, U.S.A. Gloucester Point, VA: Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. 184 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Rheinhardt, R.D. 1992. A multivariate-analysis of vegetation patterns in tidal fresh-water swamps of the lower Chesapeake Bay, U.S.A. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 119(2): 192–207.
- Rheinhardt, R.D.; Herschner, C. 1992. The relationship of below-ground hydrology to canopy composition in five tidal freshwater swamps. *Wetlands*. 12: 208–216.
- Rheinhardt, R.D.; Rheinhardt, M.C.; Brinson, M.M.; Faser, K. 1998. Forested wetlands of low order streams in the Inner Coastal Plain of North Carolina, USA. *Wetlands*. 18(3): 365–378.
- Rheinhardt, R.D.; Rheinhardt, M.C.; Brinson, M.M.; Faser, K.E., Jr. 1999. Application of reference data for assessing and restoring headwater ecosystems. *Ecological Restoration*. 7(3): 241–251.
- Rhinehart, J. 1968. Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. *National Parks Magazine*. 42(254): 6–8.
- Rhodes, W. 1998. A forest for more than trees. *South Carolina Wildlife*. 45(2): 25–32.
- Ridgway, R. 1876. The Little Cypress Swamp of Indiana. *Field and Forests*. 2: 93–96.
- Rice, M.; Lockaby, B.G.; Stanturf, J.A.; Keeland, B.J. 1997. Woody debris decomposition in the Atchafalaya River Basin of Louisiana following hurricane disturbance. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 61: 1264–1274.
- Rich, F.J.; Spackman, W. 1979. Modern and ancient pollen sedimentation around tree islands in the Okefenokee Swamp. *Palynology*. 3: 219–226.
- Richardson, C.J. 1978. Primary productivity values in fresh water wetlands. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. *Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding*. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 131–145.
- Richardson, C.J. 1983. Pocosins: vanishing wastelands or valuable wetlands? *BioScience*. 33: 626–633.
- Richardson, C.J. 1985. Mechanisms controlling phosphorus retention capacity in freshwater wetlands. *Science*. 228: 1424–1427.

- Richardson, C.J. 1989. Freshwater wetlands: transformers, filters, or sinks. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 25–46.
- Richardson, C.J. 1991. Pocosins: an ecological perspective. *Wetlands*. 11: 335–354.
- Richardson, C.J. 1994. Ecological functions and human values in wetlands: a framework for assessing forestry impacts. *Wetlands*. 14: 1–9.
- Richardson, C.J. 2000. Freshwater wetlands. In: Barbour, M.G.; Billings, W.D., eds. North American terrestrial vegetation. 2^d ed. New York: Cambridge University Press: 449–499.
- Richardson, C.J., ed. 1981. Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina. Stroudsbury, PA: Hutchinson Ross. 364 p.
- Richardson, C.J.; Evans, R.; Carr, D. 1981. Pocosins: an ecosystem in transition. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 3–19.
- Richardson, C.J.; Gibbons, J.W. 1993. Pocosins, Carolina bays, and mountain bogs. In: Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Esternacht, A.C., eds. Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities. New York: John Wiley: 257–310.
- Richardson, C.J.; McCarthy, E.J. 1994. Effect of land development and forest management on hydrologic response in southeastern coastal wetlands. *Wetlands*. 14: 56–71.
- Richardson, C.J.; Tilton, D.L.; Kadlec, J.A. [and others]. 1978. Nutrient dynamics of northern wetland ecosystems. In: Good, R.E.; Wigham, D.F.; Simpson, R.L., eds. Freshwater wetlands: ecological processes and management potential. New York: Academic Press: 217–241.
- Richardson, C.J.; Walbridge, M.R.; Burns, A. 1988. Soil chemistry and phosphorus retention capacity of North Carolina Coastal Plain swamps receiving sewage effluent. UNC–WRRRI–88–241. Raleigh, NC: Water Resources Research Institute of the University of North Carolina. 82 p.
- Richardson, J.; Straub, P.A.; Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T. 1983. Sulfate-enriched water effects on a floodplain forest in Florida. *Environmental Management*. 7(4): 321–326.
- Richardson, R. 1926. Black-throated green warbler in the Dismal Swamp. *Auk*. 43(4): 552–553.
- Richter, D.L.; Davis, M.M.; Jurgenson, M.F. [and others]. 1996. Mycorrhizal relationship of bottomland hardwoods. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 58–63.
- Riekerk, H. 1983. Impacts of silviculture on flatwoods runoff, water quality, and nutrient budgets. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 19(1): 73–79.
- Riekerk, H. 1989. Influence of silvicultural practices on the hydrology of pine flatwoods in Florida. *Water Resources Research*. 25: 713–719.
- Riekerk, H. 1992. Groundwater movement between pine uplands and cypress wetlands. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 644–654.
- Riekerk, H.; Gholz, H.L.; Korhnak, L.V. [and others]. 1996. Pine-cypress flatwoods hydrology. In: Comerford, N.B., ed. The 1995 NCASI wetlands annual report. Gainesville, FL: Department of Soil and Water Sciences, University of Florida: 5–19.

- Riekerk, H.; Korhnek, L.V. 2000. The hydrology of cypress wetlands in Florida pine flatwoods. *Wetlands*. 20(3): 448–460.
- Rikard, M. 1988. Hydrologic and vegetation relationships of the Congaree Swamp National Monument. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 103 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Roberts, O.L., Jr. 1974. Cypress land and floodway: environmental change and development of land utilization in the Atchafalaya Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 97 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Robertson, P.A. 1992. Factors affecting tree growth on three lowland sites in southern Illinois. *American Midland Naturalist*. 128: 218–326.
- Robertson, P.A.; Weaver, G.T.; Cavanaugh, J.A. 1978. Vegetation and tree species patterns near the northern terminus of the southern floodplain forest. *Ecological Monographs*. 48: 249–267.
- Robeson, J.M., Jr. 1928. A study of fossil pollen as found in peat from the Dismal Swamp area. Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia. 35 p. M.S. thesis.
- Robinette, S.L. 1964. Plant ecology of an Allegheny Mountain swamp. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University. 147 p. M.S. thesis.
- Robinette, S.L. 1966. Major plant communities of Cranesville Swamp. *West Virginia University Arboretum Newsletter*. 16(1): 1–7.
- Roble, S.M.; Hartgroves, W.D.; Opler, P.A. 1999. The butterflies and skippers (Lepidoptera) of the Great Dismal Swamp and vicinity. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 93–131.
- Rochow, T.F. 1981. Vegetational characteristics of an aging red maple stand at Sawgrass Lake Park, Pinellas County, Florida. *Florida Scientist*. 44(4): 243–250.
- Rochow, T.F.; Lopez, M. 1984. Hydrobiological monitoring of cypress domes in the Green Swamp area of Lake and Sumter Counties, Florida, 1979–1982. *Environ. Sec. Tech. Rep.* 1984–1. Brooksville, FL: Southwest Florida Water Management District. [Not paged].
- Roelle, J.E.; Auble, G.T.; Hamilton, D.B. [and others], eds. 1987. Results of a workshop concerning impacts of various activities on the function of bottomland hardwoods. NEC–87/15. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Ecology Research Center. 172 p.
- Rogers, R.; Sander, I.S. 1989. Flooding, stand structure, and stand density and their effect on pin oak growth in southeastern Missouri. In: Miller, James H., comp. *Proceedings of the fifth biennial southern silvicultural conference; 1988 November 1–3; Memphis, TN*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–74. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 299–302.
- Rose, R.K. 1981. Small mammals in openings in Virginia's Dismal Swamp. *Brimleyana*. 6: 45–50.
- Rose, R.K. 1981. *Synaptomys* not extinct in the Dismal Swamp. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 60: 844–845.
- Rose, R.K. 1999. The small mammals of the Dismal Swamp: an update. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 193–198.
- Rose, R.K., ed. 1999. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press. 301 p.
- Rose, R.K.; Everton, R.K.; Stankavich, J.F.; Walke, J.W. 1990. Small mammals in the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. *Brimleyana*. 16: 87–101.
- Rose, R.K.; Hobson, C.S.; Padgett, T.M.; Schwab, D.A. 1999. Dismal Swamp bats. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 235–239.

- Rose, R.K.; Walke, J.W. 1988. Seasonal use of nest boxes by *Peromyscus* and *Ochrotomys* in the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. *American Midland Naturalist*. 120: 258–267.
- Rosevear, P.; Diefenderfer, A.J. 1974. Chemical analysis of the Dismal Swamp waters. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 25: 82.
- Ross, S.T.; Baker, J.A. 1983. The response of fishes to periodic spring floods in a southeastern stream. *American Midland Naturalist*. 109: 1–14.
- Ross, T.E. 1987. A comprehensive bibliography of the Carolina bays literature. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 103: 28–42.
- Rossell, C.R., Jr.; Rossell, I.M.; Petranks, J.W.; Moorhead, K.K. 1997. Characteristics of a partially-disturbed Southern Appalachian forest-gap bog complex. Spec. Publ. 3. Martinsville, VA: Virginia Museum of Natural History: 81–89.
- Rossell, I.M.; Wells, C.L. 1999. The seed banks of a Southern Appalachian fen and an adjacent degraded wetland. *Wetlands*. 19: 365–370.
- Roth, F.A. 1972. An evaluation of three methods of planting selected bottomland hardwoods in the Mississippi River floodplain of Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 102 p. M.S. thesis.
- Royster, C. 1999. The fabulous history of the Dismal Swamp Company: a story of George Washington's times. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. 622 p.
- Rozelle, A.A. 1997. Use of morphological and physiological traits to assess seedling response to flooding of four wetland tree species. Clemson, SC: Clemson University. 48 p. M.S. thesis.
- Rudis, V.A. 1993. Forest fragmentation of Southern United States bottomland hardwoods. In: Brissette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 35–46.
- Rudis, V.A. 1995. Regional forest fragmentation effects on bottomland hardwood community types and resource values. *Landscape Ecology*. 10: 291–307.
- Rudolph, D.C.; Dickson, J.G. 1990. Streamside zone width and amphibian and reptile abundance. *Southwestern Naturalist*. 35: 472–476.
- Ruffin, E. 1837. Observations made during an excursion to the Dismal Swamp. *Petersburg Farmers' Register*. 4: 513–521.
- Rummer, R.B.; Stokes, B.J. 1994. Wetlands access systems. In: Water management in forested wetlands. Tech. Publ. R8–TP–20. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 109–113.
- Rummer, R.B.; Stokes, B.J.; Lockaby, B.G. 1997. Sedimentation associated with forest road surfacing in a bottomland hardwood ecosystem. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 195–200.
- Rushton, B.T. 1988. Wetland reclamation by accelerating succession. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 283 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Russell, F. 1973. *The Okefenokee Swamp*. New York: Time-Life Books. 184 p.
- Russell, S.C. 1976. The food habits of *Ictalurus natalis*, *Centrarchus macropterus*, and *Perca flavescens* in Lake Drummond in the Dismal Swamp of Virginia. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 42 p. M.S. thesis.
- Rybczyk, J.M. 1997. The use of secondarily treated wastewater effluent for forested wetland restoration in a subsiding coastal zone. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 228 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

- Rybczyk, J.M.; Callaway, J.C.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1998. A relative elevation model (REM) for a subsiding coastal forested wetland receiving wastewater effluent. *Ecological Modelling*. 112(1): 23–44.
- Rybczyk, J.M.; Day, J.W., Jr.; Hesse, I.D.; Delgado, Sanchez P. 1996. An overview of forested wetland wastewater treatment projects in the Mississippi River Delta region. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 78–82.*
- Rybczyk, J.M.; Garson, G.; Day, J.W., Jr. 1996. Nutrient enrichment and decomposition in wetland ecosystems: models analyses and effects. *Current Topics in Wetland Biogeochemistry*. 2: 52–72.
- Rybczyk, J.M.; Zhang, X.W.; Day, J.W., Jr. [and others]. 1995. The impact of Hurricane Andrew on tree mortality, litterfall, nutrient flux, and water quality in a Louisiana coastal swamp forest. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 21: 340–353.
- Rykiel, E. 1984. Okefenokee Swamp watershed: water balance and nutrient budgets. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 374–385.
- Rykiel, E.J., Jr. 1977. The Okefenokee Swamp watershed: water balance and nutrient budgets. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 253 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Ryman, R.L. 1989. Wetlands. *Forests & People*. 39(1): 4–5, 32–33, 78.

S

- Sabo, M.J.; Bryan, C.F.; Kelso, W.E.; Rutherford, D.A. 1999. Hydrology and aquatic habitat characteristics of a riverine swamp. I: Influence of flow on water temperature and chemistry. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*. 15: 505–523.
- Sabo, M.J.; Bryan, C.F.; Kelso, W.E.; Rutherford, D.A. 1999. Hydrology and aquatic habitat characteristics of a riverine swamp. II: Hydrology and the occurrence of chronic hypoxia. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*. 15: 525–542.
- Sabo, M.J.; Kelso, W.E. 1991. Relationship between morphometry of excavated floodplain ponds along the Mississippi River and their use as fish nurseries. *American Fisheries Society*. 120: 552–561.
- Sabo, M.J.; Kelso W.E.; Bryan, C.F.; Rutherford, D.A. 1991. Physiochemical factors affecting larval fish densities in Mississippi River floodplain ponds, Louisiana (U.S.A.). *Regulated Rivers Research and Management*. 6: 109–116.
- Sah, R.N.; Mikkelsen, D.S. 1986. Sorption and bioavailability of phosphorus during the drainage period of flooded-drained soils. *Plant and Soil*. 92: 265–278.
- Salinas, L.M.; DeLaune, R.D.; Patrick, W.H., Jr. 1986. Changes occurring along a rapidly submerging coastal area: Louisiana, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 2(3): 269–284.
- Salo, J.; Kalliola, R.; Hakkinen, I. [and others]. 1986. River dynamics and the diversity of the Amazon lowland forests. *Nature*. 322: 254–258.
- Salzer, M.J. 1995. Assessment of Hurricane Andrew damage to white-tailed deer habitat in forested wetlands in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 58 p. M.S. thesis.
- Salzer, M.J.; Chabreck, R.H.; Johnson, M.K. 1996. Effects of Hurricane Andrew on white-tailed deer habitat in forested wetlands in Louisiana. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 39–43.*
- Sargent, R.A.; Kilgo, J.C.; Chapman, B.R.; Miller, K.V. 1996. Success and location of wood thrush nests in riparian and upland hardwoods of South Carolina. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 208–212.*

- Saucier, J.R.; Cost, N.D. 1988. The wetland timber resource of the Southeast. APA Tech. Bull. 88-A-11. Washington, DC: American Pulpwood Association, Southeastern Technical Division, Wetland Logging Task Force. 15 p.
- Savage, H., Jr. 1982. The mysterious Carolina bays. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press. 121 p.
- Savage, L.; Anthony, J.; Buchholz, R. 1996. Rodent damage to direct seeded willow oak in Louisiana. In: Proceedings of the annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1996 October 5-9; Hot Springs, AR. [Place of publication unknown]: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 340-349.
- Savage, L.; Pritchett, D.W.; DePoe, C.E. 1989. Reforestation of a cleared bottomland hardwood area in northeast Louisiana. Restoration and Management Notes. 7: 88.
- Schafale, M.P.; Weakley, A.S. 1990. Classification of the natural communities of North Carolina: third approximation. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina National Heritage Program, Division of Parks and Recreation; Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. 325 p.
- Schalles, J.F. 1989. Comparative limnology of Carolina bay wetlands on the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems; 1986 March 24-27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 89-111.
- Schalles, J.F.; Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W. [and others]. 1989. Carolina bays of the Savannah River plant. Natl. Env. Res. Park Rep. Aiken, SC: U.S. Department of Energy. 70 p.
- Schalles, J.F.; Shure, D.J. 1989. Hydrology, community structure, and productivity patterns of a dystrophic Carolina bay wetland. Ecological Monographs. 59: 365-385.
- Scheerer, G.A.; Aust, W.M.; Burger, J.A.; McKee, W.H., Jr. 1995. Skid trail amelioration following timber harvests on wet flat pines in South Carolina. In: Edwards, M. Boyd, ed. Proceedings of the eighth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17-19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-1. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 236-243.
- Scheungrab, D.B.; Trettin, C.C.; Lea, R.; Jurgensen, M.F. 2000. Woody debris. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 47-48.
- Schilling, E.; Lockaby, B.G.; Rummer, R. 1999. Belowground C, N, and P dynamics following different harvest intensities on the Pearl River floodplain. Soil Science Society of America Journal. 63(6): 1856-1868.
- Schilling, E.; Lockaby, B.G.; Rummer, R.; Stokes, B. 1996. Belowground response to harvesting in a hardwood floodplain ecosystem. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25-27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 213.
- Schilling, E.B. 1998. Belowground carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus dynamics following different harvest intensities on the Pearl River floodplain, Mississippi. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 113 p. M.S. thesis.
- Schitoskey, F., Jr.; Linder, R.L. 1978. Use of wetlands by upland wildlife. In: Greeson, P.E.; Clark, J.R.; Clark, J.E., eds. Wetland functions and values: the state of our understanding. Minneapolis: American Water Resources Association: 307-311.
- Schlaegel, B.E. 1984. Long-term artificial annual flooding reduces Nuttall oak bole growth. Res. Note SO-309. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 3 p.
- Schlesinger, W.H. 1976. Biogeochemical limits on two levels of plant community organization in the cypress forest of Okefenokee Swamp. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University. 142 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Schlesinger, W.H. 1978. Community structure, dynamics, and nutrient ecology in the Okefenokee cypress swamp-forest. Ecological Monographs. 48: 43-65.

- Schlesinger, W.H. 1978. On the relative dominance of shrubs in Okefenokee Swamp. *American Naturalist*. 112(987): 949–954.
- Schlesinger, W.H.; Chabot, B.F. 1977. The use of water and minerals by evergreen and deciduous shrubs in Okefenokee Swamp. *Botanical Gazette*. 138: 490–497.
- Schlesinger, W.H.; Marks, P.L. 1975. Okefenokee cypress swamp: forest biomass, production, and phytosociology. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America*. 56(2): 28.
- Schlesinger, W.H.; Marks, P.L. 1977. Mineral cycling and the niche of Spanish moss, *Tillandsia usenoides* L. *American Journal of Botany*. 64(10): 1254–1262.
- Schlosser, I.J.; Karr, J.R. 1981. Riparian vegetation and channel morphology impact on spatial patterns of water quality in agricultural watersheds. *Environmental Management*. 5: 233–243.
- Schlosser, I.J.; Karr, J.R. 1981. Water quality in agricultural watersheds: impact of riparian vegetation during base flow. *Water Resource Bulletin*. 17: 233–240.
- Schluter, U.B.; Furch, B.; Joly, C.A. 1993. Physiological and anatomical adaptations by young *Astrocaryum jauari* Mart. (Arecaceae) in periodically inundated biotopes of central Amazonia. *Biotropica*. 25: 384–396.
- Schmidt, C.P.; Faulkner, S.P. 1996. Longleaf pine savannah wetland hydrology in Louisiana. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 83.
- Schnabel, R.R. 1986. Nitrate concentrations in a small stream as affected by chemical and hydrologic interactions in the riparian zone. In: Correll, D.L. ed. *Watershed research perspectives*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press: 263–282.
- Schneider, J.P.; Ehrenfeld, J.G. 1987. Suburban development and cedar swamps: effects on water quality, water quantity, and plant community composition. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. *Atlantic white cedar wetlands*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 271–288.
- Schneider, R.L.; Martin, N.E.; Sharitz, R.R. 1989. Impact of dam operations on hydrology and associated floodplain forests of southeastern rivers. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems*; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF-8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 1113–1122.
- Schneider, R.L.; Sharitz, R.R. 1986. Seed bank dynamics in a southeastern riverine swamp. *American Journal of Botany*. 73: 1022–1030.
- Schneider, R.L.; Sharitz, R.R. 1988. Hydrochory and regeneration in a bald cypress-water tupelo swamp forest. *Ecology*. 69: 1055–1063.
- Schroeder, J.G.; Taras, M.A. 1985. *Atlantic white-cedar: an American wood*. Misc. Publ. FS-225. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 5 p.
- Schwab, D. 1984. Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*. 19: 85–93.
- Schwab, D. 1985. Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*. 20: 38–39.
- Schwab, D.J.; Gwynn, T.M., III. 1999. Birds of the Dismal Swamp: a look at the studies, surveys and notable sightings over the past 20 years. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 175–182.
- Schweitzer, C.J. 1996. The role of technology transfer in the bottomland hardwood reforestation. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 214–218.

- Schweitzer, C.J. 1998. What is restoring bottomland hardwood forests? A study from the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. *North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 63: 147–155.
- Schweitzer, C.J.; Gardiner, E.S.; Stanturf, J.A.; Ezell, A.W. 1999. Methods to improve establishment and growth of bottomland hardwood artificial regeneration. In: Stringer, Jeffrey W.; Loftis, David L., eds. *Proceedings, 12th central hardwood conference; 1999 February 28–March 2; Lexington, KY*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–24. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 209–214.
- Schweitzer, C.J.; Stanturf, J.A. 1997. From okra to oak: reforestation of abandoned agricultural fields in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. In: Meyer, D.A., ed. *Proceedings of the 25th annual hardwood symposium; twenty-five years of hardwood silviculture: a look back and a look ahead; 1997 May 7–10; Cashiers, NC*. Memphis, TN: National Hardwood Lumber Association: 131–138.
- Schweitzer, C.J.; Stanturf, J.A.; Shepard, T.M. [and others]. 1997. Large-scale comparison of reforestation techniques commonly used in the lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley: first year results. In: Pallardy, S.G.; Cecich, R.A.; Garret, H.G.; Johnson, P.S., eds. *Proceedings of the 11th central hardwood forest conference; 1997 March 23–26; Columbia, MO*. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC–188. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station: 313–320.
- Scott, M.L.; Kleiss, B.A.; Patrick, W.A.; Segelquist, C.A. 1990. The effect of developmental activities on water quality functions of bottomland hardwood ecosystems: the report of the water quality workgroup. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. *Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems*. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc.: 411–454.
- Scott, M.L.; Sharitz, R.R.; Lee, L.C. 1985. Disturbance in a cypress-tupelo wetland: an interaction between thermal loading and hydrology. *Wetlands*. 5: 53–68.
- Segal, D.S.; Jones, R.H.; Sharitz, R.R. 1990. Release of $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ and $\text{PO}_4\text{-P}$ from litter in two bottomland hardwood forests. *American Midland Naturalist*. 123: 160–170.
- Semlitsch, R.D.; Bodie, J.R. 1998. Are small isolated wetlands expendable? *Conservation Biology*. 12: 1129–1133.
- Sena Gomes, A.R.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1980. Growth responses and adaptations of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* seedlings to flooding. *New Phytologist*. 66: 267–271.
- Sena Gomes, A.R.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1980. Responses of *Melaleuca quinquenervia* seedlings to flooding. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 49: 373–377.
- Sena Gomes, A.R.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1980. Responses of *Pinus halepensis* seedlings to flooding. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 10: 308–311.
- Sena Gomes, A.R.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1988. Physiological and growth responses to flooding of seedlings of *Hevea brasiliensis*. *Biotropica*. 20: 286–293.
- Shafer, D.S. 1986. Flat Laurel Gap Bog, Pisgah Ridge, North Carolina: late Holocene development of a high-elevation heath bald. *Castanea*. 51: 1–9.
- Shafer, D.S. 1988. Late quaternary landscape evolution at Flat Laurel Gap, Blue Ridge Mountains, North Carolina. *Quaternary Research*. 30: 7–11.
- Shaffer, G.P.; Burdick, D.M.; Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C. 1992. A cumulative impact management plan for a forested wetland watershed in the Mississippi River floodplain. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 1(3): 199–210.
- Shaler, N.S. 1885. Preliminary report on sea-coast swamps of the Eastern United States. *Ann. Rep.* 6. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey: 353–398.
- Shaler, N.S. 1890. General account of the fresh-water morasses of the United States with a description of the Dismal Swamp district. *Ann. Rep.* 10. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey: 255–339.

- Shanklin, J.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1985. Effect of flooding of soil on growth and subsequent responses of *Taxodium distichum* seedlings to SO₂. *Environmental Pollution (Series A)*. 38(3): 199–212.
- Shankman, D. 1991. Forest regeneration on abandoned meanders of a Coastal Plain stream in western Tennessee. *Castanea*. 56: 157–167.
- Shankman, D. 1993. Channel migration and vegetation patterns in the southeastern Coastal Plain. *Conservation Biology*. 7(1): 176–183.
- Shankman, D.; Drake, L.G. 1990. Channel migration and regeneration of baldcypress in western Tennessee. *Physical Geography*. 11: 343–352.
- Shankman, D.; Samson, S.A. 1991. Channelization effects on Obion River flooding, western Tennessee. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 27: 247–254.
- Sharitz, R.R. 1992. Bottomland hardwood wetland restoration in the Mississippi drainage. In: National Research Council, committee on restoration of aquatic ecosystems: science, technology, and public policy. Washington, DC: National Academy Press: 496–505.
- Sharitz, R.R. 1996. Coarse woody debris and woody seedling recruitment in southeastern forests. In: McMinn, James W.; Crossley, D.A., Jr., eds. Biodiversity and coarse woody debris in southern forests: Proceedings of the workshop on coarse woody debris in southern forests: effects on biodiversity; 1993 October 18–20; Athens, GA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–94. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 29–34.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W. 1982. The ecology of southeastern shrub bogs (pocosins) and Carolina bays: a community profile. FWS/OBS–82/04. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. 93 p.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W.; Gause, S.C. 1974. Impact of production-reactor effluents on vegetation in a southeastern swamp forest. In: Gibbons, J.W.; Sharitz, R.R., eds. Thermal ecology. Symp. Ser. CONF–730505. Washington, DC: Atomic Energy Commission: 356–362.
- Sharitz R.R.; Irwin, J.E.; Christy, E.J. 1974. Vegetation of swamps receiving reactor effluents. *Oikos*. 25(1): 7–13.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Lee, L.C. 1985. Limits on regeneration processes in southeastern riverine wetlands. In: Riparian ecosystems and their management: reconciling conflicting uses. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM–120. Ft. Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 139–143.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Lee, L.C. 1985. Recovery processes in southeastern riverine wetlands. In: Riparian ecosystems and their management: reconciling conflicting uses. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM–120. Ft. Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station: 449–501.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Mitsch, W.J. 1993. Southern floodplain forests. In: Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Esternacht, A.C., eds. Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities. New York: John Wiley: 311–372.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Schneider, R.L.; Lee, L.C. 1990. Composition and regeneration of a disturbed river floodplain forest in South Carolina. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. Ecological processes and cumulative impacts: illustrated by bottomland hardwood ecosystems. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers: 195–218.
- Sharitz, R.R.; Vaitkus, M.R.; Cook, A.E. 1993. Hurricane damage to an old-growth floodplain forest in the southeast. In: Brisette, John C., ed. Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 203–210.
- Sharma, G.K.; Madsen, L. 1978. Variation in baldcypress from different habitats. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 53(3): 115–116.
- Shaver, J.M. 1933. Biotic relationships at Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 8: 61–64.

- Shaver, J.M. 1933. A preliminary report on the plant ecology of Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 8: 48–54.
- Shea, M.M.; Dixon, P.M.; Sharitz, R.R. 1993. Size differences, sex ratio, and spatial distribution of male and female water tupelo, *Nyssa aquatica* (Nyssaceae). *American Journal of Botany*. 80(1): 26–30.
- Shealy, H.E., Jr.; Sharitz, R.R.; Marshall, W. 1996. GIS evaluation of wetlands of the Edisto River Basin in South Carolina. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 115–122.
- Shear, T.; Young, M.; Kellison, R. 1997. An old-growth definition for red river bottom forests in the Eastern United States. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–10*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 9 p.
- Shear, T.H.; Fraver, S. 1995. Comparisons of plant community attributes among restored and natural bottomland hardwood forests in southwestern Kentucky. In: Coleman, R., ed. *Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science*; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 175–177.
- Shear, T.H.; Lent, T.J.; Fraver, S. 1996. Comparison of restored and mature bottomland hardwood forests of southwestern Kentucky. *Restoration Ecology*. 4: 111–123.
- Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. 1999. *Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium*; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 82 p.
- Shelford, V.E. 1954. Some lower Mississippi River floodplain biotic communities: their age and elevation. *Ecology*. 35: 126–142.
- Shepard, J.P. 1992. Effects of forest management on water quality in wetland forests. In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists*; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 88–92.
- Shepard, J.P. 1994. Effects of forest management on surface water quality in wetland forests. *Wetlands*. 14: 18–26.
- Shepard, J.P.; Lucier, L.A.; Haines, L.W. 1993. Industry and forest wetlands: cooperative research initiatives. *Journal of Forestry*. 5: 29–33.
- Sheridan, P. 1997. Benthos of adjacent mangrove, seagrass, and nonvegetated habitats in Rookery Bay, FL, U.S.A. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science*. 44: 455–469.
- Sheridan, P.; Orzell, S.; Bridges, E. 1999. Some noteworthy vascular plant records from Atlantic white-cedar, *Chamaecyparis thyoides* (L.) B.S.P., habitats of western Georgia. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. *Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium*; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. *Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 49–58.
- Sherman, D.E.; Kaminski, R.M.; Leopold, B.D. 1992. Potential indices of mallard and wood duck abundance in forested wetlands during winter. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 20: 148–156.
- Sherman, R.E.; Fahey, T.J.; Howarth, R.W. 1998. Soil plant interactions in a neotropical mangrove forest: iron, phosphorus, and sulfur dynamics. *Oecologia*. 115: 553–563.
- Sherrod, C., Jr.; Somers, D.E.; McLeod, K.W. 1980. Potential for baldcypress establishment in thermally altered streams. *Journal of Thermal Biology*. 5: 107–111.
- Shey, M.M.; Dixon, P.M.; Sharitz, R.R. 1993. Size differences, sex ratio, and spatial distributions of male and female water tupelo, *Nyssa aquatica* (Nyssaceae). *American Journal of Botany*. 80(1): 26–30.

- Shropshire, F.W. 1981. Land-use competition in wetlands. In: Jackson, B.D.; Chambers, J.L., eds. Timber harvesting in wetlands. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 50–59.
- Shufer, V. 1999. Dismal Swamp ethnobotany: traditional plant uses. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 75–84.
- Shull, C.A. 1944. Observations of general vegetational changes on the river island in the Mississippi River. *American Midland Naturalist*. 32: 771–776.
- Shunk, I.V. 1939. Oxygen requirements for germination of *Nyssa aquatica*-tupelo gum. *Science*. 90: 565–566.
- Shure, D.J.; Gottschalk, M.R. 1985. Litter-fall patterns within a floodplain forest. *American Midland Naturalist*. 114(1): 98–111.
- Shure, D.J.; Gottschalk, M.R.; Parsons, K.A. 1986. Litter decomposition processes in a floodplain forest. *American Midland Naturalist*. 115: 314–327.
- Silker, T.H. 1948. Planting of water-tolerant trees along margins of fluctuating-level reservoirs. *Iowa State College Journal of Science*. 22: 431–448.
- Silva, S.I.; Matthews, P.A.; Esenwein, R.C. 1995. Mitigation in detention basins in Harris County Texas. In: Coleman, R, ed. Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 276–278.
- Silvia, A.G., III; Everton, R.K.; Harlan, W.T. 1999. The macroinvertebrates of three ditches in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 133–138.
- Simons, R.W.; Vince, S.W.; Humphrey, S.R. 1989. Hydric hammocks: a guide to management. *Biol. Rep.* 85 (7.26 suppl.). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Research and Development. 89 p.
- Simpson, B. 1990. The Great Dismal: a Carolinian's swamp memoir. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press. 193 p.
- Sjaholm, V.E. 1962. A light and electron microscope study of the secondary xylem of *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich. Los Angeles: University of California. 84 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Skaggs, R.W.; Gilliam, J.W.; Evans, R.O. 1991. A computer simulation study of pocosin hydrology. *Wetlands*. 11: 399–416.
- Sklar, F.H. 1983. Water budget, benthological characterization, and simulation of aquatic material flows in a Louisiana freshwater swamp. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 280 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Sklar, F.H. 1985. Seasonality and community structure of the backswamp invertebrates in a Louisiana cypress-tupelo swamp. *Wetlands*. 5: 69–86.
- Sklar, F.H.; Conner, W.H. 1979. Effects of altered hydrology on primary production and aquatic animal population in a Louisiana swamp forest. In: Day, J.W., Jr.; Culley, D.D., Jr.; Turner, R.E.; Mumphrey, A.J., Jr., eds. Proceedings of the third coastal marsh and estuary management symposium; 1978 March 6–7; Baton Rouge, LA. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, Division of Continuing Education: 191–208.
- Sklar, F.H.; Costanza, R.; Day, J.W., Jr.; Conner, W.H. 1983. Dynamic simulation of aquatic material flows in an impounded swamp habitat in the Barataria Basin, Louisiana. In: Lauenroth, W.K.; Skogerboe, G.V.; Flug, M., eds. State-of-the-art in ecological modelling. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 741–749.
- Skoglund, S.J. 1990. Seed dispersing agents in two regularly flooded river sites. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 68: 754–760.
- Slater, W.R. 1986. Long-term water level change and bottomland hardwood growth in the Lake Verret Basin, Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 81 p. M.S. thesis.

- Small, J.K. 1931. The cypress, southern remnant of a northern fossil type. *Journal of the New York Botanical Garden*. 32(378): 125–135.
- Small, J.K. 1933. An Everglade cypress swamp. *Journal of the New York Botanical Garden*. 34: 261–267.
- Smit, B.; Stacowiak, M.; Van Volkenburgh, E. 1989. Cellular processes limiting leaf growth in plants under hypoxic roots stress. *Journal of Experimental Botany*. 40(210): 89–94.
- Smith, D.A.; Tome, M.W. 1992. Wetland restoration: will we make a difference? In: Landin, M.C., ed. *Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans*. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 61–69.
- Smith, D.E. 1984. The effects of greentree reservoir management on the development of basal swelling damage and on the forest dynamics of Missouri's bottomland hardwoods. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 126 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Smith, D.W.; Linnartz, N.E. 1980. The southern hardwood region. In: Barrett, J.W., ed. *Regional silviculture of the United States*. New York: John Wiley: 145–230.
- Smith, G.E.; Pickard, E.; Hall, T.F. 1969. Tree plantings for mosquito control. *Mosquito News*. 29(2): 161–166.
- Smith, H.D.; Hafley, W.L.; Holley, D.L.; Kellison, R.C. 1975. Yields of mixed hardwood stands occurring naturally in a variety of sites in the Southern United States. Tech. Rep. 55. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University, College of Forest Resources. 32 p.
- Smith-Holmes, W.; Bitton, G. 1984. Evaluation of bacterial aerosols generated in a cypress dome following wastewater application. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 227–238.
- Smith, R.D. 1996. Composition, structure, and distribution of woody vegetation on the Cache River floodplain, Arkansas. *Wetlands*. 16: 264–278.
- Smith, R.D.; Ammann, A.; Bartoldus, C.; Brinson, M.M. 1995. An approach for assessing wetland functions using hydrogeomorphic classification, reference wetlands, and functional indices. Tech. Rep. WRP–DE–9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 72 p.
- Smith, R.L. 1997. The resilience of bottomland hardwood wetland soils following timber harvest. Oxford, MS: University of Mississippi. 99 p. M.S. thesis.
- Smith, S.B. 1999. Restoration of an Atlantic white-cedar forest ecosystem at Dare County Air Force Range, North Carolina. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. *Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 42–44.
- Smith, W.P.; Hamel, P.B.; Ford, R.P. 1993. Mississippi Alluvial Valley forest conversion: implications for Eastern North American avifauna. In: *Proceedings of the annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1993 October 9–13; Atlanta*. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]: 460–469.
- Smock, L.A.; Kuenzler, E.J. 1983. Seasonal changes in the forms and species of iron and manganese in a seasonally-inundated floodplain swamp. *Water Research*. 17(10): 1287–1294.
- Sniffen, R.P. 1981. Benthic invertebrate production during seasonal inundation of a floodplain swamp. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina. 176 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Sonenshine, D.E.; Garrett, M.K. 1972. Ecological factors affecting the survival of two species of ticks in the Great Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 23: 117.
- Sorrell, B.K.; Armstrong, W. 1994. On the difficulties of measuring oxygen release by root systems of wetland plants. *Journal of Ecology*. 82: 177–183.

- Soucie, G. 1975. Congaree. . . great trees or coffee tables? *Audubon*. 77(4): 60–80.
- Soucie, G.A. 1972. Hope oozes up for saving the Great Dismal Swamp. *Smithsonian Magazine*. 3: 52–59.
- Souther, R.F.; Shaffer, G.P. 2000. The effects of submergence and light on two age classes of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Richard) seedlings. *Wetlands*. 20(4): 697–706.
- Spangler, D.P. 1984. Geologic variability among six cypress domes in north-central Florida. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University Presses of Florida: 60–66.
- Sparks, R.E. 1995. Need for ecosystem management of large rivers and their floodplains. *BioScience*. 45: 168–182.
- Spencer, D.R.; Perry, J.E.; Silberhorn, G.M. 1996. Early secondary succession in bottomland hardwood forests of southeastern Virginia. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 102.
- Stager, J.C.; Cahoon, L.B. 1987. The age and trophic history of Lake Waccamaw, North Carolina. *The Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 103: 1–13.
- Staheli, A.C. 1974. Age of swamps in the Alcovy River drainage basin. *Southeastern Geology*. 16: 103–106.
- Stahle, D.W.; Cleaveland, M.K.; Blanton, D.B. [and others]. 1998. The Lost Colony and Jamestown droughts. *Science*. 280: 564–567.
- Stahle, D.W.; Cleveland, M.K.; Hehr, J.G. 1985. A 450-year drought reconstruction for Arkansas, United States. *Nature*. 316(6028): 530–532.
- Stahle, D.W.; Cleveland, M.K.; Hehr, J.G. 1988. North Carolina climate changes reconstructed from tree rings: A.D. 372 to 1985. *Science*. 240(4858): 1517–1519.
- Stahle, D.W.; Cook, E.R.; White, J.W.C. 1985. Tree-ring dating of baldcypress and potential for millennia-long chronologies in the Southeast. *American Antiquities*. 50: 796–502.
- Stahle, D.W.; VanArsdale, R.B.; Cleveland, M.K. 1992. Tectonic signal in baldcypress trees at Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. *Seismological Research Letters*. 63: 439–447.
- Stalter, R. 1981. Some ecological observations of *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Richard in Delaware. *Castanea*. 46(2): 154–161.
- Stankavich, J.F. 1984. Demographic analysis and microhabitat relationships of a small mammal community in clearings of the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 115 p. M.S. thesis.
- Stanturf, J.A.; Burke, M.K.; Meier, C.E. 1995. Structure and functions of four bottomland hardwood ecosystems. In: Coleman, R., ed. *Proceedings of national interagency workshop on wetlands: technology advances for wetlands science; 1995 April 3–7; New Orleans*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station: 400–402.
- Stanturf, J.A.; Gardiner, E.S.; Hamel, P.B. [and others]. 2000. Restoring bottomland hardwood ecosystems in the lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. *Journal of Forestry*. 98(8): 10–16.
- Stanturf, J.A.; Portwood, C.J. 1999. Economics of afforestation with eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) on agricultural land in the lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. In: Haywood, James D., ed. *Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 66–72.
- Stanturf, J.A.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Schweitzer, C.J.; Shepard, J.P. 2001. Achieving restoration success: myths in bottomland hardwood forests. *Restoration Ecology*. 9(2): 189–200.

- Stanturf, J.A.; Schweitzer, C.J.; Gardiner, E.S. 1998. Afforestation of marginal agricultural land in the Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley, U.S.A. *Silva Fennica*. 32(3): 281–297.
- Stanturf, J.A.; Schweitzer, C.J.; Schoenholtz, S.H. [and others]. 1998. Ecosystem restoration: fact or fancy? *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 63: 376–383.
- Staub, J.R.; Cohen, A.D. 1978. Kaolinite-enrichment beneath coals: a modern analog, Snuggedy Swamp, South Carolina. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*. 48(1): 203–210.
- Staub, J.R.; Cohen, A.D. 1979. The Snuggedy Swamp of South Carolina: a back-barrier estuarine coal-forming environment. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*. 49(1): 133–144.
- Stauder, A.F., III; Lowe, W.J. 1984. Container density does not affect baldcypress growth. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 35(4): 20–21.
- Steele, W.B.; Hook, D.D.; Buford, M.A.; Williams, J.G. 1992. Enhancing oak regeneration in a mixed bottomland hardwood stand after a major disturbance. In: Brissette, John C., ed. *Proceedings of the seventh biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO–93. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 87–90.
- Sternitzke, H.S. 1955. Cypress is coming back. *Forests and People*. 5(4): 40–41.
- Sternitzke, H.S. 1970. Land clearing in the Lower Mississippi Valley. *Southeastern Geographer*. 10: 63–66.
- Sternitzke, H.S. 1972. Baldcypress: endangered or expanding species? *Economic Botany*. 26: 130–134.
- Sternitzke, H.S. 1976. Impact of changing land use on delta hardwood forests. *Journal of Forestry*. 74: 25–27.
- Sternitzke, H.S. 1978. Coastal Plain hardwood problem. *Journal of Forestry*. 76: 152–153.
- Stewart, C.N., Jr.; Nilsen, E.T. 1993. Association of edaphic factors and vegetation in several isolated Appalachian peat bogs. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 120: 128–135.
- Stewart, P.C. 1979. Man and the swamp: the historical dimension. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 57–73.
- Stewart, P.C. 1981. The shingle and lumber industries in the Great Dismal. *Journal of Forest History*. 25: 98–107.
- Stewart, P.C.; Kirk, P.W., Jr.; Marshall, H.G. 1979. Essay on the literature of the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. *The Great Dismal Swamp*. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 358–377.
- Stine, J.K. 1983. Regulating wetlands in the 1970s: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the environmental organizations. *Journal of Forest History*. 27: 60–75.
- Stoeckel, D. 1999. Soil microbial ecology of the Coosawhatchie River floodplain: influences of microtopography, season, and depth. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 171 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Stoeckel, D.; Miller-Goodman, M. 2000. Nutrient dynamics-soil microorganisms. In: Burke, M.K.; Eisenbies, M.H., eds. *The Coosawhatchie Bottomland ecosystem study: a report on the development of a reference wetland*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–38. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 51–53.
- Stokes, B.J.; Schilling, A. 1997. Improved harvesting systems for wet sites. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 155–160.
- Stokes, S.L. 1995. Effects of aerial and ground-based logging systems on woody plant regeneration in south Alabama branchbottom forests. Auburn, AL: Auburn University. 103 p. M.S. thesis.
- Stolt, M.H.; Rabenhorst, M.C. 1987. Carolina bays on the eastern shore of Maryland. I: Soil characteristics and classification. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 51: 394–398.

- Stolt, M.H.; Rabenhorst, M.C. 1987. Carolina bays on the eastern shore of Maryland. II: distribution and origin. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 51: 399–405.
- Stone, P. 1996. Some origins, successions, and questions regarding marsh inliers within Southeastern U.S. forested peatlands. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference*; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 219–222.
- Stone, P.A. 1978. Floating islands—biogeomorphic features of Hillsboro Marsh, Northeastern Everglades, Florida. Boca Raton, FL: Florida Atlantic University. 100 p. M.A. thesis.
- Stone, P.A.; Gleason, P.J. 1983. Environmental and paleoenvironmental significance of organic sediments (peats) in Southeastern United States. In: Colquhoun, D.J., ed. *Variation in sea level on the South Carolina Coastal Plain*. 2^d ed. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, Department of Geology: 121–141.
- Stout, I.J.; Marion, W.R. 1993. Pine flatwoods and xeric pine forests of the southern (Lower) Coastal Plain. In: Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Esternacht, A.C., eds. *Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities*. New York: John Wiley: 373–446.
- Straub, P.A. 1984. Effects of wastewater and inorganic fertilizer on growth rates and nutrient concentrations in dominant tree species in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress swamps*. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida Press: 127–140.
- Straub, P.A.; Post, D.M. 1978. Rates of growth and nutrient concentration of trees in cypress domes. In: Ewel, K.C.; Odum, H.T., eds. *Cypress wetlands for water management, recycling, and conservation*. Rep. PB–282–159. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service: 271–318.
- Streever, W.J.; Crisman, T.L. 1993. A preliminary comparison of meiobenthic cladoceran assemblages in natural and constructed wetlands in central Florida. *Wetlands*. 13: 229–236.
- Streever, W.J.; Evans, D.L.; Keenan, C.M.; Crisman, T.L. 1995. Chironomidae (Diptera) and vegetation in a created wetland and implications for sampling. *Wetlands*. 15: 285–289.
- Streng, D.R. 1986. Patterns of seedfall and seed establishment in an east Texas river floodplain forest: the contribution of seedling dynamics to species coexistence. Houston: Rice University. [Not paged]. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Streng, D.R.; Glitzenstein, J.S.; Harcombe, P.A. 1989. Woody seedling dynamics in an east Texas floodplain forest. *Ecological Monographs*. 59: 177–204.
- Stubbs, J. 1962. Wetland forests. *Forest Farmer*. 21: 6–7, 10–13.
- Stubbs, J. 1973. Atlantic oak-gum-cypress. In: *Silvicultural systems for the major forest types of the United States*. Agric. Handb. 445. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 89–93.
- Sturtevant, B.R. 1998. A model of wetland vegetation dynamics in simulated beaver impoundments. *Ecological Modeling*. 112: 195–225.
- Stutts, J.H. 1999. The Great Dismal Swamp: a decision for conservation. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 7–9.
- Summerville, K.O.; Gardner, W.E.; Bardon, R.E.; Myers, R.J. 1999. Ecotypic variation in Atlantic white-cedar in eastern North Carolina. In: Haywood, James D., ed. *Proceedings of the tenth biennial southern silvicultural research conference*; 1999 February 16–18; Shreveport, LA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–30. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 185–189.
- Sun, G. 1995. Measurement and modeling of the hydrology of cypress wetlands-pine uplands ecosystems in Florida flatwoods. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 340 p. Ph.D. dissertation.

- Sun, G.; McNulty, S.G.; Shepard, J.P. [and others]. 2001. Effects of timber management on the hydrology of wetland forests in the Southern United States. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 143(1–3): 227–236.
- Sun, G.; Riekerk, H.; Comerford, N.B. 1998. Modeling the hydrologic impacts of forest harvesting on flatwoods. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 34: 843–854.
- Sun, G.; Riekerk, H.; Kornhak, L.V. 1995. The hydrology of cypress wetland-upland ecosystems in Florida flatwoods. In: Campbell, K.L., ed. *Versatility of wetlands in the agricultural landscape*. St. Joseph, MI: American Society of Agricultural Engineers: 489–500.
- Sun, G.; Riekerk, H.; Kornhak, L.V. 1999. Hydrologic impacts of forest management practices on a cypress-pine flatwoods landscape. In: Cook, J.E.; Oswald, B.P., comps. *First biennial North American forest ecology workshop; 1997 June 24–26*; Raleigh, NC. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University: 287–301.
- Sun, G.; Riekerk, H.; Kornhak, L.V. 2000. Ground-water-table rise after forest harvesting on cypress-pine flatwoods in Florida. *Wetlands*. 20(1): 101–112.
- Sun, J. 1995. Submergence impacts on selected wetland/bottomland tree species. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 105 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Sutter, R.D.; Kral, R. 1994. The ecology, status, and conservation of two nonalluvial wetland communities in the south Atlantic and eastern Gulf Coastal Plain, U.S.A. *Biological Conservation*. 68: 235–243.
- Swanson, P.L. 1965. The baldcypress. *American Nurseryman*. 121(2): 7, 72–77.
- Swinford, K.R. 1948. Standard volume tables for pond cypress, *Taxodium ascendens* (Brongn.). Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 55 p. M.S. thesis.
- Swirin, T.; Williams, H. 1998. Two-year-old container-grown plants prove an effective, efficient means for reintroduction of baldcypress (Texas). *Restoration & Management Notes*. 16(2): 221–222.
- Swirin, T.; Williams, H.; Keeland, B. 1999. Interaction of soil moisture and seedling shelters on water relations of baldcypress seedlings. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. *Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27*; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 190–194.
- Symbula, M.; Day, F.P. 1988. Evaluation of two methods for estimating belowground production in a freshwater swamp forest. *American Midland Naturalist*. 120: 405–415.

T

- Talbot, R.J.; Etherington, J.R.; Bryant, J.A. 1987. Comparative studies of plant growth and distribution in relation to waterlogging. XII: growth, photosynthetic capacity and metal ion uptake in *Salix caprea* and *S. cinerea* spp. *opeifolia*. *New Phytologist*. 105: 563–574.
- Tang, Z.C.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1982. Some physiological and morphological responses of *Quercus macrocarpa* seedlings to flooding. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 12: 197–202.
- Tang, Z.C.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1983. Further studies in flood tolerance of *Betula papyrifera* seedlings. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 59: 218–222.
- Tang, Z.C.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1984. Ethylene production and morphological adaptation of woody plants to flooding. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 62: 1659–1664.
- Tang, Z.C.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1984. Water relations, ethylene production, and morphological adaptation of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* seedlings to flooding. *Plant and Soil*. 77: 183–192.

- Tanner, J.T. 1940. The last wilderness of the Mississippi bottomlands. *Louisiana Conservation Review*. 9(2): 13–16, 49–50.
- Tanner, J.T. 1986. Distribution of tree species in Louisiana bottomland forests. *Castanea*. 51(3): 168–174.
- Tansey, J.B.; Cost, N.D. 1990. Estimating the forested-wetland resources in the Southeastern United States with forest survey data. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 193–213.
- Tarplee, W.H. 1979. Estimates of fish populations in two northeastern North Carolina swamp streams. *Brimleyana*. 1: 99–112.
- Tate, R.L., III. 1980. Microbial oxidation of organic matter in Histosols. *Advances in Microbial Ecology*. 4: 169–201.
- Taylor, B.E.; Estes, R.A.; Pechmann, J.H.K.; Semlitsch, R.D. 1988. Trophic relations in a temporary pond: larval salamanders and their microinvertebrate prey. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 66: 2191–2198.
- Taylor, B.E.; Mahoney, D.L.; Estes, R.A. 1989. Zooplankton production in a Carolina bay. In: Sharitz, R.R.; Gibbons, J.W., eds. *Freshwater wetlands and wildlife symposium: perspectives on natural, managed, and degraded ecosystems*; 1986 March 24–27; Charleston, SC. CONF–8603101, DOE Symp. Ser. 61. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information: 425–435.
- Taylor, J.R. 1985. Community structure and primary productivity of forested wetlands in western Kentucky. Louisville, KY: University of Louisville. 139 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Taylor, J.R.; Cardamone, M.A.; Mitsch, W.J. 1990. Bottomland hardwood forests: their functions and values. In: Gosselink, J.G.; Lee, L.C.; Muir, T.A., eds. *Ecological processes and cumulative impacts illustrated by bottomland hardwood wetland ecosystems*. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers: 13–73.
- Taylor, T.S. 1977. Avian use of moist soil impoundments in southeastern Missouri. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri. 98 p. M.S. thesis.
- Tenney, F.G.; Waksman, S.A. 1929. Composition of natural organic materials and their decomposition in the soil. IV: the nature and rapidity of decomposition of the various organic complexes in different plant materials under aerobic conditions. *Soil Science*. 28: 55–84.
- Terazawa, K.; Kikuzawa, K. 1994. Effects of flooding on leaf dynamics and other seedling responses in flood-tolerant *Alnus japonica* and flood-intolerant *Betula platyphylla* var. *japonica*. *Tree Physiology*. 14: 251–261.
- Terrell, T.L. 1972. The swamp rabbit (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*) in Indiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 87: 283–295.
- Terry, T.A.; Hughes, J.H. 1975. The effects of intensive management on planted loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) growth on poorly drained soils of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. In: Bernier, B.; Winget, C.H., eds. *Forest soils and forest land management*. Quebec, Canada: Laval University Press: 351–379.
- Terwilliger, K. 1987. Breeding birds of two Atlantic white cedar stands in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Laderman, A.D., ed. *Atlantic white cedar wetlands*. Boulder, CO: Westview Press: 215–227.
- Terwilliger, K. 1999. Breeding birds in two Atlantic white cedar stands in the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. *The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp*. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 183–192.
- Terwilliger, K.A. 1981. Breeding bird census in Atlantic white cedar stands. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 108 p. M.S. thesis.
- Terwilliger, V.J. 1983. Patterns of natural regeneration and growth following logging of pondcypress domes in north-central Florida. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 99 p. M.S. thesis.
- Terwilliger, V.J.; Ewel, K.C. 1986. Regeneration and growth after logging Florida pondcypress domes. *Forest Science*. 32: 493–506.

- Teskey, R.D.; Hinckley, T.M. 1977. Impact of water level changes on woody riparian and wetland communities. Plant and soil responses. FWS/OBS-77/58. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Service Program. 30 p. Vol. I.
- Teskey, R.D.; Hinckley, T.M. 1977. Impact of water level changes on woody riparian and wetland communities. Southern forest region. FWS/OBS-77/59. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Service Program. 46 p. Vol. II.
- Teskey, R.D.; Hinckley, T.M. 1978. Impact of water level changes on woody riparian and wetland communities. Eastern deciduous forest region. FWS/OBS-78/87. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Service Program. 54 p. Vol. IV.
- Theiling, C.H. 1995. Habitat rehabilitation on the Upper Mississippi River. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*. 11: 227-238.
- Theriot, R.F. 1988. Flood tolerance indices for palustrine forest species. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 477-493. Vol. 1.
- Theriot, R.F. 1993. Flood tolerance of plant species in bottomland forests of the Southeastern United States. Tech. Rep. WRP-DE-6. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program. 199 p.
- Thieret, J.W. 1971. Quadrat study of a bottomland forest in St. Martin Parish, Louisiana. *Castanea*. 36: 174-181.
- Thom, B.G. 1970. Carolina bays in Horry and Marion Counties, South Carolina. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*. 81: 783-813.
- Thomas, B. 1976. *The Swamp*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, Inc. 223 p.
- Thomas, R.J. 1972. The ultrastructure of differentiating and mature bordered pit membranes from cypress (*Taxodium distichum* L. Rich.). *Wood and Fiber*. 4(2): 87-94.
- Thompson, F.R., III; Dijak, W.D.; Kulowiec, T.G.; Hamilton, D.A. 1992. Breeding bird populations in Missouri Ozark forests with and without clearcutting. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 56: 23-30.
- Thompson, F.R., III; Fritzell, E.K. 1990. Bird densities and diversity in clearcut and mature oak-hickory forest. Res. Pap. NC-293. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. 7 p.
- Thompson, H.T. 1928. A study of the physiographic history of swamp lands in relation to the problem of their drainage microform. Raleigh, NC: University of North Carolina. 49 p. M.A. thesis.
- Thompson, N.E. 1995. Clearcutting and breeding bird communities in a water tupelo-baldcypress wetland. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 130 p. M.S. thesis.
- Thorpe, J.H.; McEwan, E.M.; Flynn, M.F.; Haver, F.R. 1985. Invertebrate colonization of submerged wood in a cypress-tupelo swamp and blackwater stream. *American Midland Naturalist*. 113: 56-68.
- Thurmond, D.P.; Miller, K.V.; Harris, T.G. 1995. Effect of streamside management zone width on avifauna communities. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 19(4): 166-169.
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1984. *Wetlands of the United States: current status and recent trends*. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 59 p.
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1990. Use of high-altitude aerial photography for inventorying forested wetlands in the United States. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 593-604.
- Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1991. The concept of a hydrophyte for wetland identification: individual plants adapt to wet environments. *BioScience*. 41: 236-247.

- Tinkle, D.W. 1959. Observations of reptiles and amphibians in a Louisiana swamp. *American Midland Naturalist*. 62: 189–205.
- Titus, J.H. 1990. Microtopography and woody plant regeneration in a hardwood floodplain swamp in Florida. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*. 117: 429–437.
- Titus, J.H. 1991. Seed bank of a hardwood floodplain swamp in Florida. *Castanea*. 56: 117–127.
- Toliver, J.R.; Dicke, S.G.; Prenger, R.S. 1987. Response of a second-growth natural stand of baldcypress to various intensities of thinning. In: Phillips, Douglas R., comp. *Proceedings of the fourth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1986 November 4–6; Atlanta*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 462–465.
- Toliver, J.R.; Jackson, B.D. 1989. Recommended silvicultural practices in southern wetland forests. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. *Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 72–77.
- Toole, R.E.; Broadfoot, W.M. 1959. Sweetgum blight as related to alluvial soils of the Mississippi River floodplain. *Forest Science*. 5: 2–10.
- Topa, M.A.; Cheeseman, J.M. 1992. Effects of root hypoxia and a low P supply on relative growth, carbon dioxide exchange rates, and carbon partitioning in *Pinus serotina* seedlings. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 86: 136–144.
- Topa, M.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1986. Aerenchyma and lenticel formation in pine seedlings: a possible avoidance mechanism to anaerobic growth conditions. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 68: 540–550.
- Topa, M.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1986. Effects of anaerobic growth conditions on phosphorus tissue concentrations and absorption rates of southern pine seedlings. *Tree Physiology*. 2: 327–340.
- Topa, M.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1986. Responses of *Pinus clausa*, *Pinus serotina*, and *Pinus taeda* seedlings to anaerobic solution culture. I. Changes in growth and root morphology. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 68: 523–531.
- Topa, M.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1986. Responses of *Pinus clausa*, *Pinus serotina*, and *Pinus taeda* seedlings to anaerobic solution culture. II. Changes in tissue nutrient concentration and net acquisition. *Physiologia Plantarum*. 68: 532–539.
- Topa, M.A.; McLeod, K.W. 1988. Promotion of aerenchyma formation in *Pinus serotina* seedlings by ethylene. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 18: 276–280.
- Touchette, B.W.; Featherstone, C.; Baca, B.J. 1996. The response of a south Florida mangrove wetland to petroleum-hydrocarbon contamination: a comparison of three mangrove species. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 223–227.
- Train, E.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1982. Population age structures of tree species in four plant communities in the Great Dismal Swamp, Virginia. *Castanea*. 47: 1–16.
- Trewolla, W.P. 1969. The feasibility of balloon logging in the South. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 86 p. M.S. thesis.
- Trewolla, W.P.; McDermid, R.W. 1969. The feasibility of balloon logging in a Louisiana swamp. *For. Notes* 86. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University, School of Forestry and Wildlife Management. 2 p.
- Trimble, S.W. 1970. The Alcovy River swamps: the result of culturally accelerated sedimentation. *Bulletin of the Georgia Academy of Science*. 28: 131–144.
- Tripepi, R.R.; Mitchell, C.A. 1984. Metabolic responses of river birch and European birch roots to hypoxia. *Plant Physiology*. 76: 31–35.
- Troubetzkoy, U. 1961. The Great Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Calvacade*. 10(4): 19–28.

- Troubetzkoy, U. 1967. Seasons in the Dismal Swamp—autumn. *Virginia Wildlife*. 28(10): 6–8, 17.
- Troubetzkoy, U. 1967. Seasons in the Dismal Swamp—spring. *Virginia Wildlife*. 28(6): 17–20.
- Troubetzkoy, U. 1967. Seasons in the Dismal Swamp—summer. *Virginia Wildlife*. 28(8): 4–5, 22–23.
- Troubetzkoy, U. 1967. Seasons in the Dismal Swamp—winter. *Virginia Wildlife*. 29(3): 6–7, 19–22.
- Trousdell, K.B.; Hoover, M.D. 1955. A change in groundwater level after clearcutting of loblolly pine in the Coastal Plain. *Journal of Forestry*. 53: 493–498.
- Tryon, B.W. 1990. Bog turtles (*Clemmys muhlenbergii*) in the South—a question of survival. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*. 25: 57–66.
- Tsumura, Y.; Tomaru, N.; Suyama, Y.; Bacchus, S. 1999. Genetic diversity and differentiation of taxodium in the South-Eastern United States using cleaved amplified polymorphic sequences. In: *Heredity*. Oxford, England: Blackwell Science Ltd: 229–238.
- Tupacz, E.G. 1988. Decomposition of roots in the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 65 p. M.S. thesis.
- Tupacz, E.G.; Day, F.P. 1990. Decomposition of roots in a seasonally flooded swamp ecosystem. *Aquatic Botany*. 37(3): 199–214.
- Turner, L.M. 1936. Ecological studies in the Lower Illinois River Valley. *The Botanical Gazette*. 97(4): 689–727.
- Turner, R.E. 1999. A comparative mass balance budget (C, N, P, and suspended solids) for a natural swamp and overland flow systems. In: Vymazal, J., ed. *Nutrient cycling and retention in natural and constructed wetlands*. Leifem, The Netherlands: Backhuys Publishers: 61–71.
- Turner, R.E.; Craig, N.J. 1980. Recent areal changes in Louisiana's forested wetland habitat. *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Science*. 43: 61–68.
- Turner, T.F.; Trexler, J.C.; Miller, G.L.; Toyer, K.E. 1994. Temporal and spatial dynamics of larval and juvenile fish abundance in a temperate floodplain river. *Copeia*. 1994: 174–183.
- Twedt, D.J.; Nelms, C.O.; Rettig, V.E.; Aycok, S.R. 1998. Shorebird use of managed wetlands in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. *American Midland Naturalist*. 140(1): 140–152.
- Twedt, D.J.; Portwood, J. 1997. Bottomland hardwood reforestation for neotropical migratory birds: Are we missing the forest for the trees? *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 25: 647–652.
- Twedt, D.J.; Wilson, R.R.; Henne-Kerr, J.L.; Hamilton, R.B. 1999. Impact of bottomland hardwood forest management on avian bird densities. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 123: 261–274.
- Tyndall, R.W. 2000. Vegetation change in a Carolina bay on the Delmarva peninsula of Maryland during an 11-year period (1987–1997). *Castanea*. 65(2): 155–164.
- Tyndall, R.W., McCarthy, K.A.; Ludwig, J.C.; Rome, A. 1990. Vegetation of six Carolina bays in Maryland. *Castanea*. 55: 1–21.

U

- Upchurch, S.M. 1990. The effects of thinning on growth rates and phosphorus availability in a pond cypress swamp. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 42 p. M.S. thesis.

V

- Vaitkus, M.R.; Ciravolo, T.G.; McLeod, K.W. [and others]. 1993. Growth and photosynthesis of seedlings of five bottomland tree species following enrichment. *American Midland Naturalist*. 129: 42–51.
- Van der Moezel, P.G.; Watson, L.E.; Bell, D.T. 1989. Gas exchange responses of two *Eucalyptus* species to salinity and waterlogging. *Tree Physiology*. 5: 251–257.
- van der Valk, A.G.; Attiwill, P.M. 1984. Acetylene reduction in an *Avicennia marina* community in Southern Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany*. 32: 157–164.
- Van Doren, M., ed. 1955. *Travels of William Bartram*. New York: Dover Publications. 414 p.
- Van Duesen, P.C.; Reams, G.A.; Devall, M.S. [and others]. 1993. Study turns up ancient cypress trees. *Forests and People*. 43(3): 24–27.
- Van Holmes, J. 1954. Loggers of the unknown swamp. *Saturday Evening Post*. 226: 32–33, 102–105.
- Varnell, L.M. 1998. The relationship between inundation history and baldcypress stem form in a Virginia floodplain swamp. *Wetlands*. 18(2): 176–183.
- Vartapetian, B.B.; Andreeva, I.N.; Nutritdinov, N. 1978. Plant cells under oxygen stress. In: Hook, D.D.; Crawford, R.M.M., eds. *Plant life in anaerobic environments*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc.: 13–88.
- Vartapetian, B.B.; Jackson, M.B. 1997. Plant adaptations to anaerobic stress (review). *Annals of Botany*. January (Special Issue): 3–16.
- Vecchioli, J.; Gill, H.E.; Lang, S.M. 1962. Hydrologic role of the Great Dismal Swamp and other marshland in Upper Passaic River Basin. *Journal of the American Water Works Association*. 54: 697–701.
- Velez, I. 1934. *Succession of plants in a cleared swamp area*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 66 p. M.S. thesis.
- Vernon, R.O. 1947. Cypress domes. *Science*. 105(2717): 97–99.
- Verry, E.S.; Hornbeck, J.W.; Dolloff, C.A. 2000. *Riparian management in forests of the continental Eastern United States*. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers. 402 p.
- Vickers, C.R.; Harris, L.D.; Swindel, B.F. 1985. Changes in herpetofauna resulting from ditching of cypress ponds in Coastal Plain flatwoods. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 11: 17–29.
- Vince, S.W.; Humphrey, S.R.; Simons, R.W. 1989. *The ecology of hydric hammocks: a community profile*. Biol. Rep. 85(7.26). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 81 p.
- Viscardis, C.L. 1995. *Woody plant management for deer browse production in forested wetlands*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 74 p. M.S. thesis.
- Viscardis, C.L.; Chabreck, R.H.; Johnson, M.K. 1996. Pollarding of deciduous holly in forested wetlands for deer browse production. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 49–52.
- Visser, J.M.; Sasser, C.E. 1995. Changes in tree species composition, structure, and growth in a baldcypress–water tupelo swamp forest, 1980–1990. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 72: 119–129.
- Vogt, K.A.; Grier, C.C.; Vogt, D.J. 1986. Production, turnover, and nutrient dynamics of above- and below-ground detritus of world forests. *Advances in Ecological Research*. 15: 303–377.

- von Schrenk, H. 1899. A disease of *Taxodium* known as peckiness. St. Louis: Washington University. 55 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- von Schrenk, H. 1900. A disease of *Taxodium distichum* known as peckiness, also a similar disease of *Libocedrus decurrens* known as pin rot. annual report. Missouri Botanical Garden. 11: 23–77.
- von Schrenk, H. 1931. The American baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* Rich.)—its physical and chemical properties with special reference to red cypress-coastal type. Jacksonville, FL: Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Association. 38 p.

W

- Waddington, J.M.; Roulet, N.T.; Hill, A.R. 1993. Runoff mechanisms in a forested groundwater discharge wetland. *Journal of Hydrology*. 147: 37–60.
- Wade, D.; Ewel, J.; Hofstetter, R. 1980. Fire in south Florida ecosystems. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE-17. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 136 p.
- Wadell, B.W.; Hudnall, W.H.; Tiarks, A.E.; Patterson, W.B. 1996. Saturation and reduction dynamics in seasonally wet pine plantations. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 228–231.
- Wafar, S.; Untawale, A.G.; Wafar, M. 1997. Litterfall and energy flux in a mangrove system. *Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science*. 44: 111–124.
- Wagner, K.; Kurz, H. 1954. Cypress: root and stem modifications in relation to water. *Florida State University Studies*. 13: 18–47.
- Wagner, K.; Kurz, H. 1962. A virgin stand of cypress in Louisiana. *Carolina Tips*. 25: 9–11.
- Wagner, W.H., Jr.; Musselman, L.J. 1979. Log ferns (*Dryopteris celsa*) and their relatives in the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. The Great Dismal Swamp. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 127–139.
- Wakeley, J.S.; Roberts, T.H. 1994. Avian distribution patterns across the Cache River floodplain, Arkansas. *Wetlands Res. Prog. Tech. Rep. WRP-CP-5*. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station. 53 p.
- Wakeley, J.S.; Roberts, T.H. 1996. Bird distributions and forest zonation in a bottomland hardwood wetland. *Wetlands*. 16: 296–308.
- Walbridge, M.R. 1991. Phosphorus availability in acid organic soils of the Lower North Carolina Coastal Plain. *Ecology*. 72: 2083–2100.
- Walbridge, M.R. 1993. Functions and values of forested wetlands in the Southern United States. *Journal of Forestry*. 91: 15–19.
- Walbridge, M.R. 1994. Plant community composition and surface water chemistry of fen peatlands in West Virginia's Appalachian Plateau. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 247–269.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Darke, A.K.; Wright, R.B. 1996. Spatial variability of soil chemistry and phosphorus availability in a forested floodplain along the Ogeechee River, Georgia. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 64.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Knox, R.G.; Harcombe, P.A. 1992. Phosphorus availability along a landscape gradient in the Big Thicket National Preserve [Abstract]. *Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America*. 73: 377.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Lang, G.E. 1982. Major plant communities and patterns in four high-elevation headwater wetlands of the unglaciated Appalachian region. In: McDonald, B.R. ed. Proceedings of the symposium on wetlands of the unglaciated Appalachian Region; 1982 May 26–28; Morgantown, WV. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University: 131–142.

- Walbridge, M.R.; Lockaby, B.G. 1994. Effects of forest management on biogeochemical functions in southern forested wetlands. *Wetlands*. 14: 10–17.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Richardson, C.J. 1991. Water quality of pocosins and associated wetlands of the Carolina Coastal Plain. *Wetlands* 11: 417–439.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Richardson, C.J.; Swank, W.T. 1991. Vertical distribution of biological and geochemical phosphorus subcycles in two Southern Appalachian forest soils. *Biogeochemistry*. 13: 61–85.
- Walbridge, M.R.; Struthers, J.P. 1993. Phosphorus retention in nontidal palustrine forested wetlands of the mid-Atlantic region. *Wetlands*. 13: 84–94.
- Walke, J.W. 1984. Activity levels of arboreal rodents *Peromyscus* and *Ochrotomys* evaluated with nest cans in seasonally flooded forests. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 83 p. M.S. thesis.
- Walker, L.C. 1991. *The southern forest: a chronicle*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press. 322 p.
- Walker, M.D. 1984. Fish utilization of an inundated swamp-stream floodplain. Greenville, NC: East Carolina University. 72 p. M.S. thesis.
- Walker, S.W. 1972. Plant succession in the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 52 p. M.S. thesis.
- Walker, S.W.; Levy, G.F. 1972. An ordination of plant succession in the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 23: 123.
- Wall, D.P.; Darwin, S.P. 1999. Vegetation and elevational gradients within a bottomland hardwood forest of southeastern Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist*. 142: 17–30.
- Wallace, P.M.; Kent, D.M.; Rich, D.R. 1996. Responses of wetland tree species to hydrology and soils. *Restoration Ecology*. 4(1): 33–41.
- Wang, Z. 1996. Effects of harvesting intensity on water quality, nitrogen mineralization, and litter decomposition in a bottomland hardwood floodplain forest in southern Texas. Mississippi State, MS: Mississippi State University. 147 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Wanner, P.H.; Fehrer, M.D.; Venso, E.A.; Grogan, W.L., Jr. 1995. Survival, development, and fecundity of gypsy moth (*Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae*) reared on baldcypress and white oak. *Environmental Entomology*. 24(5): 1069–1074.
- Ward, L.F. 1877. Timber trees of the Dismal Swamp. *Field and Forest*. 3: 29–31.
- Ware, S.; Frost, C.; Doerr, P.D. 1993. Southern mixed hardwood forest: the former longleaf pine forest. In: Martin, W.H.; Boyce, S.G.; Esternacht, A.C., eds. *Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities*. New York: John Wiley: 447–493.
- Waters, S.B.; Bray, R.D.; Levy, G.F. 1974. A taxonomic survey of the spring vascular flora of the Nansemond County, Virginia portion of the Great Dismal Swamp. *Castanea*. 39(1): 82–95.
- Watson, F.D. 1983. A taxonomic study of pondcypress and baldcypress. Raleigh, NC: North Carolina State University. 214 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Watson, F.D. 1985. The nomenclature of pondcypress and baldcypress (*Taxodiaceae*). *Taxon*. 34(3): 506–509.
- Watt, K.M.; Golladay, S.W. 1999. Organic matter dynamics in seasonally inundated forested wetlands of the Gulf Coastal Plain. *Wetlands*. 19: 139–148.

- Watts, F.C.; Hurt, G.W.; Carlisle, V.W. 1993. Identifying hydric soils and estimating the seasonal high water table in Florida based on the ecological communities of Florida. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 926–939.
- Weakley, A.S.; Schafale, M.P. 1991. Classification of pocosins of the Carolina Coastal Plain. *Wetlands*. 11: 355–375.
- Weakley, A.S.; Schafale, M.P. 1994. Non-alluvial wetlands of the southern Blue Ridge - diversity in a threatened ecosystem. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 359–383.
- Weaver, K.M.; Tabberer, D.K.; Moore, L.U., Jr. [and others]. 1990. Bottomland hardwood forest management for black bears in Louisiana. In: Proceedings of the forty-fourth annual conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies; 1990 October 21–24; Richmond, VA. [Place of publication unknown]: Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies: 342–350.
- Webster, N.B. 1875. On the physical and geological characteristics of the Great Dismal Swamp and the eastern counties of Virginia. *American Naturalist*. 9: 260–262.
- Webster, W.D. 1999. Coastal freshwater swamps as mammal refugia: the role of the Great Dismal Swamp. In: Rose, R.K., ed. The natural history of the Great Dismal Swamp. Madison, WI: Omni Press: 227–234.
- Wehrle, B.W. 1992. Invertebrate resources in Mississippi hardwood bottomlands, moist-soil habitat, and flooded cropland. Mississippi State, MS: Mississippi State University. 141 p. M.S. thesis.
- Wehrle, B.W.; Kaminski, R.M.; Leopold, B.D.; Smith, W.P. 1995. Aquatic invertebrate resources in Mississippi forested wetlands during winter. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 23(4): 774–783.
- Wei, H.X.; Goyer, R.A.; Lenhard, G. 1998. Abundance of parasitoids of *Archips argyrospila* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in Louisiana. *Environmental Entomology*. 27(3): 726–730.
- Wein, G.R.; Collins, B.S. 1993. Bottomland hardwood forest fragmentation on three southeastern rivers with different land use histories. In: Landin, M.C., ed. Wetlands: Proceedings of the 13th annual conference of the Society of Wetland Scientists; 1992 May 31–June 6; New Orleans. Utica, MS: Society of Wetland Scientists, South Central Chapter: 207–218.
- Welch, W.H. 1932. An ecological study of the bald cypress in Indiana. In: Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science; 1931 December 3–5; Indianapolis. [Place of publication unknown]: William B. Burford Printing Co. 41: 207–213.
- Welcomme, R.L. 1989. Floodplain fisheries management. In: Gore, J.A.; Petts, G.E., eds. Alternatives in regulated river management. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press: 209–234.
- Welcomme, R.L.; Hagborg, D. 1977. Towards a model of a floodplain fish population and its fishery. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 2: 7–24.
- Weller, J.D. 1995. Restoration of a south Florida forested wetland. *Ecological Engineering*. 5: 143–151.
- Weller, M.W. 1989. Plant and water-level dynamics in an east Texas shrub-hardwood bottomland wetland. *Wetlands*. 9: 73–88.
- Wells, B.W. 1928. Plant communities of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina and their successional relations. *Ecology*. 9: 230–242.
- Wells, B.W. 1942. Ecological problems of the Southeastern United States Coastal Plain. *The Botanical Review*. 8: 533–561.
- Wells, B.W.; Boyce, S.G. 1953. Carolina bays: additional data on their origin, age, and history. *Journal of the Elisa Mitchell Scientific Society*. 69: 119–141.
- Wesley, D.E.; Perkins, C.J.; Sullivan, A.D. 1981. Wildlife in cottonwood plantations. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 5: 37–42.

- Westphal, A. 2000. Effects of municipal effluent on the nutrient dynamics and productivity of a coastal forested wetland in Louisiana. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 48 p. M.S. thesis.
- Wharton, C.H. 1970. The southern river swamp—a multiple use environment. Atlanta: Georgia State University, School of Business Administration, Bureau Business Economic Research. 48 p.
- Wharton, C.H. 1978. The natural environments of Georgia. Atlanta: Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Geologic and Water Resources Division and Resource Planning Section, Office of Planning and Research. 287 p.
- Wharton, C.H. 1980. Values and functions of bottomland hardwoods. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. 45: 341–353.
- Wharton, C.H.; Brinson M.M. 1979. Characteristics of southeastern river systems. In: Johnson, R.R.; McCormick, J.F., tech. coords. Strategies for protection and management of floodplain wetlands and other riparian ecosystems. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-12. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 32–40.
- Wharton, C.H.; Kitchens, W.M.; Pendelton, E.C.; Sipe, T.W. 1982. The ecology of bottomland hardwood swamps of the southeast: a community profile. FWS/OBS-81/37. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program. 133 p.
- Wharton, C.H.; Lambou, V.W.; Newsome, J. [and others]. 1981. The fauna of bottomland hardwoods in Southeastern United States. In: Clark, J.R.; Benforado, J., eds. Wetlands of bottomland hardwood forests. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co.: 87–176.
- Wharton, C.H.; Odum, H.T.; Ewel, K. [and others]. 1976. Forested wetlands of Florida—their management and use. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, Center for Wetlands. 421 p.
- Whetstone, B.H. 1982. Techniques for estimating magnitude and frequency of floods in South Carolina. Water Res. Invest. Rep. 82-1. Columbia, SC: U.S. Geological Survey. 78 p.
- Whigham, D.F. 1999. Ecological issues related to wetland preservation, restoration, creation, and assessment. Science of the Total Environment. 240(1–3): 31–40.
- Whigham, D.F.; Brinson, M.M. 1990. Wetland value impacts. In: Patten, B.C., ed. Wetlands and shallow continental water bodies. The Hague, The Netherlands: SPB Academic Publishing: 401–421. Vol. 1.
- Whigham, D.F.; Lee, L.C.; Brinson, M.M. [and others]. 1999. Hydrogeomorphic (HGM) assessment—a test of user consistency. Wetlands. 19(3): 560–569.
- Whigham, D.F.; Richardson, C.J. 1988. Soil and plant chemistry of an Atlantic white-cedar wetland on the Inner Coastal Plain of Maryland. Canadian Journal of Botany. 66: 568–576.
- White, D.A. 1983. Plant communities of the Lower Pearl River Basin, Louisiana. American Midland Naturalist. 110: 381–396.
- White, D.C. 1985. Lowland hardwood wetland invertebrate community and production in Missouri. Archiv Fur Hydrobiologie. 103: 509–533.
- White, E.H.; Carter, M.C. 1970. Properties of alluvial soils supporting young stands of eastern cottonwood in Alabama. Res. Note SO-111. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station. 4 p.
- Whitehead, D.R. 1972. Developmental and environmental history of the Dismal Swamp. Ecological Monographs. 42(3): 301–315.
- Whitehead, D.R.; Oaks, R.Q., Jr. 1979. Developmental history of the Dismal Swamp. In: Kirk, P.W., Jr., ed. The Great Dismal Swamp. Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia: 25–43.
- Whitehead, J.C. 1992–93. Economic valuation of wetland resources: a review of the value estimates. Environmental Systems. 22: 151–161.

- Whitford, L.A. 1956. A theory on the formation of cypress knees. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society*. 72(1): 80–83.
- Whitlow, T.H.; Harris, R.W. 1979. Flood tolerance in plants: a state-of-the-art review. Tech. Rep. E-79-2. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory. 257 p.
- Whitman, R. 1989. Clean water or multiple use? Best management practices for water quality control in the national forests. *Ecology Law Quarterly*. 16: 909.
- Wiedenroth, E.M. 1993. Responses of roots to hypoxia—their structural and energy relations with the whole plant. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*. 33: 41–51.
- Wieder, R.K. 1985. Peat and water chemistry at Big Run Bog, a peatland in the Appalachian Mountains of West Virginia, U.S.A. *Biogeochemistry*. 1: 277–302.
- Wieder, R.K.; Bennett, C.A.; Lang, G.E. 1984. Flowering phenology at Big Run Bog, West Virginia. *American Journal of Botany*. 71: 203–209.
- Wieder, R.K.; Lang, G.E. 1983. Net primary productivity of the dominant bryophytes in a *Sphagnum*-dominated wetland in West Virginia. *Bryologist*. 86: 280–286.
- Wieder, R.K.; Lang, G.E. 1984. Influence of wetlands and coal mining on stream water chemistry. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 23: 381–396.
- Wieder, R.K.; Lang, G.E. 1988. Cycling of inorganic and organic sulfur in peat from Big Run Bog, West Virginia. *Biogeochemistry*. 5: 221–242.
- Wieder, R.K.; McCormick, A.M.; Lang, G.E. 1981. Vegetational analysis of Big Run Bog, a nonglaciated *Sphagnum* bog in West Virginia. *Castanea*. 46: 16–29.
- Wieder, R.K.; Novak, M.; Schell, W.R.; Rhodes, T. 1994. Rates of peat accumulation over the past 200 years in five *Sphagnum*-dominated peatlands in the United States. *Journal of Paleolimnology*. 12: 35–47.
- Wieder, R.K.; Yavitt, J.B.; Lang, G.E. 1990. Methane production and sulfate reduction in two Appalachian peatlands. *Biogeochemistry*. 10: 81–104.
- Wieder, R.K.; Yavitt, J.B.; Lang, G.E.; Bennett, C.A. 1989. Aboveground net primary productivity at Big Run Bog, West Virginia. *Castanea*. 54: 209–216.
- Wiemhoff, J.R. 1977. Hydrology of a southern Illinois cypress swamp. Chicago: Illinois Institute of Technology. 98 p. M.S. thesis.
- Wiggington, J.D.; Lockaby, B.G.; Trettin, C.C. 2000. Soil organic matter formation and sequestration across a forested floodplain chronosequence. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S141–S151.
- Wigley, T.B., Jr.; Filer, T.H., Jr. 1989. Characteristics of greentree reservoirs: a survey of managers. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 17: 136–142.
- Wigley, T.B., Jr.; Roberts, T.H. 1994. A review of wildlife changes in southern bottomland hardwoods due to forest management practices. *Wetlands*. 14: 41–48.
- Wigley, T.B., Jr.; Roberts, T.H. 1997. Landscape-level effects of forest management on faunal diversity in bottomland hardwoods. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 90: 141–154.
- Wike, L.D.; Martin, F.D.; Hanlin, H.G.; Paddock, L.S. 2000. Small mammal populations in a restored stream corridor. *Ecological Engineering*. 15 (Suppl. 1): S121–S129.
- Wilber, D.H.; Tighe, R.E.; O'Neil, L.J. 1996. Associations between changes in agriculture and hydrology in the Cache River Basin, Arkansas, U.S.A. *Wetlands*. 16: 366–378.

- Wilbur, H.M. 1981. Pocosin fauna. In: Richardson, C.J., ed. Pocosin wetlands: an integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publication Co.: 62–68.
- Wilbur, R.B.; Christensen, N.L. 1983. Effects of fire on nutrient availability in a North Carolina Coastal Plain pocosin. *American Midland Naturalist*. 110: 54–61.
- Wilcove, D.S. 1989. Forest fragmentation as a wildlife management issue in the Eastern United States. In: DeGraaf, R.M.; Healy, W.M., comps. *Is forest fragmentation a management issue in the Northeast?* Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-140. Radnor, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station: 1–6.
- Wilen, B.O.; Frayer, W.E. 1990. Status and trends of wetlands and deepwater habitats. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 33/34: 181–192.
- Wilen, B.O.; Pywell, H.R. 1992. Remote sensing of the nation's wetlands: the National Wetlands Inventory. In: Greer, J.D., ed. *Proceedings of the fourth biennial Forest Service remote sensing applications conference*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. Bethesda, MD: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing: 6–17.
- Wilhite, L.P.; Toliver, J.R. 1990. *Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.—baldcypress. In: Burns, R.M.; Honkala, B.M., eds. *Silvics of North America*. 1: Conifers. Agric. Handb. 654. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: 563–572.
- Wilkinson, D.L.; Schneller-McDonald, K.; Olson, R.W.; Auble, G.T. 1987. Synopsis of wetland functions and values: bottomland hardwoods with special emphasis on eastern Texas and Oklahoma. *Biol. Rep.* 87(12). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 132 p.
- Will, R.E.; Seiler, J.R.; Feret, P.P.; Aust, W.M. 1995. Effects of rhizosphere inundation on the growth and physiology of wet- and dry-site *Acer rubrum* (red maple) populations. *American Midland Naturalist*. 134: 127–139.
- Williams, A.S. 1908. Logging by steam. *Forestry Quarterly*. 6: 3–4.
- Williams, K.; Ewel, K.C.; Stumpf, R.P. [and others]. 1999. Sea level rise and coastal forest retreat on the west coast of Florida, U.S.A. *Ecology*. 80: 2045–2063.
- Williams, K.; Meads, M.V.; Sauerbrey, D.A. 1998. The roles of seedling salt tolerance and resprouting in forest zonation on the west coast of Florida, U.S.A. *American Journal of Botany*. 85(12): 1745–1752.
- Williams, T.M. 1978. Response of shallow water tables to rainfall. In: Balmer, W.E., ed. *Proceedings: soil moisture-site productivity symposium; 1977 November 1–3; Myrtle Beach, SC*. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 363–370.
- Williams, T.M. 1994. Water quality changes associated with forest drainage. In: *Water management in forested wetlands*. Tech. Publ. R8-TP-20. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Region: 76–83.
- Williams, T.M. 1996. Utilization of new spatial analysis and data visualization tools for analysis and display of wetland groundwater data. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. *Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC*. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 127.
- Williams, T.M.; Askew, G.R. 1985. Water quality changes associated with forest drainage and pine plantation establishment. In: Shoulders, Eugene, ed. *Proceedings of the third biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1984 November 7–8; Atlanta*. Gen. Tech. Rep. SO-54. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 536–549.
- Williams, T.M.; Askew, G.R. 1988. Impact of drainage and site conversion of Pocosin lands on water quality. In: Hook, D.D.; McKee, W.H.; Smith, H.K. [and others], eds. *The ecology and management of wetlands: management, use, and value of wetlands*. Portland, OR: Timber Press: 213–218. Vol. 2.
- Williams, T.M.; Lipscomb, D.J. 1981. Water table rise after cutting on Coastal Plain soils. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 5: 46–48.

- Williams, V.O. 1963. Man-made drought threatens Everglades National Park. *Audubon*. 65: 290–294.
- Willingham, F.F. 1975. Trees - the baldcypress. *Horticulture*. 53(9): 63–65.
- Willingham, P.W. 1989. Wetlands harvesting: Scott Paper Company. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 63–66.
- Williston, H.L. 1959. North Mississippi's blue-ribbon baldcypress stand. *Southern Lumberman*. 199(2489): 144–145.
- Williston, H.L. 1969. Baldcypress growth. *Southern Lumberman*. 219(2728): 130.
- Williston, H.L.; Shropshire, F.W.; Balmer, W.E. 1980. Cypress management: a forgotten opportunity. For. Rep. SA–FR–8. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Area. 8 p.
- Williston, H.L.; Shropshire, F.W.; Balmer, W.E. 1981. Cypress is promising species for management in southern hardwoods. *Forest Farmer*. 40(10): 6–8, 17–18.
- Wilsey, B.J.; Chabreck, R.H.; Linscombe, R.G. 1991. Variation in nutria diets in selected freshwater forested wetlands of Louisiana. *Wetlands*. 11: 263–278.
- Wilson, G.V.; Jardine, P.M.; Luxmore, R.J. [and others]. 1991. Hydrogeochemical processes controlling subsurface transport from an upper subcatchment of Walker Branch watershed during storm events. 2: Solute transport processes. *Journal of Hydrology*. 123: 317–336.
- Wilson, H. 1907. Reclaiming the swamp lands of the United States. *National Geographic Magazine*. 18: 292–301.
- Wiltenmuth, K.; Orr, P.; Myers, R. 1996. BMP plan for Spanish Lake Bluff Swamp mitigation area, Ascension Parish, LA. In: Flynn, K.M., ed. Proceedings of the southern forested wetlands ecology and management conference; 1996 March 25–27; Clemson, SC. Clemson, SC: Clemson University: 132.
- Wimme, K.J. 1987. Site disturbance and machine performance from tree-length skidding with a rubber tired machine. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. 183 p. M.S. thesis.
- Windsor, C.L. 1989. Recommended management practices for forested wetlands road construction. In: Hook, D.D.; Lea, R., eds. Proceedings of the symposium: forested wetlands of the Southern United States; 1988 July 12–15; Orlando, FL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SE–50. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station: 51–53.
- Winger, P.V. 1986. Forested wetlands of the Southeast: review of major characteristics and role in maintaining water quality. Res. Publ. 163. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 16 p.
- Winner, M.D., Jr.; Simmons, C.E. 1977. Hydrology of the Creeping Swamp Watershed, North Carolina: with reference to potential effects of stream channelization. *Water-Resour. Invest.* 77–26. Raleigh, NC: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division. 54 p.
- Wiseman, J.B., Jr. 1982. A study of the composition, successional relationships, and floristics of Mississippi River floodplain forests in parts of Washington, Bolivar, and Sharkey Counties, Mississippi. Oxford, MS: Mississippi State University. 268 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Wistendahl, W.A. 1958. The floodplain of the Raritan River, New Jersey. *Ecological Monographs*. 28: 129–153.
- Wittwer, R.F. 1991. Direct seeding of bottomland oaks in Oklahoma. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 15: 17–22.
- Wood, J.T.; Rageot, R.H. 1963. The nesting of the many-lined salamander in the Dismal Swamp. *Virginia Journal of Science*. 14: 121–125.

- Woodwell, G.M. 1958. Factors controlling growth of pond pine seedlings in organic soils of the Carolinas. *Ecological Monographs*. 28: 219–236.
- Workman, T. 1996. Bird communities in managed pondcypress swamps. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida. 104 p. M.S. thesis.
- Wright, A.H.; Harper, F. 1913. A biological reconnaissance of the Okefenokee Swamp in Georgia: the birds. *Auk*. 30(4): 483–489.
- Wright, A.H.; Wright, A.A. 1932. The habitats and composition of the vegetation of Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. *Ecological Monographs*. 2(2): 110–232.
- Wright, J.S. 1898. Notes on the cypress swamps of Knox County, Indiana. In: *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*; [Date of meeting unknown]; [Location of meeting unknown]. [Place of publication unknown]: [Publisher unknown]. 1897: 172–175.
- Wright, R.B. 1998. The effects of experimental and natural flooding on the distribution and availability of soil phosphorus in a southeastern floodplain forest. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University. 123 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Wyant, J.G.; Alig, R.J.; Bechtold, W.A. 1991. Physiographic position, disturbance and species composition in North Carolina Coastal Plain forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 41: 1–19.

X

- Xu, Y.; Aust, W.M.; Burger, J.A. [and others]. 1999. Recovery of hydroperiod after timber harvesting in a forested wetland. In: Waldrop, Thomas A., ed. *Proceedings of the ninth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1997 February 25–27; Clemson, SC. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–20. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 282–287.*

Y

- Yamamoto, F. 1992. Effects of depth of flooding on growth and anatomy of stems and knee roots of *Taxodium distichum*. *IAWA Bulletin*. 13: 93–104.
- Yamamoto, F.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1987. Effect of soil on growth, stem anatomy, and ethylene production of *Cryptomeria japonica* seedlings. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*. 2: 45–58.
- Yamamoto, F.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1987. Effects of flooding on growth, stem anatomy, and ethylene production of *Pinus halepensis* seedlings. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 17: 69–79.
- Yamamoto, F.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1987. Effects of flooding, tilting of stems, and ethrel application of *Acer plantanoides* seedlings. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*. 2: 141–156.
- Yamamoto, F.; Kozlowski, T.T. 1987. Regulation by auxin and ethylene of responses of *Acer negundo* seedlings to flooding of soil. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*. 27(3): 329–340.
- Yanosky, T.M. 1982. Effects of flooding upon woody vegetation along parts of the Potomac River floodplain. Prof. Pap. 1206. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey. 21 p.
- Yanosky, T.M.; Hupp, C.R.; Hackney, C.T. 1995. Chloride concentrations in growth rings of *Taxodium distichum* in a saltwater-intruded estuary. *Ecological Applications*. 5(3): 785–792.
- Yarbro, L.A. 1979. Phosphorus cycling in the Creeping Swamp floodplain ecosystem and exports from the Creeping Swamp watershed. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina. 231 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Yarbro, L.A. 1983. The influence of hydrologic variations on phosphorus cycling and retention in a swamp stream ecosystem. In: Fontaine, T.D.; Bartell, S.M., eds. *Dynamics of lotic ecosystems*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science: 223–245.

- Yates, R.F.K. 1981. Decay rates and nutrient dynamics in confined and nonconfined leaf litter in the Great Dismal Swamp. Norfolk, VA: Old Dominion University. 70 p. M.S. thesis.
- Yates, R.F.K.; Day, F.P., Jr. 1983. Decay rates and nutrients dynamics in confined and unconfined leaf litter in the Great Dismal Swamp. *American Midland Naturalist*. 110(1): 37–45.
- Yavitt, J.B. 1994. Carbon dynamics in Appalachian peatlands of West Virginia and western Maryland. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 77: 271–290.
- Yavitt, J.B.; Downey, D.M.; Lancaster, E.; Lang, G.E. 1990. Methane consumption in decomposing *sphagnum*-derived peat. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*. 22: 441–447.
- Yavitt, J.B.; Lang, G.E.; Wieder, R.K. 1987. Control of carbon mineralization to CH₄ and CO₂ in anaerobic, *Sphagnum*- derived peat from Big Run Bog, West Virginia. *Biogeochemistry*. 4: 141–157.
- Yeager, L.E. 1949. Effect of permanent flooding in a river-bottom timber area. *Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey*. 25(2): 33–65.
- Yeiser, J.L.; Paschke, J.L. 1987. Regenerating wet sites with bare-root and containerized loblolly pine seedlings. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*. 11: 52–56.
- Yin, Y.; Nelson, J.C.; Lubinski, K.S. 1997. Bottomland hardwood forests along the Upper Mississippi River. *Natural Areas Journal*. 17: 164–173.
- Yin, Z. 1990. The impact of the Suwannee River sill on the surface hydrology of the Okefenokee Swamp. Athens, GA: University of Georgia. 352 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Yin, Z. 1993. Fire regime of the Okefenokee Swamp and its relation to hydrological and climatic conditions. *International Journal of Wetland Fire*. 3: 229–240.
- Yin, Z.; Brook, G.A. 1992. Evapotranspiration in the Okefenokee Swamp watershed: a comparison of temperature-based and water balance methods. *Journal of Hydrology*. 131: 293–312.
- Yoshida, S.; Tadano, T. 1978. Adaptation of plants to submerged soils. In: *Crop tolerance to subtropical land conditions*. Madison, WI: Agronomy Society of America, Crop Science Society of America, Soil Science Society of America: 233–256.
- Young, G.L. 1990. Effect of greentree reservoir management on selected ecological characteristics of a bottomland hardwood community on Noxubee National Wildlife Refuge, Mississippi. Mississippi State, MS: Mississippi State University. 136 p. M.S. thesis.
- Young, G.L.; Karr, G.L.; Leopold, B.D.; Hodges, J.D. 1995. Effect of greentree reservoir management on Mississippi bottomland hardwoods. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 23: 525–531.
- Young, P.J.; Keeland, B.D.; Sharitz, R.R. 1995. Growth response of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum* (L.) Rich.) to an altered hydrologic regime. *American Midland Naturalist*. 133: 206–212.
- Young, P.J.; Megonigal, P.; Sharitz, R.R.; Day, F.P. 1993. False ring formation in baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) saplings under two flooding regimes. *Wetlands*. 13(4): 293–298.

Z

- Zaebst, T.W.; Aust, W.M.; Schoenholtz, S.H.; Fristoe, C. 1994. Recovery status of a tupelo-cypress wetland seven years after disturbance: silvicultural implications. In: Edwards, M. Boyd, comp. *Proceedings of the eighth biennial southern silvicultural research conference; 1992 November 17–19; Mobile, AL. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–1*. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 229–235.

- Zaerr, J.B. 1983. Short-term flooding and net photosynthesis in seedlings of three conifers. *Forest Science*. 29: 71–78.
- Zettler, L.W.; Sunley, J.A.; Delaney, T.W. 2000. Symbiotic seed germination of an orchid in decline (*Platanthera integra*) from the Green Swamp, North Carolina. *Castanea*. 65(3): 207–212.
- Zhang, X. 1995. Use of a natural swamp for wastewater treatment. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University. 188 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Zhang, X.; Feagley, S.E.; Day, J.W. [and others]. 2000. A water chemistry assessment of wastewater remediation in a natural swamp. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 29(6): 1960–1968.
- Zimmermann, G.; Mueller, R.; Brown, J. [and others]. 1999. The Penn Swamp experiments: an overview. In: Shear, T.H.; Summerville, K.O., eds. Atlantic white-cedar: ecology and management symposium; 1997 August 6–7; Newport News, VA. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS–27. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 45–48.
- Zinno, Y. 1969. A needle blight of *Taxodium distichum* Rich. caused by *Cercospora sequoiae* Ellis et Everhart. *Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society*. 51(7): 183–187.
- Ziser, S.W. 1978. Seasonal variations in water chemistry and diversity of the phytophilic macroinvertebrates of three swamp communities in southeastern Louisiana. *Southwest Naturalist*. 23: 545–562.
- Zollner, P.A.; Smith, W.P.; Brennan, L.A. 2000. Home range use by swamp rabbits (*Sylvilagus aquaticus*) in a frequently inundated bottomland forest. *American Midland Naturalist*. 143: 64–69.
- Zsuffa, L. 1976. Vegetative propagation of cottonwood by rooting cuttings. In: Proceedings of the symposium on eastern cottonwood and related species; 1976 September 28–October 1; Greenville, MS. New Orleans: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Forest Experiment Station: 99–108.
- Zwank, P.J.; Sparrowe, R.D.; Porath, W.R.; Tergerson, O. 1979. Utilization of threatened bottomland habitats by white-tail deer. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 7: 226–232.

Conner, William H.; Hill, Nicole L.; Whitehead, Evander M. [and others]. 2001. Forested wetlands of the Southern United States: a bibliography. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-43. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 133 p.

The term forested wetland covers a variety of forest types including mangroves, cypress/tupelo swamps, bottomland hardwoods, pocosins and Carolina bays, flatwoods, and mountain fens. These forests are dominated by woody species that have morphological features, physiological adaptations, and/or reproductive strategies enabling them to achieve maturity and reproduce in an environment where the soils within the rooting zone may be inundated or saturated for various periods during the growing season. Although alluvial floodplains occur along most streams of the United States, they are most extensive in the Atlantic Coastal Plain, Gulf Coastal Plain, and Mississippi Alluvial Plain. Only about half of the original floodplain forests remained by the 1930s, and conversion to agriculture continued at an accelerated pace during the 1960s and 1970s. The purpose of this bibliography is to provide a detailed listing of references for students and researchers of the varied studies conducted in these forest types.

Keywords: Bibliography, bottomland hardwoods, cypress/tupelo swamps, forested wetlands, Southern United States, swamps.



The Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), is dedicated to the principle of multiple use management of the Nation's forest resources for sustained yields of wood, water, forage, wildlife, and recreation. Through forestry research, cooperation with the States and private forest owners, and management of the National Forests and National Grasslands, it strives—as directed by Congress—to provide increasingly greater service to a growing Nation.

The USDA prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, or marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (202) 720-5964 (voice and TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.